

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

01 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 01 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	311155	(delayed entry) AO request No. 16, 2d ARVN, SGT Spiller, dtg: 020600H-021800H Feb 69, purpose: ARVN arty practice fire. Only used for impact area, area: BT160280-BT185280-BT160260-BT185260. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SSG Stiltner 311255H, approved by MAJ Mehrrens. Pass to 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogden 311305, approved SP Trogden. Note: grid square BT1626 will not be granted: AO request is disapproved due to close proximity of friendly troops to the west and south, G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Sims. Passed to 1/1 Cav, CPT Juktie 011015H. Passed to 196th Bde, DP Trogden 011015H.
3	311800	(delayed entry) AO request No. 18, 196th Bde, SP Trogden, dtg: 010300H-012400H Feb 69, purpose: B/3/21 will conduct search & clear opn, area: BT1328, E to BT1528, S to BT1527. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Egbert 312220H. 1/1 Cav approved, MAJ Mehrrens 312230H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 312235H. FSE, CPT Motes.
4	311800	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, req ext for AO ext #17, from BT980175, S to BT980120, E to BT030120, N to BT030155, reason: sniffer & free fire, time: 011800H-031800H Feb 69. Pass to Tien Phuoc, approved 311940H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin 311950H.
5	0015	CLDC, effective 010005H, Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
6	0032	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS778859 at 312100H, USMC Killer Team eng'd 2 VC with grenades & SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
7	0130	III MAF, one VC anniversary which may have escaped our notice is that just one year ago tonight VC/NVA launched their vaunted TET Offensive. It is quite possible that they may seek to celebrate by a series of isolated sniper type attacks against US installations. It would be prudent that our perimeters are ready for such a contingency. Passed to: CLDC Messenger. 11th Bde, SP Flori. TFC, SP Benham. 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey. 196th Bde, SP Boardman.
8	0625	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
9	0840	196th Bde, B/1/46, BT050411 at 0740H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 1x10 yr old child in the line of fire, res: 1 VN KHA. Misc docs CIA, will be evac to LZ Baldy.
10	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 31 for period 301200H to 211200H Jan 69. Operational Data. Tien Phuoc A-102. 1) Opns P-16D, P-17C, C-7A continued. 2) Opn P-18D will depart 011700H-061800H, RCN, BT0216, 0211, 0914, 0916. 3) Opn P-19D will depart 020530H-061800H, RCN, BT0916, 0310, 0608, 1012. 4) Opn C-8B will depart 020500H-051800H, S/C, BT0912, 0905, 1505, 1512. (#1 passed to Tam Ky, #2 & #3 passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogden. TFC, SP Rims 0615H). Gia Vuc A-102, Opns C-4C, P-12D, P-11D continued. Opn S-9D closed 301800H. Opn S-11D, P-13D departed as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-12D, S-13D, C-5A continued. Opns 54D, P-55D closed 301800H. Opns P-56D, P-57D departed as scheduled. Opn S-15D departed 300400H-091700H, RCN, BS3869, 2871, 3569, 3571. Opns C-6A, S-14D will depart as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opns C-11A, P-13D, P-14D, P-15D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-9D, S-10D, C-4B continued. Opn S-11D departed as scheduled. Opn C-5B will depart as scheduled. Opn S-12D will depart 020500H-071900H, RCN, BS3094, 3394, 3089, 3389. Minh Long A-108, Opns P-34D, P-35D, P-36C, P-37C continued. Opns P-38D, P-39D departed as scheduled.
11	0900	TFC, BT363092, en: BT386104 at 0850H, CC/1/6 shot down, G/S scrambled, A/1/6 in the vic of down A/C and are receiving hvy AWF, 010940H. The ship is secure and reinforcements are being sent into the area, A/1/6 still receiving SA/AWF, 010950H. Crew was extracted, area is not receiving en fire at this time. CC was going to D/O WHA (E) when it was shot down. D/O comp 010955H. 2 Slicks were sent to pick up CC/1/6, they were inserted at downed A/C at 010936H. Crew was extracted by MAJ Medcalf 176th Avn. Neg report on damage to A/C. A/C was extracted at 1100H to Chu Lai. Result of engagement: 2 US WHA (E), 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, SN 5805491.
12	0400	TFC. I/3/26 Marines, BS762852, en: BS763851 at 0215H, obs 50 VC w/packs & wpns moving from W to E in a column, eng'd w/SAF & 4.2" mort, request illumination. Neg assessment, will check at first light. 1040H, res: 11 VC KIA, misc web gear and clothing CIA.
13	0900	11TH Bde, TOC, LRRP AO req for LRRP Nevada, BS3356-3359-3756-3759, from 011200H to 061600H, purpose: for obs and interdiction of increased enemy activity in area. G-2/G-3 Map posted. SSO notified, LT Everett. AO ext is approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Notified SGT Winkler, 11th Bde 1000H.
14	0930	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT079336 at 0840H, CA comp, cold LZ, 2 plats D/3/21, PZ at LZ Center at 0840H to LZ BT079336 at 0850H.
15	1014	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS538779 at 0940H, 1 WHA (E) from sniper fire, D/O called 1015H, evac to Chu Lai.
16	1020	9th Engr, D/9, BT097522 at 0930H, rec'd 40 rds of SAF from unk en elements, fire fight lasted 10 minutes, neg friendly or enemy cas.
17	1026	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS496794 at 1010H, rec'd hvy SAF and ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or pack.
18	1040	TFC, H/17th Cav, BS740781, see DJF #66, 312425H Jan 69, add: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle SN 2275848 and misc web gear CIA.
19	1045	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT147276 at 0945H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
20	1055	TFC, air move comp, A/1/6, PZ BT515122 at 0745H to LZ Hill 54 at 0821H. 1 plat C/1/6, PZ at LZ Fat City at 0740H to LZ BT515122 at 0810H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Feb 69	2400 01 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1100	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT132269 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. CIA med supplies, supplies evac to LZ Center.
22	1103	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT142280 at 0947H, rec'd SAF and called arty, res: 2 VC KIA by arty, neg wpns or ID.
23	1105	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT006392 at 1011H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	1105	11th Bde, E/1 Cav, BS789416 at 0930H, evac 2 detainees for questioning, 2 MAM 25-35 yrs old, both were wounded in the arm, evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
25	1115	196th Bde, request ext of 1km N of AO ext #18, grid BT1328-BT1428 square, ASAP-012400H. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SSG Stiltner 1135H. Approved by CPT Estes 1140H, 1/1 Cav. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Trogon 1150H.
26	1120	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS474796 at 1105H, rec'd sniper fire from 3 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
27	1120	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS465798 at 0957H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1135	TFC, CA comp, cold LZ, C1/1/6, PZ at LZ Fat City at 0934H to LZ BT396007 at 0940H.
29	311144	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, Aero Scout request for VR Duc Pho AO, time: 010730H-011130H Feb 69, 1/20th Inf, call sign: Bolo Member, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz, vic BS6759-BS6253-BS678351-BS722310-30 E-W grid line, reason: check for base camps, infiltration routes, and camouflaged huts. Prior to VR, contact Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved by MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, WO Cothren at 1855H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 0420H.
30	1153	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS788849 at 1010H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
31	1310	196th Bde, C/2/1, BT101219 at 1201H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
32	0945	Quang Ngai, 311800H Jan 69, BS526756, 4/4 ARVN detonated mine, res: 1 WHA (M). 310855H, BS453691, 3/5 ARVN made contact w/UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 bags of docs (no readout) CIA, 4 huts dest and 2 IWC. 010550H, BS468698, 3/5 ARVN amb enemy, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
33	1153	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS792858 at 1015H, tank hit BT while clearing trail, neg cas or damage.
34	1215	9th Engr, D/9, BT173410 at 1130H, VN boy turned in 1 B-40 rkt rd, rd detonated, res: 7 VN civ WHA (E), 7 USMC WHA (E), 1 USA WHA (E), called D/O for 7 VN, 6 USMC, and 1 US from A/146.
35	1225	1st CAG, BS577904 at 1010H, patrol detained 4 MAM, detainees said they found 1 SKS carbine and gave it to the VC, plus some rice. The incident took place 2 months ago. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only).
36	1200	196th Bde, air move comp, plat of ARVN's, PZ at Tam Ky at 1045H to LZ Karen at 1130H. 3 man propaganda team.
37	1338	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS690513 at 1315H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1415	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS432704 at 1155H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
39	1520	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS929224 at 1455H, while checking out bunker with H/G, GI rec'd fragments and was evac, D/O comp at 1520H.
40	311445	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, BTOC, LRRP box request, 2 teams, Tennessee & Alabama, 030600H to 071800H Feb 69, LRRP box vic: AT9317, 9318, 9518, 9515, 9315, 9314, 9014, and 9017. LRRP Alabama, LZ AT915145, LRRP Tennessee LZ AT945162. Mission: area recon, intel report suspected NVA hospital, recon enemy movements and build-ups. Reason for putting in 2 teams: anticipate commo problems. Pass to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller 1055H. Approved by LT Can 1205H. Passed to PFC Farmer 196th Bde. Passed to SSO, LT Everette. FSE, SGT Schmitt.
41	1345	TFC, LRRP's Kentucky & Indiana inserted 011130H vic BS716844, the AO is bounded by BS7083, 7185, 7486, 7284, 7084, 7286, 7484, 7183. Passed to FSE, CPT Wright.
42	0950	AO request No. 21, 11th Bde, SP Antencio, dtg: 030001H-072400H Feb 69, purpose: opn is on the bdry & the AO request is for better fire support, area: BS4480-BS440868-BS4980. Pass to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 1645H. Approved by CPT Toan 1715H. Approved by CPT Miller G-3. Pass to 11th Bde, SFC Winkler 1725H. FSE: CPT Wright.
43	0950	AO request No. 20, 11th Bde, SP Antencio, dtg: 020001H-042400H Feb 69, purpose: need more room to operate a PRU msn, area: BS6381, N to BS620870, W to BS560870, S to BS560810. Pass to TFC, SP Ball 1427H. Approved by CPT Dimsdale. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde, SFC Hicks 1730H, SP Payton at 1750H, and CPT Smith at 1750H. FSE, CPT Wright.
44	1025	AO request No. 19, 2d ARVN, SGT Spiller, dtg: 020500H-021800H Feb 69, purpose: arty practice fire, area: grid squares BT2114-BT2214-BT2215-BT2315. Pass to TFC, SP Ball 1441H. Pass to Tien Phuoc. TFC disapproved by CPT Dimsdale 1455H. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to Tam Ky, SSG Spiller 1710H.
45	1054	TFC, S-2, at 1630H, official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 88, BM 59, ARVN 8, total 153. VCI 218, Detained 92, PW 76, CH 32. IWC: TFC 28, BM 11, ARVN 5, total 44. Rice (tons): TFC 7.8, BM 2.0, ARVN 3.0, total 12.8. Detained at CHIC 11,270.
46	1200	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS541776 at 1210H, found wpns cache. 2 grease guns SN's 612745 & 614749. 8 M-1 carbines, SN's 6560400, 386068, 3652732, 5812872, 572282815, 183589, 5692208, 654251. 4 M-1 rifles, SN's 5075295, 5370966, 5622974, 3574443. 4 SKS SN's 5916978, 11307455, 101B9382, 11250578. 1 Russian LMG 7.62, SN 60359. 2 Thompson SMG's SN 50814 & 73455. 1x.30 cal MG SN 841352. 4x60mm mortar rds. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 01 Feb 69

From To

2400 01 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1200	(continuation) 1 PRC radio SN 1853. Add 5 Thompson SMG's SN's 517658, 695272, 602375, 349049, 810926 all operational. 1 ohm meter #2 M-45/USM-178-E-191. 1x5 gal can 2/3 full of TNT w/blasting caps. At 1515H at same coord, found: 1 M-1 rifle SN 5433732. 1 M-1 carbine SN 4587595. 1 BAR SN 647179. 1x.30 cal grease gun SN 369872. 1 barrel & receiver group SN 3842150 and several parts for these wpns. Total IWC 28, CSWC 3. Notified C/S, SP Johnson. G-3 LTC Lawrence. G-2 LTC Nelson.
47	1359	TFC, D/1/6, BS534932 at 1212H, heard explosion, call arty at above grid. Upon checking area, they found 1 VN child who had been killed by pressure type mine. Will remain in area to make further check.
48	1410	TFC, G/S 176th Avn, R/4/3, BT698820 at 1145H, found tunnel and destroyed.
49	1430	TFC, C/4/3, BS750833 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
50	1436	196th Bde, Bde TOC, TOT 011100H-011200H, sniffer msn readout. Made #3 max reading: AT949199, 951199, 973192, 979184, 980183, 983176, 984175, 990167, 991166, 989164, 990163, 916158, BT017162, 017165, 017167, 017168, AT917156, 918153, 893153. Substantial readings: AT955200, 960201, 980201, 980203, 897173, 974191, 978186, 981184, 988190, 989190, BT002198, AT992163, 955180, 980187, 982176, 986170, 993168, 985172, 995167, AT898178, BT007160, 005159, 006160, 001190, AT960160, 963147, 980185, 999164, BT015159, 016160, 010183, 010184, AT987191, 999161, 889156, 884158, 998161, 996162, 994163, 968147, 968154, 916150, 914159, 908159, 907157, 904145, 904153, 893153, 896152, 898151, 884157. Passed to G-2 Air.
51	1441	TFC, C/1/52, BT164096 at 1345H, obs unk size NVA force crossing rice paddy. They were wearing dark green uniforms. Patrol could not tell if they had wpns because of the weather. Called arty w/unk res. They were moving west. Will not check area because of weather.
52	1453	TFC, C/1/52, BT159113 at 1413H, obs unk size enemy force moving in a column. They are dressed in gray uniforms and are moving SW. Plat could not tell if the force had wpns because of weather. Called arty w/unk res. Are not going to check area because of bad weather.
53	1517	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS793859 at 1145H, hit 2 mines of unk type, res: 11 USMC WHA (E), evac to USS Tripoli. Notified C/S, SP Johnson. G-3 LTC Lawrence. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer. USARV MAJ Greene.
54	1515	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS561806 at 1435H, found 2 bodies in cave dressed in black PJ's, dead approx 2 days, res: 2 VC disc.
55	1525	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS793862 at 1245H, found B/T M-79 rd, destroyed, res: 1 IWC.
56	1531	196th Bde, 2/1 Inf air move for 1 PF plat OPCON to 2/1 Inf, LZ 1512H at BT018391, PZ 1517H at Que Son.
57	1535	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS690510 at 1500H, obs 5 VC, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, destroyed 500 lbs of rice, 1 VC KBA, 1 VC SAF (account for 2 VC KIA), and 4 huts dest, 1 H/G dest.
58	1558	TFC, I/3/26 Marines, BS749869 at 0930H, obs 6 VC in tree line, evading, eng'd w/SA, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
59	1617	TFC, C/1/52, BT174114, en: BT179108 at 1535H, obs unk no. of NVA w/wpns & packs moving SE, fired arty w/unk res.
60	1730	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H, Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
61	N/A	DTOC, LTC Nelson G-2, 011815H Feb 69, to TOC Tam Ky, to be delivered to LTC Isley immediately. Request that you furnish the Americal DTOC information copies of reports of enemy activity in Quang Tin Province submitted to I Corps TOC. This request will be followed by message. Passed to Tam Ky TOC, SP Bishop 011905H.
62	1700	CLDC, at 1338H, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.
63	1520	DTOC, G-2, request clearance to fly APD mission from 021330H to 021600H Feb 69, from BS0700-1700-0793-1793. Briefing at 123d Avn Opns, report to CPT Kaunitz at 1330H. Requirements: 2 Slicks, 2 gunships. Disapproved G-3, MAJ Craver.
64	1616	196th Bde, AO request #22, SP Trogon, dtg: 020300H to 022400H Feb 69, purpose: search and clear opn, area: BT1327-BT1427-BT1527, grid squares to be cleared. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Rumsey at 1845H. Approved by MAJ Merthans 1/1 Cav S-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 1920H. FSE CPT Mote.
65	1650	TFC, A/1/6, BT355095 at 1605H, rec'd SA fire from unk size enemy force, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 SN MK11244 CIA, 1 WHA (M).
66	1807	196th Bde, D/4/31, AT897238 at 1605H, called arty on 8 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
67	1807	196th Bde, A/4/31, AT939263 at 1700H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
68	1807	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT133274 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
69	1905	Quang Ngai. 1) 011003H, BS455699, 3/5 ARVN Regt eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC CIA. 2) 011558H, BS459705, 3/5 ARVN, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 H/G's, 1 ton of rice, 1x9mm MG (NFI) CIA. Info only.
70	2055	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS778859 at 1245H, while searching tunnel complex, found small amount of medical supplies, docs, and 1 K-44. Tunnel destroyed, res: 1 IWC.
71	2059	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS778852 at 1545H, in tunnel found the following: 1 M-1 rifle, 1 M-2 carbine, 1 LAW, 1 Chicom H/G, rifle and carbine evac, LAW and H/G destroyed. Total: 3 IWC.
72	2100	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS778859 at 1630H, found bodies in tunnel, res: 4 VC KIA.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Feb 69	2400	01 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Feb 69	2400 02 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0215	CLDC, BT522094 at 0120H, CLDC perimeter in vic Sector II rec'd light SA and AW fire directed at 3 bunkers and 1 tower, ret'd fire with 7 M-79's and approx 100 rds M-16. Enemy fire apparently came from a recently built hut, res: NCD, area will be checked in the morning.
3	012140	(delayed entry) Tam Ky, TOC, area of operation for B Trp, 2 plat 1/1 Cav, mission from now until 020700H Feb 69, BT2825, BT3025, BT3027, BT2927, BT2928, BT2728, BT2726, BT2826.
4	0025	1/1 Cav, TOC, request flare ship to support 1 plat B Trp in establishing NDP, contact: Libby Saucer, freq: 56.90. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Nicholson at 0035H. 0140H, flare ship on station in contact with Libby Saucer.
5	0641	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
6	0845	TFC, road clear fm Chu Lai to Binh Son. Notified CSIC, SP Hatfield.
7	0857	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT259446, BT248464 at 0815H, obs 2 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
8	0858	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT307361 at 0820H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
9	0920	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS571823 at 0855H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0945	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT063303 at 0730H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
11	0945	196th Bde, V/3/21, BT115232 at 0730H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, CIA misc med supplies and flashlight. Evac supplies to LZ Baldy.
12	0945	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT117328 at 0745H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
13	0945	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT117330 at 0815H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	0921	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS571823 at 0835H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA.
15	0920	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS568823 at 0820H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA.
16	0950	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT195253 at 0940H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill.
17	0940	9th Engr, A/9, BT235318 at 012330H: 1) Rec'd 2x60mm mortar rds. Compound rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, neg cas or damage. 2) 020130H, BT245311, rec'd 2x60mm rds and undetermined amount of SAF, ret'd fire, neg cas or damage. (Info only).
18	0958	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS744439 at 0800H, eng'd 1 male wearing black PJ's and 1 female wearing black PJ's evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
19	0955	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, B/4/21. PZ BS537796 at 0808H, LZ BS570841 at 0815H. PZ BS537796 at 0830H, LZ BS575830 at 0835H. PZ BS537776 at 0840H, LZ BS576819 at 0845H. PZ BS537796 at 0850H, LZ BS576819 at 0900H.
20	1000	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT018394 at 0808H, rec'd 20-30 rds AWF, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O 0824H to LZ Baldy.
21	1020	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT158324 at 1015H, evac 2 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill.
22	1040	196th Bde, S-5, Nui Loc Son, BT994274 at 011700H, sniper wounded 1 female, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 011745H.
23	1055	196th Bde, air move comp, B/1/46, PZ at LZ Baldy at 0955H, LZ BT214435 at 1036H. 1 plat D/1/46, PZ BT214435 at 1026H, LZ BT108427 at 1030H.
24	1125	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS792858 at 0910H, found AT (anti-tank) mine, destroyed.
25	1128	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT134268 at 1015H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 pack.
26	1145	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS533795 at 1035H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, found 1 NVA poncho.
27	1200	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS578827 at 1130H, detained 1 female, 2 MAM, evac to LZ Buff.
28	1204	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT188373 at 1025H, while destroying foxhole with H/G, rec'd secondary explosion, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1045H to LZ Baldy. Also 1 US WHA (m) remained in field.
29	1220	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT239403 at 1215H, found 1 AP (anti-personnel) mine, nitro-starch, dest, leaving crater 10' x 20'.
30	1235	TFC, C/1/52, at BT174114, en: BT178112 at 1205H, obs unk size en force moving S, unk size element acting as carriers, firing arty at this time. Will not check area.
31	1250	TFC, K/3/26 marines, BS793856 at 1050H, found 1x3.5mm rd, destroyed.
32	1250	TFC, C/4/3, BS751832 at 1135H, found 1 M-72 LAW hidden in bamboo thicket.
33	1250	TFC, D/5/46, BS791846 at 1145H, found 2 tunnels, dest. Also found 3 tunnels that were already caved in by either A/S or arty.
34	1325	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT303369 at 1325H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2) Evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill, detainees were 29-35 yrs old, all had ID's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

02 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 02 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	012127	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, S-2, TOC, sniffer AO request, time: 021000-021700H Feb 69, BS6030-6040-7030-7040, fire for fire, to attempt to pinpoint present loc of 2 main force regiments. Pass to SF LNO for clearance with Ba To, msg 75-0-020805, TOR 0833H. Reply: 508-P-020845 clear. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler 020950H. Notified FSE, SGT Byers.
36	N/A	Fm: CG, To: CO, 11th Bde, CO 196th Bde, CO 198th Bde, CO 1/1 Cav. 1) General Gettys sends. 2) It is directed that today every battalion level commander personally visit each district US Advisor of the districts in his respective area of operations or the closest district Advisor if that district lies wholly in 2d ARVN area of operations. 3) The purpose of the visit is 3-fold: One-to assure that Americal Battalions are alerted by fastest available means when enemy initiated activity takes place in any district hamlet. Two-to insure Americal Battalions not only have communications but respond appropriately and rapidly to any enemy initiated activity. Three-to request districts to forward all info on enemy initiated activity in hamlets to Americal Battalions as fast as possible. 4) I realize this may result in some District Advisors being visited more than once, however, this is all the better. This directive includes all districts within Americal and ARVN, repeat ARVN AO. 5) Report by 021700H Feb 69 the District Advisors visited, name of Battalion Commander making visit, and any problems connected there with. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Flori. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman. Passed to TFC, SGT Stover. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltnr. Teletype msg dtg 020005Z sent to above units QSL 020030Z.
37	011930	(delayed entry) DTOC, CG Americal Div, directs that 1 plat fm 1/1 Cav proceed to the village of My Cuong vic BT288265 and report on the RF/PF activity in that vic. This info should be passed to C/S ASAP. Passed to SFC Egbert, 1/1 Cav 011930H. At 012000H, 2d plat, B Trp 1/1 Cav moved fm Ky My to BT288265, SSG Egbert. At 022140K, 2d plat, B Trp located BT276270 arrived village My Cuong 012305H, MAJ Mehrtens. 012400H, B/1/1 checked village and found no defensive perimeter. There were 15 MAM in vil, 12 were asleep & 3 awake when contacted. Three huts have been burned on the edge of vil, but remainder is intact. Negative RD personnel in vil. MAJ Mehrtens rec'd a report fm Province HQ that this vil was attacked 2 nights ago. 020025H, S-3, 1Sqd, 1st Cav req permission to withdraw B Trp element fm the vil. Req denied by MAJ Craver, DTOC, B Trp element will secure the vil for the remainder of the night. 1/1 Cav will dispatch an interpreter to the vil at first light. Div G-2 & G-5 will arrive at vil at 020800H.
38	011930	(delayed entry) IPW, 196th Bde, A/2/1, AT974410, 301500H Jan 69, docs were found in a box along with a sighting device of an unk type wpn. The docs that were found seem to be a corner of VN map. An airfield located vic AT8747 was on the ma, plus a drawing of a fixed-wing plane. The name of the airfield is An Hoa. A circle was drawn around a hill. This could have been a forward observer position vic AT851448. The map was dated 30 Dec 68. There was also a love letter in the box dated 13-68. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
39	0725	TFC, I/3/26, BS761851 at 0550H. 1) Eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. 2) Follow-up 1125H. 1 was female, the other male, 20-25 yrs old, 1 pack with 1 M26 H/G & docs CIA. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
40	1120	Tam Ky. 1) 1 US APC entered village at BT176418, captured 1 VN plat ldr, he was roughed up. There is 1 PF Co on side of road. District Chief says he'll shoot the next American going down the road. 2) Road sweep team detained 3 individuals, evac to LZ Baldy. 3) MAJ Craver informed 196th Bde, CPT Johnson, to return the 3 detainees and have LTC Armstrong, XO 196th Bde, and District Chief MAJ Dang to go to that location and straighten things out. 4) Traffic has been stopped S of LZ Baldy & N of Tam Ky. 5) Thang Bin, Tam Ky CPT Sams, everything under control 021300H. CPT Johnson, TOR: 021602H. C/S and G-3 have been briefed by COL Kroeson. They are all satisfied with the results and the incident is closed.
41	1150	TFC, B/1/52, BT146074, en: BT145074 at 1130H, rec'd SAF, called arty, checking out the area, neg results.
42	1145	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS585838, detained 1 MAM in green clothes, claims he knows where a wpns cache is located. Interrogation continues. NFI 021740H. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
43	1150	Tam Ky, BT200160 at 021050H, road clearing party rec'd sniper fire, 1 ARVN WHA (E). (Info only).
44	1158	196th Bde, C/1/1 Cav, BT215437 at 0900H, VN female detonated AP mine, D/O to LZ Fiddlers Green, then to Bde at 0945H.
45	1200	Americal Div, Agent report. BS655786 at 0600H Feb 69, U/I Bn located at above coord. B/2 request this info be passed to Son Tinh (D) (MAJ Kershaw). Passed to SGT Spiller, 2d ARVN 021415H, Quang Ngai SOIC, Son Tinh (D).
46	1303	AO request No. 23, 196th Bde, SP Trogon, dtg: 030600H-031800H Feb 69, purpose: search & clear opns, area: BT1525, BT1625. Pass to 1/1 Cav, Ragni 1358H. Approved by CPT Gusiti 1420H. Approved by CPT Miller 1555H. Pass to 196th Bde, SP Trogon. FSE, CPT Crawford.
47	1345	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS580827 at 1230H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Buff.
48	1421	198th Bde, SGT White, 198th MP report a 2-1/2-Ton vehicle, bumper mark HQ 1/1 Cav, struck and killed a VN female S of Hill 54. Vehicle is broken down, request 1/1 Cav make arrangement to move vehicle ASAP. CPT Giusti, 1/1 Cav notified 1422H by MAJ Craver. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
49	1423	TFC, C/4/3, BS745832 at 1335H, found 1 VC KB/SAF, 22 yrs of age, dead about 12 hours.
50	1430	TFC, B/1/52, BT171062 at 011430H (Delayed). Found 1 82mm dud rd w/wire and a battery hooked up to the rd. Also found 4 mortar positions and newly used spider holes. Also a doc that was part of a VC training manual. Check-NFI 021755H-manual still out in field because of weather. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 02 Feb 69	2400 02 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1500	Tam Ky, Operation Tu Luc-6, opn terminated 311416H Jan 69. Unit made contact w/VC at 310730H Jan at vic BT074190 and 070200, res: 1 VC captured, 1 VC KIA. Friendly loss neg. The one VC KIA was a hamlet chief. RF 722 Bn made contact at 0850H 31 Jan vic BT237205 w/an est NVA squad, res: 2 AK-47 mags, 4 Chicom H/G's CIA. 1 NVA KIA, friendly losses 1 RF KIA.
52	1507	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS789849 at 1100H, found 1 ammo can fix w/82mm rd, B/T, destroyed.
53	1507	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS787848 at 1000H, while searching village found 150 lbs of rice and corn, destroyed.
54	1530	TFC, ref Bn Commanders get together with P/C. LTC Richardson, Bn CO 5/46 Inf, went to Binh Son, he talked w/MAJ Reed. Problems that he has are reaction time. He also went to Son Tinh and talked w/CPT Canyon. His problem was reaction time also. Went to village at BS6668 and talked to CPT Saltman, problem w/commo and also reaction time.
55	1530	196th Bde, TOC, 1350H, convoy from Chu Lai to 196th Bde, entered AO at 1350H, closed LZ Baldy at 1425H. Notified SGT Booth.
56	1540	III MAF, 2d Bn, 36th Regt, NVA is moving into the Fayette Canyon area vic AT950430. GEN Stillwell thinks Americal Div should start another operation in this area. 4 NVA PW's at I Corps won't talk yet. They are members of 2d Bn, 36th Regt, NVA. PW's located at Illinois Island. ARVN killed 71 (possible) members of 2d Bn, 36th Regt. Passed to 196th Bde, CPT Johnson.
57	1610	TFC, D/1/6, BS548966 at 1530H, detained 2 females, only one had ID card, but it looks altered. One of the females was selling med supplies to the other. The med supplies consisted of band aids, pills, forceps, penicillin, morphine, med tape, and cotton. The other female was going to buy the med supplies for 5,200 P's. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
58	1622	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS372588 at 1530H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/SAF & arty, res: 6 VC KIA by small arms. Neg wpns or ID (CPT Clary).
59	1630	1/1 Cav, S-3, fm MAJ Mehrtens: BRIG Gen Clement was told today that Blue Ghost had killed 1 MAM in the NFZ. The report was untrue, the mistake was made from false map plotting.
60	1645	1/1 Cav, 021645H, District Senior Advisors and (P) Senior Advisors have been coordinated per instruction from your headquarters. TWX to follow. CPT Bridgewater (Tam Ky DSA), CPT Bianchi (Tanh Binh DSA), LTC Isley (Quang Tin DSA). COL Bottle.
61	1705	TFC, 2/5 ARVN, BS766818 at 1630H, found tunnel, detained 2 males & 1 female, also 5 M-72 LAW's, will blow tunnel. Detainees evac to CHIC. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
62	1705	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS788849 at 1500H, while searching vil, detained 1 MAM hiding, evac to CHIC.
63	1755	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
64	1400	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS445635 at 1625H, obs 4 VC, they were a carrying party, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA.
65	1430	TFC, S-2, 011600H, official totals for Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 111, total 178. VCI 230. Detained 91. VC PW 80. C/H 32. IWC: 28, total 44. CSWC: TFC 4. Detained at CHIC: 11,297.
66	1715	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS529813 at 1650H, detained 1 male, evac to LZ Buff.
67	1755	26th Engr, S-3, D/26, BT439079 at 1730H, found 1 M2 AP mine w/fuse, destroyed.
68	1802	TFC, I/3/26 marines, BS766852. En: BS759856 at 1700H, rec's SAF, ret'd fire, called arty, 4.2, neg cas, neg res.
69	1840	11th Bde, at grid BS9116, 1 jeep & 1x2-1/2-Ton w/quad .50 cal MG fired into above grid, not knowing that unit from Americal is in that area. Last few days have rec'd fire in that area, think unit may be from 173d Abn. Pass to 173d Abn, SGT Hoskin 1908H, S-3.
70	1906	TFC, CC/4/3, BS728817 at 1830H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
71	1910	196th Bde, at 021000H, 3d plat D/1/46 extracted. Replaced by 1 plat B/1/46, PZ at LZ Fiddlers Green.
72	1932	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS510806 at 1835H, rec'd 5 rds AWF, called arty, will check res in the morning.
73	1130	TF Cooksey, Warlords request, 03 Feb 69, report to 1/52 Inf, call sign: Sabine Hermit on freq 44.15 for instructions as to area of operation. If possible, snatch one military age male. Morning mission approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE 021705H. Passed to TFC, SGT Holley at 022225H.
74	1140	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request, VR in Duc Pho AO, time: 031300H to 031600H Feb 69, 1/20th Inf, Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz, vic BS6759. BS6253, BS6823, BS678351, BS722310, 30 grid line, reason: check for base camps and enemy action. Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE 021705H. Passed to 11th Bde, 022220H, SP Flori.
75	1225	TFC, LRRP Kentucky, at 0930H, LRRP Kentucky and LRRP Indiana walked to LZ South. They were told to walk out according to plan.
76	1445	Tam Ky, President of South Vietnam will visit some hamlets on 3 Feb 69. NFI at this time.
77	1600	TFC, LRRP request, Indiana, 030800H-051600H, LRRP box BS7283, BS7483, BS7382, BS7381, BS7281, call sign: Drab Theft, freq: 35.95, mission: move along with C/4/3 to the east w/the mission of a snatch. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Feb 69	2400	02 Feb 69

Americas Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

03 Feb 69

To

Date

2400 03 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2125	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT236406 at 2038H, fired on suspected enemy location with CEV main gun as requested by RF elements. Short round injured 3 US personnel, wounded were from C/1/1, 2 NBW (E), D/26 Engr 1 NBW (E), D/O to LZ Baldy comp at 2055H.
3	0100	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT221312 at 2345H, mort rd landed in village outside of perimeter, res: 6 children killed, 2 children WHA (E), and 3 males wounded. Dustoff requested for 2 WHA. Village located at BT221312, Dustoff comp at 0145H.
4	0100	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT152267, en: BT138247 at 2345H, rec'd 2x60mm mort rds, neg cas. Arty fired on enemy location with unk res, check area at first light.
5	0350	TFC, I/3/26 Marines, BS773849 at 0205H, eng'd 3 VC moving west, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
6	0550	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions effective 0720H.
7	0853	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT089337 at 0730H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, docs CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. (NFI).
8	0905	TFC, I/3/26 Marines, BS779865 at 0850H, found 1 VN civ wounded, evac to CHIC. (NFI).
9	021950	III MAF, COC, request Amcal Div remarks ref closing of Sa Huynh Naval Port. 2100H, passed to LTC Lawrence, LTC Lawrence will visit 11th Bde to discuss this on 03 Feb. 2105H, passed to LTC Emmons, III MAF COC, comments by LTC Emmons: A report must be made tonight. He will report no appreciable effect on Amcal unless Amcal advises different situation. 2200H, passed to 11th Bde for comments, LT Clark. 2300H, 11th Bde comments by MAJ Erickson. Closing of the Navy port would drastically affect the 11th Bde resupply system. 2310H, passed to MAJ Craver and to III MAF COC, COL Owens. COL Owens comments: III MAF will support retention of the port.
10	0715	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT200187 at 0250H, 3/6 ARVB Bn raided a village, res: 2 NVA KIA, 6 H/G's CIA. (Info only).
11	0721	Tam Ky, RF's, BT201157 at 0130H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 6 H/G's CIA. (Info only).
12	0815	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, D/1/20, PZ at LZ Charlie Brown at 0720H, LZ BS910288 at 0750H.
13	0830	Chung Young, 2d ROK, AO ext #64 extended to 28 Feb 69, SP LaBlanc 0835H. Pass to 196th Bde, LT Hues 0845H. FSE. SFC Byers.
14	0832	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT286377 at 0750H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	0908	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS903302 at 0805H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
16	0908	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS901302, en: BS901302 at 0815H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 MAM WIA/CIA, D/O to LZ Bronco 0825H, neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
17	0925	11th Bde, air move comp, B/3/1, PZBS583823 at 0845H, to LZ Cork at 0855H.
18	0930	11th Bde, CI Section, 1st MID, LZ Bronco at 021800H, evac 27 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco, all MAM. Notified IPW, LT Love 0930H, G-2 LTC Nelson.
19	0940	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS581842 at 0725H, found 1 VC KIA by A/S on 2 Feb 69, carry as KIA. Also 1 detainee WIA/CIA, D/O called, neg wpn or ID. Notified: G-2 LTC Nelson, IPW SP Hamilton.
20	1045	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT202442 at 1040H, B/1/46 rec'd 20 rds sniper fire, ret'd fire w/ neg cas.
21	1020	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT202442 at 1010H, B/1/46 Inf rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, checking area, neg cas or damage.
22	1028	2d ARVN, 3/5 Bn, BS459705 at 011558H, 2 VC KIA, 1 MAT-49, 3 H/G's, 2000 lbs rice, and 1x9mm MG CIA. (Info only).
23	0830	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No 33 for period 011200H to 021200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-16D, P-17D, C=7C closed 011800H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman 0900H. Opns P-18D, P-13D departed as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-11D, P-13D continued. Opn P-12D closed 011800H. Opns C-6C, S-12D, P-14D departed as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, 1) Opns S-12D, C-6A continued. 2) Opns S-13D, P-58D, P-59D closed 011800H. (1 & 2 passed to 11th Bde, Muldoon, 0930H). Opn S-14D departed as scheduled. Opn P-69D departed 020730H-031700H, S/C, BS3673, 3873, 3871, 3671. Opn P-61D departed 020730H-031700H, S/C, BS3874, 3872, 4072, 7074. Ba To A-106, Opns C-11C, P-14D, P-15D continued. Opn C-12A will depart 020500H-071800H, S/D. Opn P-16D will depart 021800H-061800H, S/D, BS5233, 5238, 5633, 5638. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-5B, S-10D, S-11D continued. Opn S-9D closed 011800H. Opn S-12D departed as scheduled. Opn S-13D will depart 040500H-091900H, RCN, BS2888, 3388, 2884, 3384. Minh Long A-108, 1) Opns P-38D, P-39D, P-40C continued. 2) Opn P-35D closed 011130H. 3) Opn P-41D departed 020630H-041700H, RCN, BS4956, 4954, 5156, 5254. 4) Opn P-42D departed 020600H-051700H, S/C, BS5246, 5142, 5342, 5346. 5) Opn P43D will depart 030700H-061800H, RCN, BS5647, 5643, 5843, 5847. (Items 1-5 passed to 11th Bde, Muldoon 0930H).
24	021400	(delayed entry) AO request No. 24, Tam Ky, SP Codner, dtg: 040300H-061800H Feb 69, purpose: recon in force, area: BT3021, BT3013, BT1713, BT1721. Pass to TFC, Rims 021722H. Approved by CPT Dimsdale 021830H. Pass to 196th Bde, Trogon 021722H. Approved by MAJ Douglas 021845H. Pass to Tien Phuoc: BT1722, S to BT1713, W to BT2213. Msg No. 76-0-030710 TOR, approved 031005H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Pass to SSG Spiller 031120H, Tam Ky. FSE, CPT Wright.
25	1038	TFC, CC/5/46, BS715799 at 1005H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Feb 69	2400 03 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1038	TFC, I/3/26 Marines, BS773849 at 0940H, found docs, evac to S-2.
27	1050	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS441640 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1055	TFC, C/1/52, BT183112 at 0930H, obs 15 VC moving SE, Warlords eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
29	1055	196th Bde, air move comp, E(-)-B/4/31, PZ at LZ West at 0810H, LZ Chu Lai at 030945H. E(-)-C/4/31, PZ Chu Lai at 0945H, LZ at LZ Karen at 1045H.
30	1028	2d ARVN, 2/4 Bn, BS547650 at 0500H, 3 VC KIA, 3 H/G's * 1 M-2 carbine CIA, evac to CHIC. (Info only).
31	1028	2d ARVN, 2d Bn, 5th Regt, BS767817 at 021815H Feb 69, 3 VC hiding in tunnel CIA, evac to CHIC. (Info only).
32	1028	2d ARVN, 4th Bn, 4th Regt, BS528744 at 011735H, 2 detainees CIA in tunnel, 2x105mm rds, 4 AK-47 mags w/ammo CIA. (Info only).
33	1028	2d ARVN, 3d Bn, 5th Regt, BS459698 at 011830H Feb 69, 1 VC KIA, 2 ARVN WHA (E). (Info only).
34	1028	2d ARVN, 2d Bn, 5th Regt, BS766818 at 1600H, 2 VC CIA, evac to CHIC. (Info only).
35	1113	39th Engr, B/39, BS630825 at 0925H, destroyed mine in road, est 10 lb explosives, crater 5' x 2-1/2'. (NFI).
36	1113	39th Engr, B/39, BS614895 at 1000H, dest AP mine, est 2 lb charge, crater 2' x 1'. (NFI).
37	1130	DTOC, Aero Scouts, msn for afternoon 03 Feb 69 is cancelled due to priority msn. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen.
38	1135	TFC, B/1/52, BT135067 at 1015H, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 MAM CIA, evac to LZ Bayonet.
39	1143	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS517812 at 0925H, found 1,000 lbs of unpolished rice in a stable, destroyed rice.
40	1143	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS517818 at 0925H, found 2,750 lbs of unpolished rice in 4 different huts.
41	1225	11th Bde, C/1/20, at 1158H, LZ Thunder had one D/O for US who had an overdose of Darvon, D/O comp at 1206H at LZ Bronco.
42	1143	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS517818 at 1030H, found 1 bicycle, 1 mag of M-16 ammo, 3 tunnels and docs. Evac docs to LZ Buff. As soon as 11th Bde gets docs readout they will pass the results to DTOC. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
43	1250	TFC, C/4/3, BS737865 at 1205H, evac 5 detainees for questioning, 4 females & 1 male, evac to CHIC.
44	1300	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS516813 at 1145H, found 250 lbs of rice & 200 lbs of salt in hut, destroyed.
45	1055	TFC, C/1/52, BT181110 at 0920H, evac 1 VC wearing green unif & pack, neg wpn, to LZ Professional & later to LZ Bayonet. Requested additional info from MAJ Sluka, dtg 031140H. IPW notified, SP Hamilton, also G-2, LTC Nelson.
46	1125	TFC, A/1/1 Cav, BS775854 at 1055H, APC A/1/1 Cav hit AP mine, res: 2 WHA (E), one had concussion, evac to 27th Surg, D/O comp 1112H. Total 2 WHA (E).
47	1230	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, 1040H & 1140H, picked up 2 male detainees, each had 2 ID cards. First one at 1040H & 2d one at 1140H, taken to LZ Bayonet.
48	1230	Tam Ky, Thang Binh Sub-Sector, BT253390 at 021700H Feb 69, PF 110 eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, several docs and 7 homemade H/G's captured. (Info only). Notified G-2, LTC Nelson.
49	0645	Amcal DTOC, spot report Journal item #3 on 3 Feb. Initial report given to III MAF COC 030645H. Possible VC/NVA attack against population center. At 022345H, BT221312, village rec'd 1 unk size mortar rd, res: 6 children KHA, 2 children WHA (E) to LZ Hawk Hill. B/1/1 then D/O (completed 0145H). Also 3 males WHA (M). (COL Richardson read report at III MAF). Report sent as per MAJ Hayes. 030800H CPT Crane states a msg is being sent to the 196th Bde. It appears the explosion was a short round fired at LZ Hawk Hill. Passed to Tam Ky for LTC Isley, SGT Johnson 031110H. Follow-up report, 1/1 Cav TOC, 031120H, CPT Crane reported that an ARVN guard was relieved by another guard. One of the guards dropped a H/G and it exploded, res: 3 ARVN killed, 3 children killed, 2 children wounded (evac) and 3 children wounded (minor). Not an attack against population center. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G-3 Maj Powel, G-2 MAJ Hayes & MAJ Nelson, III MAF CPT Stiz, Tam Ky SGT Spiller.
50	1350	DTOC, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn 041330H Feb-041630H Feb 69, from BS0700-1700-0793-1793, requirements: 2 Slicks, 2 Guns, briefing: 1300 hrs on 4 Feb at 123d Avn Opns. Approved: Lonnie L. Smith, MAJ G-2 Air. Approved G-3 Maj Craver provided 14th Avn Bn has 8 G/S to meet opn requirements. Pass to AAE, WO Cothren.
51	1415	AAE, 123d Aero Scouts, 0800-1230H, BT248121, detained 1 individual, taken to LZ Bayonet.
52	1500	TFC, C/1/52, BT185105, en: BT186105 at 1245H, eng'd UNSEF w/art, checked area w/neg res. Enemy moved S.
53	1435	TFC, 1/1 Cav can have A Trp back from OPCON to TFC on 5 Feb 69. TFC has requested that the Navy pickup A Trp on White Beach and bring them to Chu Lai on 5 Feb 69. No confirmation on time as yet. ETA of A Trp to 1/1 Cav 6 Feb 69. Passed to SGT Ragn and MAJ Mehrrens 1500H. Notified G-3 MAJ Powel.
54	1500	196th Bde, R/4/31, AT936273 at 021919H (delayed). Detained 3 VN, took back to loc (AT948289) 030530H, attempted to escape, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA.
55	1508	196th Bde, C/4/31, AT891244 at 1440H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
56	1525	196th Bde, convoy fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy, entered AO 031235H, arrived LZ Baldy 031320H. Departed LZ Baldy at 1445H. Departed AO 031520H. Pass to CSIS, SSG Booth.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Feb 69	2400 03 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1528	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS733453 at 1430H, detained 1 MAM evading, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Liz.
58	1540	TFC, M/3/26 marines, BS768852 at 1140H, found 1 female about 70 yrs old. She was in one of 5 caves, caves were between 75m and 100m long, destroyed. Evac woman to CHIC.
59	1552	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS507795 at 1450H, detonated booby-trap, res: 2 US WHA (E), D/O comp to Chu Lai at 1510H.
60	1623	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT357242 at 1525H, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, evac to Tam Ky.
61	1625	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.
62	1644	TFC, 123d Avn (Aero Scouts), BT185081 at 1440H, snatched 1 MAM, evac to LZ Professional. Later to LZ Bayonet.
63	1250	196th Bde, convoy that went to LZ Ross didn't return on 2 Feb69. Returned to LZ Baldy 031235H. Pass to CSIC, SSG Booth 1300H.
64	1300	CLDC. 1) Tower 72 rec'd sniper fire. 23d S&T have 3 VN under observation at present time. 2) 031345H, have 3 APC & approx 100 trps sweeping area. 3) 031540H, detained approx 15 indiv, they were turned loose after interrogation. It is believed sniper fled toward An Tan Bridge. Notified: C/S SP Effron, G-2 LTC Nelson.
65	1300	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS386598 at 0800H, evac 1 MAM w/wife & 2 children. Male had comp Doctor's kit with him, taken to Ha Thanh SF Camp.
66	1304	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS533876 at 0900H, RF's obs est VC Co, eng'd w/60mm mort & .30 cal MG. Adjusted arty on escape routes, res: 3 VC KIA (confirm), 200 lbs of rice dest. (Info only). Passed to TFC, SGT Stover. 11th Bde, SGT Winkler. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
67	1404	TFC, LRRP w/C/4/3, BS722819 at 1330H, LRRP Indiana eng'd 2 VC evading, neg res. LRRP is working with C/4/3.
68	1304	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS524886 at 1000H, checking area where fired on by est plat of VC, ret'd fire & swept area. Found sign of habitation, found 4 blood trails, res: unk, 1 RF WHA (M). (Info only). Passed to TFC, SGT Stover. 11th Bde, SGT Winkler. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson.
69	1330	I Corp, COC, ARVN's will send 100 vehicle convoy fm DaNang at 1345H to Quang Ngai. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer at 1338H. TFC, SGT Stover at 1340H. 196th Bde, PFC Farmer at 1345H. All units provide reaction force should convoy be hit in AO.
70	1416	TFC, C/1/52, BT185105 at 1200H, rec'd sniper fire from approx 3 VC, rtn fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 SN BY1534 CIA.
71	1416	TFC, C/1/52, BT184105 at 1120H, detained 1 VN male age 45, no ID, will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
72	1416	TFC, Aero Scouts, BT195102 at 1113H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
73	1500	TFC, LZ Dottie at 1250H, 1 VN female walked to loc w/shrapnel wounds, evac to 312th Evac, D/O comp at 1420H. Notified IPW, PFC Krumanaker.
74	1500	196th Bde, air move comp, A/2/1, PZ AT985358 at 1445H, LZ at LZ Ryder at 1455H. C(-)/2/1, PZ at LZ Ryder at 1433H, LZ AT935364 at 1448H.
75	1500	11th Bde, sniffer msn area for today: BS6160, 6148, 6542, 7042, 7060.
76	1510	TFC, CAP 132, BS529884, en: BS524886 at 1000H, rec'd SAF, called arty, 1 RF WHA (E), D/O to 312th Evac Hospital.
77	1525	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT 046255 at 1230H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 MAM WIA/CIA, D/O comp 1305H, evac to LZ Baldy. IPW, SP Hamilton.
78	1528	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS418679 at 1505H, found 3 VC KIA by arty, less than 24 hrs old.
79	1552	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS527799 at 1450H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 MAM WIA/CIA, neg wpn or ID, evac to Chu Lai 1510H. IPW SP Mong.
80	1600	196th Bde, air move comp, 1 plat B/3/21, PZ BT152267 at 1345H, to LZ East at 1500H.
81	1600	11th Bde, ref Journal entry #81 021150H Feb 69, changed to read: Individual not poisoned from VN food, he drank too much rice wine.
82	1651	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS577814 at 1455H, obs 2 VC evading, wearing black PJ's, eng'd, res: 1 WIA, 1 KIA, followed blood trail to a tunnel. In tunnel were 3 MAM, one with wounded foot. One M-2 carbine SN 6358739, 2 Chicom H/G's, 1 pistol belt, 2 packs w/ponchos, 3 green uniforms, 3 books and some docs CIA. Docs & WIA evac to LZ Baldy. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, IPW LT Smith.
83	1652	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS910290 at 021900H Feb 69 (delayed). 3 MAM CIA, evac to LZ Liz. IPW LT Smith.
84	1715	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Alpha.
85	1741	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT080247 at 1500H, 2 plat rec'd AWF, one plat also rec'd 3 M-79 rds, res: 1 US WHA, evac to LZ Baldy.
86	1800	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS505745 at 1650H, detonated BT while in tunnel, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1710H.
87	1800	TFC, S-2, 1630H, official totals for Opn Russell Beach. VC KIA: TFC 124, total 193. VCI 248. Detained 125. VC PW 95. C/H 32. Detained at CHIC 11,410.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Feb 69	2400 03 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
88	1540	196th Bde, TOC, 1500H-1515H, LRRP's Alabama & Tennessee inserted vic AT908154 & AT915165 respectively. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE SGT Schmitt.
89	0855	196th Bde, Blue Ghost request for VR for 2/1 Inf, target: grid AT8736-AT8740-AT9240-AT9236, TOS: 041000H to 041100H Feb 69, contact: Chalky Gutter 15, freq: 43.20, nearest friendly AT9236, AT9336, reason: for VR of planned opns on 5 Feb 69. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Ragi at 1740H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin at 0015H.
90	1020	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR of Duc Pho AO, time: 040800H to 041130H Feb 69, contact: Bold Member 15, freq: 67.90, at LZ Liz, area of VR: BS6157, E to BS6757, S to BS6745, W to BS6145, reason: to check for enemy activity and base camps. Prior to VR, contact: Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved G-3, posted AAE MAJ Spivack. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Marion at 040015H.
91	1900	DTOC, Hoi Chanh, 03 Feb 69. Hoi Chanh turned himself in at OP-1 (BS518776). Initial interrogation results: He is from 567th Intel Bn, headquarters in Quang Tin. This unit is in Quang Ngai now. He reports two infantry regiments vic BS3881-4481-3878-4478. TF Cooksey, SGT Holly at 1937H. 11th Bde, SGT Winkler at 1937H.
92	1600	TF Cooksey, Warlord request for 04 Feb 69. If possible, one military age male snatch between 20-30 yrs of age (not 56). Report to 1/6 Inf, call sign: Plural Bubbles, freq: 48.80 for instruction as to area of operation. Upon completion, report to 5/46 Inf, call sign: Ricky Rings, freq: 43.35. Disapproved MAJ Craver 2100H. Sniffer msn priority in afternoon. Passed to TFC, CPT Densdale at 2210H.
93	1735	Quang Ngai. 1) 030205H, 3/6 ARVN, vic BT200157, eng'd USEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 6 H/G's CIA. 2) 030205H, 2/4 ARVN, vic BS547710, eng'd USEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IW CIA. 3) 031340H, 2/5 ARVN, vic BS768815, found 2 AK-47's, 3 carbines, 2 H/G's flared, 6 mags of ammo, 2 H/G's, and 1000 rds of assorted ammo, 100 bottles of medicine (unk type), 12 VC detained. 4) 031420H, 3/5 ARVN, vic BS448753, eng'd and killed 2 VC, CIA 2 H/G's. 5) 031530H, B & Co OP rec'd 10 rds of 82mm mort, vic BS675779, res: 1 civ KHA, 1 civ WHA (E), NFI. 6) 030100H, VC assassinated 7 VN civs at coord BS698638 (NFI), CPT Hunt LNO Quang Ngai, checking incident for further info. 7) 030600H, vic BS715770, VC rallied to 933d RF Co, he brought in 1 AK-47 (NFI).
94	1816	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS702454 at 1650H, request D/O for 1 US, results of heat exhaustion, D/O at 031715H, evac to 6th Support, LZ Bronco.
95	1840	TFC, LRRP Indiana extracted at 031627H by airlift to LZ Bayonet, msn completed, res: 2 MAM CIA.
96	1906	III MAF, COC, from CG 101st Abn Div, to: O'Riley, Text: non-directional beacon in ref to 3d Marine Div at 1500H, end of msg. 2) Need to know when msg is passed to him. 3) Passed to MAJ Craver at 031907H. 4) Passed to MAJ Powell at 031915H. 5) Passed to O'Riley at 031930H. 6) Passed to III MAF COC, CPT Scholz 031931H.
97	2025	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT468081, en: BT451111 at 1900H, RD who lives in Khoung Dai came to CAP 124 position and informed them of VC activity. Patrol sent out, res: 4 VC CIA, 2 females and 2 males, also CIA 1x.45 cal pistol, 3 M26 H/G's, 1 Claymore, 1 command detonated mine. Info only.
98	2045	TFC, C/1/52, BT187094, en: BT185093 at 1925H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
99	2125	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS789848 at 1400H, found 750 lbs of corn and 250 lbs rice in tunnel. Foodstuffs will be dest.
100	2130	TFC, L/3/26 Marines, BS778854 at 1500H, found tunnel complex, 500m long which contained food and docs. Search will be continued.
101	2133	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT203459 at 1540H, B/1/46, while searching hut found SKS-44, SN 61341.
102	2211	DTOC, G-2, location of the 3d Bn, 4th ARVN Regt (BS603720) was passed to CPT Simmons, 11th Bde.
103	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted small unit patrols and area reconnaissance opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, B and E(-)/4/31 air moved fm LZ West to Chu Lai at 0945H. C/4/31 and E(-)/4/31, air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Karen at 1045H. 1 plat B/3/21 air moved fm a PZ vic BT152267 to LZ East at 1500H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, B/3/1 air moved fm a PZ vic BS583283 to LZ Cork at 0855H. In the Duc Pho AO, D/1/20 conducted a CA fm LZ Charlie Brown to a cold LZ vic BS910288 at 0750H. In the Fayette Canyon AO, C(-)/2/1 air moved fm LZ Ryder to an LZ vic AT935364 at 1448H. A/2/1 air moved fm a PZ vic AT985354 to LZ Ryder at 1445H.
104	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 7 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 24 VC KIA, 3 IWC.
105	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Feb 69	2400 04 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	032225	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BTOC, res of sniffer msn flown 3 Feb 69. Hot spots (target areas): BS7040-6340-6342-5842-5857-6557-6755-6550-6547-6646-6644-7044. BS626507-601469-647415-651423-676413-673403-597468-588435-648414-652426-670424-687415-604467-659455-648425-653423-673426-633413-645416-651416-655417-657405-639524-645418-594467-674411-663403-597467-646419-637415-658422-679414-587439-647417-639410-660422-664405-633415-634416-639416-657418-666403-592468-636412-641419-665422-667405. Passed to G-2 Air, CPT Pozniak.
3	032230	(delayed entry) III MAF, LNO, 4 PW's fm 2d Bn, 36th NVA Regt, stated that the 1st Bn, 36th NVA Regt is located vic BT0061. 2d Bn is located vic AT9758. 3d Bn located vic BT0654. HQ 36th Regt located vic Dien Thai Village AT9856. Msn of 36th is to attack Dien Ban vic BT0050 (this coord could be incorrect). This attack is to occur prior to TET. On 3 Jan 69, PW's fm 6th & 9th Bn's, 21st Regt stated that the 9th Bn is located vic AT8353. Location of 6th Bn unk. LTC Russell is attempting to determine the destination of the 36th Regt if the 51st ARVN continues to pursue them. The 36th appears to be headed into Fayette Canyon AO. GEN Stillwell is of the opinion that this is true and is interested in follow up. Pass to LTC Lawrence and LTC Nelson. Location of A-B-C/2/1 Inf passed to LTC Russell. Passed to 196th Bde 032255H, SP Franklin. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Codner, 2d ARVN, SP Rood. 1/1 Cav SSG Egbert.
4	0015	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, 0001H, Tien Phuoc SF's Opns R-23: BT0820, 1220, 1217, 0817, 040500H for 4 days. Opn R-24: BT1214, 1614, 1610, 1213, 040500H for 4 days. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Franklin. TFC, SGT Holley.
5	0040	1st CAG, CAP 137, BS609936, 032330H, detained 1 VN w/false ID card, will evac to Binh Son tomorrow. (Info only).
6	0048	Tam Ky, BT283268 at 031945H, PF ambush contacted est VC squad, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA, 1 PF WHA. Notified LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw.
7	0415	DTOC, Weather Office. Time period: 040400H-041200H Feb 69, winds from 350° at 19km w/gusts to 30km. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Flori. 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey. TFC, SGT Holley. 196th Bde, SP Franklin. CLDC, SGT Kent.
8	0545	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0730H.
9	0530	Quang Ngai, no contacts in Quang Ngai area during reporting period.
10	0130	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, RF Co 109 will conduct opns in box: AT9928. 9926, BT0026, 0028, time: 040400H-041600H Feb 69. Passed to SP Boardman, 196th Bde at 040230H.
11	0759	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS558796 at 0740H, rec'd 1 M-79 rd and SAF in perimeter, called arty, neg cas or damage.
12	0815	11th Bde, request for time ext for AO ext #20, 21, 96, 110. Old time for #20 042400H Feb 69. For #21 072400H Feb 69, for #96 052400H Feb 69, for #110 052400H Feb 69. Request new time for all above AO ext's to 102400H Feb 69. Pass to TFC, Sgt Stover 0939H. Pass to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 040940H Feb 69. #21 approved, #10 approved by CPT Que, SGT Keller. #20 & #96 approved by MAJ Mink. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen 041140H Feb 69. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
13	0834	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS429656 at 0820H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
14	0845	2d ARVN, 362 RF Co, BT245405 at 031815H, made contact w/1 squad of VC at night ambush site, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 US carbine, and 5 H/G's CIA. (Info only). Notified G-2, CPT Stitt.
15	0830	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 34 for period 021200H-031200H Feb 69. Operational Data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-18D, C-8B continued. Opn P-19D departed 020530H-061800H, RCN, BT0916, 0310, 0618, 1012. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-6C, S-11D, S-12D, P-13D, P-14D, C-6A, S-14D continued. Opns S-12D, P-60D, P-61D closed 021700H. Opn S-15D departed 030730H-101700H, RCN, BS2869, 2871, 3569, 3571. Opn P-62D departed 030730H-041700H, S/C, BS3570, 3770, 3768, 3568. Ba To A-106, Opns C-11C, P-14D, P-15D closed 021800H. Opns C-12A, P-16D departed as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-5B, S-11D, S-12D continued. Opn S-10D closed 021900H. Opn S-13D will depart as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, 1) Opns P-38D, P-39D, P-41D, P-42D continued. 2) Opn P-40C closed 021800H. 3) Opn P-43D departed as scheduled. 4) Opn P-44C departed 030600H-071800H, RCN, BS5160, 5156, 5456, 5400. (1-4 passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio 0844H).
16	0905	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS386598, BS397601, at 0800H, evac 1 detainee to Ha Thanh who will be further processed thru their channels. Detainee is from the village of Son Linh at BS397601. Says he's medic for VC & hamlet chief. He also says there are 4 VC in village above, names are: (1) Dinh Dut, chairman from village comm, (2) Dinh Chotre, asst to village chief, (3) Dinh Nhieu, hamlet chief, (4) Dinh Cha Lin, security chief of village (NFI). Notified G-2, LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw.
17	0920	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT153252 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 H/G's CIA, neg ID.
18	0920	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS507811 at 0845H, found 1 VC KBA in last 12 hrs, neg wpn or ID.
19	1005	196th Bde, R/4/31, AT980277 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Detained 1 VC, 11 yrs old who had US ID tags in possession. ID belonged to Haines, Stewart W. Jr, RA11882181, blood type "O", religion Prost, evac to IPW, LT Love.
20	1008	196th Bde, D/4/31, BT923278 at 0928H, eng'd 2 NVA carrying packs, one w/AK-47, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg ID. Man w/wpn escaped, found docs which will be evac to LZ Baldy. Passed to IPW, CPT Kruman.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Feb 69	2400 04 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1014	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS438670 at 0945H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
22	1020	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS437647 at 1005H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, meg wpns or ID.
23	1025	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS511803 at 1000H, found 2 VC in graves KBA/S, approx 5 days ago, res: 2 VC discovered.
24	1040	196th Bde, D/4/31, AT933278 at 1020H, sweeping area, found 1x12 gauge Stevens shotgun, SN unidentifiable.
25	1050	39th Engr, B/39, BS619881 at 0820H, found 10 lb mine, dest.
26	1105	TFC, K/3/26 Marines, BS793857 at 1015H, found 2x60mm mortar rds, 2 M-79 rds, 1 M26 H/G, all rigged as BT's, dest.
27	1115	196th Bde, A/1/46, at BT125380 at 1045H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1118	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS504793 at 1035H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 US WHA (E), evac to 312th.
29	1145	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS440642 at 1120H, found 1 VC hiding behind rock, evaded, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, had food & cooking utensils.
30	1145	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS443671 at 1030H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 4 VC KIA.
31	1150	Tam Ky, RF Co 607, BS228452 at 0945H, ambush UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA. Combat Youth unit, 030930H, BT223431, ambush UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA w/5 homemade H/G's CIA. Notified LTC Nelson.
32	1205	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS575810 at 1055H, man cleaning wpn when it discharged, res: 1 NBW, evac to 312th at 1115H.
33	1208	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS435598 at 1120H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
34	031530	TFC, TOC, request 1 Mike Boat 5 Feb, report to LZ Riverboat South at 050800H, to pick up 2 APC's & fuel and take them to Batangan Peninsula, will need boats all day. Need an answer before 040800H. Pass to NSAD, LT Harrison 032045H. Air compressor on Mike Boat is deadlined. Opns of that distance not possible. Short ferry opns across Riverboat South could be conducted. LT Harrison will check with DaNang for another boat at 040800H. Passed to TFC 032100H, MAJ Gerrity. Cancelled due to bad weather. Passed to TFC, SGT Stover.
35	1255	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS516795 at 1140H, 1 US hit pressure type mine, res: 1 US KHA, was D/O to LZ Bronco at 1205H. Notified: C/S, SP Effron. G-3 LTC Lawrence. G-2, LTC Nelson.
36	1305	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS452688 at 1230H, 1 US WHA (E) by sniper fire, D/O to LZ Bronco at 1300H.
37	1330	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT105385 at 1245H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, he was wearing a brown uniform.
38	1330	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT086290 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. CIA misc med supplies, evac to LZ Center.
39	1335	TFC, 2d ARVN, BS768815 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Thompson SMG, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN's unk. Found and destroyed 2 anti-tank mines. (Info only).
40	1358	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT190472 at 1305H, B/1/46 rec'd 2x60mm mortar rds, neg dam or cas.
41	1407	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS447687 at 1315H, detained 2 VC, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.
42	1410	TFC, B/5/46, BS776838 at 1202H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1412	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS913267 at 1300H, detained 6 indiv hiding in hole, neg wpns or ID, turned over to MI at Duc Pho.
44	1420	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS495808 at 1415H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
45	1459	TFC, C/4/3, BS715870 at 1400H, found 2 tunnels 6' x 6' x 6', well camouflaged in a hedgerow, destroyed.
46	1143	III MAF, 021618H, emergency leave: Congressional interest. PFC Delmar K Colquitt 2392442 USMC, H&S 3d Bn, 26th Marines. Sister killed in accident in Sarhenberg, NC. National Red Cross sent message of notification 021618Z Jan 69. Senator Thurmond wants to know if Marine is going to take leave. If so, send ETD from DaNang and ETA in CONUS. Notified TFC, SP Rothermore.
47	1250	DTOC, AO request #25, from AO ext #21, go south on 46 grid line to Hwy, follow hwy NE to AO boundary, time: ASAP to 102400H Feb 69. Passed to SGT Keller, Quang Ngai 041305H. Approved by Quang Ngai, CPT Que, SGT Keller 041510H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler. FSE, CPT Crawford.
48	1300	TFC, Kit Carson Scout who knows about a 30 man support unit of the 1st NVA Regt. Generally in the vic AT8523 on 3 Feb 69, he will lead you if you wish. Passed to SP Brooks 196th Bde. Time of relay 1330H. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson.
49	1510	TFC, D/1/52, BT233117 at 1345H. 1) Rec'd AWF from 3 positions from UNSEF. Arty was fired and G/S scrambled at 1350H. 2) Res: checked area, detained 1 MAM for questioning. It appeared that he was carrying a ruck sack from marks on his shoulders.
50	1645	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT181474 at 1620H, rec'd 3-5 sniped rds, called arty, neg res.
51	1718	1st CAG, CAP 139, BS506884 at 1200H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: destroyed 10 huts and 500 lbs rice. Villagers said 30 VC were in area and had moved to tree line vic BS521878 to ambush CAP 139. Called arty and started to sweep, rec'd SA & AW fire, ret'd fire, res: 5 VC KIA, and 6 bunkers dest. Also found many blood trails in area. (Info only)
52	1445	TFC, B/1/52, BT131068 at 0940H, rec'd 15-20 rds SAF from vic BT128070, ret'd fire, sweep of area, res: 1 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

04 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 04 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1445	G-2, to C/S & Bde's, surface wind conditions are being extended from 1500H-0200H, surface winds at 360°, 15-30 knots. Notified C/S, G-3, 196th Bde, TFC, 11th Bde, 1/1 Cav.
54	1445	TFC, B/1/52, BT131068 at 1415H, detained 4 females carrying docs, evac to LZ Professional & then to LZ Bayonet.
55	1531	TFC, C/4/3, BT715880 at 1520H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
56	1611	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT108417 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
57	1611	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT101385 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
58	1611	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT125385 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
59	1640	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS439645 at 1610H, found 2 graves w/2 VC bodies in them, 2 months old.
60	1645	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS440692 at 1605H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
61	1655	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Ark is CLDC code Alpha.
62	1715	TFC, C/4/3, BS732844 at 1705H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 CIA, SN 5829.
63	1725	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS521800 at 1710H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
64	031540	(delayed entry) TFC, C/4/3, BS730875 at 1210H, found 1 large tunnel complex with 2 miles of interior tunnel. Searched tunnel with neg res. Tunnel destroyed. The 2 miles is the total distance of all interior tunnels in this level complex. Only one exit is known. Top two levels recently used. Report fm LT Tucker 2155H.
65	0140	Tam Ky, BT313218, 1 VN male w/serious abdomen wounds dusted off at 040140H fm Tam Ky TOC Pad. Source of injuries unk. Tam Ky personnel will check area at first light.
66	1440	11th Bde, Aero Scout request, VR of Duc Pho, time: 050800H to 051630H Feb 69, for 1/20th Inf, call sign: Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz, from: BS6157-BS6757-BS6745-BS6145, check possible enemy activity and base camps. Prior to VR notify Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45, at LZ Bronco. Disapproved G-3, MAJ Craver, priority mission. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 040030H.
67	1500	2d ARVN, ref AO ext #120, have resubmitted that portion of VL II for Americal grids BS4569-BS4564-BS5064-BS5069, expiration date 31 March 69. Also grids BS4769, E to BS5069, S to BS5061, SW to BS4660 will be submitted 04 Feb 69 to 2d ARVN's for same expiration date. 040950H: ARVN troops are out of area but COL Nyun will not approve until he is sure what is going on in the area, SGT Keller. 041850H, SSG Keller Quang Ngai, the above grids of VL II is now property of Americal Div to 31 March 69. Approved by MAJ Schorch. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler at 1915H.
68	1530	TFC, S-3, 1/52 Inf has an AO ext into AO ext #24 which has been approved by 2d ARVN, grids: 2313, N to 2315, E to 2415, SE to 2514 to 2513., time: ASAP until?, purpose: to pull engineer stakes out of LZ Bowman (about 900 of them). Tam Ky approved, CPT Sams 041730H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to TFC, SP Ball.
69	1645	Tam Ky. AO request #26, Tam Ky request AO ext, vic AT9928, 9926, BT0026, 0028, mission: RF Co 109 conduct opn in box, time: 040400H to 072400H Feb 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon at 1705H. Approved only until 051600H, units must be out of Americal AO due to opn in the area after 1600H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Bishop 041915H.
70	1734	TFC, TOC, A/1/1 Cav, released fm OPCON TFC at 041615H, will depart Opn Russell beach morning 05 Feb. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Eubanks.
71	1752	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT190472 at 1305H, eng'd 2 VCS w/wpns, evading, res: neg.
72	1817	TFC, A/1/1 Cav will be picked up at White Beach 050630H, weather permitting. White Beach loc BS758866.
73	1820	TFC, C/4/3, BS732844 at 1553H, rec'd AW fire, res: 2 US WHA (E) to 312th Evac Hospital, D/O comp at 1625H.
74	1828	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS299592 at 130H, found 1 VC KBA, neg wpn, res: 1 VC KBA, carried as discovered.
75	1835	TFC, TOC, Warlord request for 5 Feb 69, 1/52 Inf, Sabine Hermit 15, freq: 44.15, for instructions as to AO. Request snatch of 1 MAM between ages of 20-30. Upon completion, report to 1/6 Inf for a mission in their AO, Plural Bubble 15, freq: 48.80. Disapproved, G-3 MAJ Craver. Div priority mission. Passed to TFC, CPT Sorensen 040025H Feb.
76	2012	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS578928 at 1630H, 1 VN boy found 1 rd 106mm, blown in place, boy is to be rewarded.
77	2135	11th Bde, S-2, LRRP request for LRRP Nevada, UL BS6356, LR 6752, 060600H to 110600H Feb 69, to obs movement of 2d Regt, 3d NVA Div suspected in area. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO, SP/4 Moss. Approved by G-3, CPT Beale. Passed to 11th Bde, approved SP/4 Krieg.
78	2145	TFC, C/4/3, BS750835 at 2030H, eng'd 4 VC w/SA, res: 4 VC KIA.
79	2150	1/1 Cav, C/1/1. BT216438 at 2057H, rec'd 1 incoming grenade or homemade explosive device, landed 5 ft to right of track, frag marks of explosion appeared to be ball bearings, res: 1 US WHA (E), Dustoff comp at 042123H.
80	2253	1st CAG, CAP 134, BT629004 at 1950H, patrol rec'd H/G and SA fire, res: neg cas. Info only.
81	2255	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS683972 at 2100H, rec'd unk type explosion, obs flash at above grid, neg explosion. Called arty on suspected enemy location. Will check area at 1st light. Info only.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Feb 69	2400	04 Feb 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

05 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 05 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	041950	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, summary of enemy contacts. 031815H Feb 69, BT245405. 962 RF Co, 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 carbine, and 5 H/G's CIA. 040910H, BS563647, 24th Bn, 3 VC KIA, 1 BAR CIA. 041030H, BS454765, 35th Bn, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC female CIA, 1 BAR CIA. 041105H, BS768815, 25th Bn, found cache containing 1 Thompson SMG, 1 K-44, 2 mines, 1 VC KIA, 8 VC CIA (3 females & 5 males). Notified MAJ Kershaw.
3	041955	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, 041200H, BS563647, 2/4 Bn, found 200 rds AK-47 ammo, 2000 lbs rice, 2 boxes TNT. 041230H, BS563647, 2/4 Bn, 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 CIA. 041330H, BS563647, 2/4 Bn, 5 VC KIA, 3 M-1 CIA, 2 Chicom H/G's CIA. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
4	042400	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, 3.21 Inf, AT998282 at 042215H, PF's in Nui Loc Son rec'd 50 rds SAF, ret'd fire w/SA, enemy broke contact, arty called w/unk res. Will check area at first light. Atk made by est plat of VC w/approx 10 carbines, 5 SKS, and 5 AK-47's. Notified G-2, MAJ Kershaw.
5	0100	TFC, CAP 125, BT417115 at 0005H, ptl eng'd 3-5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC. (Info only).
6	0105	III MAF COC, request copy of msg fm CTF 76.95 to TF Cooksey outlining plans for withdrawal fm Russell beach. Rec'd copy of msg at 050317H and passed by dedicated circuit to III MAF COC at 050430H.
7	0550	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.
8	0715	G-2 Admin, weather warning, valid fm 0800H-2200H 5 Feb 69. Winds 360° at 10 mph, gusts to 20 knots. CLDC notified, Specialist Goodnight AVN notified-BL. Notified MAJ Kershaw. Chief of Staff notified.
9	041230	(delayed entry) DTOC, fm CG: Desires msg to all Bde's and info to Div Arty, "Permanent Liaison" parties will be established today at District Level fm Bde's & fm Bn's. Parties must have communications equipment. I leave it to the judgement of the cmdr as to the ability of Arty Liaison parties being able to function as the liaison party required. Passed to TFC, SP Ball 1300H. 196th Bde, SP Brooks 1307H. 11th Bde, SP Atencio 1325H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Rayni 1400H. Div Arty, LTC Cotheran.
10	0733	1st CAG, CAP 125, BT417118 at 2400H, eng'd 3 VC in village, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Swept area and found belt w/3 AK-47 mags, 2 Chicom H/G's & other misc articles. (Info only).
11	0803	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS794852 at 0700H, 8 VC surrendered at CP, being evac to CHIC.
12	0816	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS457595 at 0800H, 1 US was cleaning his wpn & it discharged, res: 2 US wounded NBW (E). CC comp D/O at 0805H to LZ Bronco. One was hit on nose & one in back. See Journal entry #59, 5 Feb 69.
13	0817	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT178272 at 0800H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
14	0820	Americal Div, G-3 TOC, ref AO ext #91, request time ext of 312400H Mar 69, for 1st Marine Div. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Johnson 04 Feb 69. Approved by Tam Ky, LT Coung 050835H. Passed to 1st Marine Div, SGT Kirch 050855H. Passed msg dtg 050220Z Feb 69 to III MAF & 1st Marine Div.
15	0835	Tam Ky, PF's, BT298328 at 0500H, PF's while on night ambush, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 PF's WHA (M).
16	0932	TFC, D/1/52, BS233133 at 0830H, hit frag grenade w/trip wire, res: 2 US WHA (E), evac by CC to 312th Evac at 0840H.
17	0942	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT188459 at 0930H, B/1/46 Inf evac 1 MAM to LZ Fiddler's Green for questioning.
18	0942	TFC, air move comp, C/5/46, PZ BS779847 at 0715H, LZ Chu Lai at 0830H. EM/5/46, PZ at LZ Gator at 0715H to LZ Minuteman at 0740H.
19	1010	TFC, CC/1/52, BT196082 at 0947H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or web gear.
20	1027	TFC, air move comp, K/3/26 Marines, PZ BS792858 at 0730H, LZ BS775866 at 0750H. 2 plat A(-)/5/46, from LZ Minuteman at 0850H to LZ Gator at 0910H. 2 plat A(-)/5/46, from LZ Minuteman at 0925H to LZ Dottie at 0940H. A(-)/4/3 from LZ Gator at 0940H to LZ South at 0955H. 2 plat A(-)/4/3 from LZ Dottie at 0925H to LZ South at 0945H.
21	1050	III MAF COC, pass following info to LTG Stillwell. 1) Sen Youngsdale's trip cancelled. 2) Sen Dovley will depart 051730H. 3) The meeting with I Corps went very well this AM. C/S SGT Loftis stated that LTG Stillwell will not rtn this location. Must be notified by secure voice. Relay to 11th Bde through 196th Bde. 196th Bde, SP Trogon TOR 1120H. 11th Bde, SP Atencio TOR 1130H. Notified C/S, SGT Loftis.
22	1100	196th Bde, BTOC, TOT 0900H-1000H, sniffer msn readout. Max: AT957384. Substantial: AT935422, 937423, 955380, 956382, 959388, 978417, 983428, 989435, 989436, 991437, 992441, 993444, 990488. Passed to G-2 Air.
23	1100	11th Bde, CC/3/1, 1040H, BS445765, rec'd SAF, eng'd 2 NVA in green unifs, res: 2 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	1121	TFC, utility helicopter 1/6th Inf, BT341095 at 1025H, rec'd SAF, called arty, res unk. A/C rec'd 1 hit in tail, damage unk.
25	1127	39th Engr, C/39, BS719592 at 0935H, found 10 lb mine, TNT type explosive, no firing device, dest, crater 6' x 3'.
26	1130	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS570825 at 1055H, found 1 MAM hiding in hut, evac to LZ Buff for questioning, neg wpn or ID.
27	1148	TFC, PRU, BS713823 at 0500H, PRU's eng'd 1 VC who tried to throw a H/G at them, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (Info only).
28	1200	TFC, B/1/46, BT206452 at 1145H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA, had a H/G and docs, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Baldy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

05 Feb 69

To

Date

2400 05 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1208	2d ARVN, BS667750 at 042230H-042235H Feb 69, 1 VC sqd infiltrated An Phu (H), threw H/G into dispensary, neg cas. (Info only).
30	1213	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS434643 at 1145H, obs 2 huts w/bunkers, 2 VC eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
31	1213	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS465595 at 1150H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
32	1217	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS463692 at 1140H, rec'd SAF, obs 5 VC KBA, neg wpns.
33	1217	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS454688 at 1145H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
34	1244	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS470776 at 1130H, obs 5 NVA w/packs & wpns moving in and out of 5 huts, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA, neg wpns.
35	1250	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS577793 at 1210H, detained 1 indiv, evac to LZ Buff.
36	1050	USARV, ARVN convoy w/100 vehicles or more will move from Quang Ngai to Tam Ky 1050H and will proceed to DaNang. Passed to CSIC, SP Hatfield 1051H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stilner 1055H, SGT Ragie 1415H. Passed to TFC, SGT Stover 1059H. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Farmer 1100H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sheen 1055H. Units to provide reaction force should convoy get hit in their AO.
37	1345	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS434646 at 1330H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp to 312th Evac at 1435H.
38	1350	TFC, B/1/52, BT137074 at 1330H, evac 3 VN, 2 females & 1 male, ages about 20, to LZ Bayonet for questioning.
39	1400	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS547788 at 1340H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1405	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS475774 at 1320H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA.
41	0750	26th Engr, North Recon CC/26th Engr, BT103514 at 0730H, found a body. Do not know at this time how he was killed or if a civ or VC. (NFI).
42	1520	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS459678 at 1420H, found 3 huts, 1 with new kitchen under construction, 1 with 5 old wpns (2 M-1 carbines and 3 homemade), 1 with VC propaganda sheets showing US surrendering to VC and 1 M-17 gas mask. Huts destroyed, wpns and propaganda evac to LZ Cork and then to LZ Bronco. Will call in SN's of wpns when received, if readable.
43	1040	D/1/82 Arty, 042330H, rec'd 1 rd 81mm mortar at LZ Dottie, res: destroyed 1 radio AN/VRD-46.
44	1125	11th Bde, BS473775 at 1125H. 1) CC/3/1 is down at Horseshoe area. 2) No one hurt, took hit in transmission, Helix in area with G/S, can't secure. 3) All extracted, comp at 1150H. 4) Ship being rigged for extraction. 5) CC/4/21 made extraction of 8 people that includes crew members. Alt when CC/3/1 was hit was 1200' at BS472774. 6) Extraction of ship at 1335H.
45	1345	1/1 Cav, BT270330 at 042100H. Line A: Phu Xuan #2. Line B: Village Binh Nam in Thany Binh Dist. Line C: Civ hamlet 1 PF plat securing area. Line D: Rec'd SAF & H/G. Line E: Approx 20 VC, unit unk. Line F: Unk. Line G: 2 civ KHA, 1 PF KHA, w/civ WHA (E). Line H: Ret'd fire w/neg res. Line I: none. 1/1 Cav reported incident to 196th Bde. Arsenic Report.
46	1510	CLDC, RMK will be blasting at quarry at 1700H.
47	1531	TFC, R/5/46, air move comp, from LZ South at 1455H to LZ Gator at 1510H.
48	1533	11th Bde, R/3/1, BS434646 at 1330H, 4 US WHA by Chicom H/G, all minor, treated in field. 1 US evac to 312th Evac w/sprained ankle 1445H.
49	1605	TFC, C/4/3, BS743839 at 1530H, obs 1 VC watching tracks, evaded into tunnel, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA wearing green unif, neg wpn or ID.
50	1605	CC/5/46, BS698828 at 1100H, obs 2 indiv hiding in bushes, detained & evac to CHIC.
51	1325	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS475770 at 1300H, found 5 VC KIA by G/S. 174th Avn eng'd 7 VC, res: 7 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Notified C/S, SGT Miller. G-3, SGT France. G-2, SP Brunink. III MAF, SGT Woodruff. USARV, MAJ Stronach.
52	1410	Quang Ngai, D/1/82 Arty, BS516758 at 1040H, fired 4 rds of Firecracker, BS516758, 9 VC in open. Jake 41 obs only 3 of 4 rds impact, res: 5 VC confirmed KIA, 2 water buffalo killed. Notified C/S, SGT Miller. G-3, SGT Francis. G-2, SP Brunink. III MAF, SGT Woodruff. USARV, MAJ Stronach.
53	1615	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS500795 at 1455H, 11 WHA, hit B/T, evac to 312th Evac 1505H, 10 fm A/4/21 & 1 Kit Carson Scout. Notified C/S, COL Treadwell. G-3, Maj Powell. G-2, CPT Stitt. III MAF, SGT Woodruff. USARV, MAJ Richards.
54	1635	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT132234 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, VC had 1 M-2 carbine, SN 1497105, neg ID.
55	1659	TFC, CC/1/52, BT191104 at 1620H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
56	1705	CLDC, alert condition White, Tntv En Atk is Alpha.
57	1705	Quang Ngai. 1) 050630H, BT217176, 2/6 ARVN eng'd and killed 2 VC, 5 H/G's CIA. 2) 050930H, BT188157, 3/6 ARVN rec'd 15 people requesting refuge. (NFI).
58	1725	AO request #28, Quang Ngai, SP Perez, dtg: 060600H to 110600H Feb 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BS6260, S to BS6257, E to BS6657, S to BS6654, E to BS7354, NW along road BS715606. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Feb 69	2400	05 Feb 69

Americas Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

06 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 06 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0145	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS509805 at 050945H Feb 69, detonated unk type B/T, res: 1 WHA (E).
3	0150	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS500795 at 1455H, add 2 US WHA (E) to totals reflected in Journal entry No. 53 for 5 Feb 69.
4	0545	CLDC, return to normal daylight working conditions at 060730H.
5	050857	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, Blue Ghost request w/armed recon team for VR, TOS: 061730H, duration of msn 1-1/2 hrs. Enemy Intel, to effectively locate & eng enemy, enemy most active at this time & expect immediate contact. Ground contact: Pogo Canyon, freq: 35.95. No friendlies inside of box. Approved Div G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to 196th Bde 060245H, LT Hughes. Target area
6	051938	(delayed entry) TFC, S-2, Warlord request for 6 Feb 69 in morning if possible, report to 1/52 Inf for instructions on AO, Sabine Hermit 15, freq: 44.15. Upon completion of msn report to 1/6 Inf. Plural Bubbles 15, freq: 48.80. 1/52 Inf requests snatch of 1 MAM between ages of 20-30. Change to afternoon, inform TFC. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, CPT McCreary. 1300H-1700H passed to TFC, SGT Holley 060345H.
7	052245	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, Warlords VR vic BS470782, arty OP report sighting 60-70 VC/NVA w/wpn in area, fired arty w/neg assessment. Time on station 0730H. Report to 4/21 Inf on Cmd call sign Bent Seadog, freq: 60.85. Time of msn: 0730H-0900H, Div directed msn. 060045H passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark.
8	052315	(delayed entry) FSE & TFC, 1/14th Arty LNO, BS602922-605921 at 052215H, Binh Son rec'd 8-10 rds 82mm mort and 6 Chicom H/G's, NCD. PW Compound rec'd grd atk fm east, VC plat, HE, Firecracker, and illum arty fired w/neg assessment. 3 VC KIA by SAF at PW Compound. Chicom H/G also captured there. III MAF notified, CPT Simpson at 060610H, as a possible VC/NVA attack against population center. Final report to follow.
9	0930	DTOC, ref DJF #11 05 Feb 69, change 8 VC to read 8 detainees.
10	051522	(delayed entry) AO request No. 27, 196th Bde, SP Trogon, dtg: 060600H-142400H Feb 69, purpose: search & clear opn in area by 1/46th Inf & f/17th Cav, area: BT039495 to BT047512, E to river at BT062510, SE along river to BT076497, E along river to BT077495, NE along river to BT090510, then SE along CFZ to BT094496. Passed to Chung Young, SP Eppi 051825H. Area approved by 2d ROK Bde, CPT Oh, is from BT040495 to BT062508, then E along river to BT078497, then NE along river to BT090510, then S to BT096496. Passed to 196th Bde at 052320H, rec'd by SP Franklin. Notified FSE, CPT Notes.
11	0730	196th Bde, A RF and PF force moved into northern part of Fayette Canyon without notification to the 196th Bde. They said they would stay until 1800H. 196th Bde gives clearance for this. Approved by MAJ Craver.
12	0748	11th Bde, 0748H, LRRP Nevada inserted vic BS640565 at 0748H, call sign: Stewart Peso, freq: 55.85. Notified FSE, SGT Byers.
13	0825	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT060216 at 0515H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, NVA poncho & doc CIA, doc will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, LT Smith.
14	0850	Quang Ngai, BS733647 at 1120H, RF Co 937 outpost rec'd unk no of rds of SAF fm UNSEF, res: 2 WHA. From Arsenic Report dated above. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson.
15	0857	2d ARVN, BS602922 at 052115H, from Arsenic report from 2d ARVN above date: RF/PF 180-438-936 rec'd 10 rds 82mm mortar from UNSEF, ret'd fire, res: 3 VC KIA, 6 H/G's CIA. Notified III MAF, SSG Phenis. That info above is a follow-up to earlier msg, Journal entry #8, 052315H on possible NVA/VC atk against population center. It appears that follow-up msg does not meet criteria for NVA/VC atk against population center.
16	0908	TFC, 176th Assault Helicopter Co, BT229127 at 051430H, delayed report, utility helicopter eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
17	1000	TFC, BS186157 at 052123H, LZ Young rec'd 2 dud rds 81mm, ARVN saw 4 VC probe the LZ fm the N, res: neg VC KIA. Notified G-3 SGM Skitta. G-2 LTC Nelson.
18	1008	1/1 Cav, C/1/1. BT212442 at 1000H, rec'd 50 rds AK-47, ret'd fire w/neg res. NCD.
19	1015	CLDC, EOD will be destroying ordnance in EOD area at 1015H.
20	050850	(delayed entry) III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 35 for period 031200H to 041200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, 1) Opns P-18D, P-19D continued. 2) C-8B changed to P-22C continued. 3) P-20D departed 040430H-071800H, RCN, BT0820, 1220, 1217, 0817. 4) Opn P-21D departed 040500H-071800H, RCN, BT 1214, 1614, 1618, 1213. (Passed #3 to 196th Bde, #4 to TFC). Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-6C, S-11D, S-12D, P-13D, P-14D continued. Opn S-13D will depart 06040H-101800H, RCN, BS4232, 4732, 4228, 4728. Opn S-14D will depart 060300H-111800H, RCN, BS3519, 3115, 3119. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-6A, S-14D, S-15D continued. Opns P-62D, P-63D closed 031800H. Opn P-64D departed 040730H-051700H, S/A, BS3771, 3773, 3971, 3973. Opn P-65D departed 040730H-051700H, S/C, BS4169, 4171, 4369, 4371. Opn C-7A will depart 050400H-101700H, S/C, BS4169, 4171, 4369, 4371. Ba To A-106, Opns C-12A, P-16D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-11D, S-12D, C-5D continued. Opn S-13D departed as scheduled. Opn S-14D will depart 050500H-101900H, RCN, BS3595, 4095, 3591, 4091. Minh Long A-108, 1) Opns P-41D, P-42D, P-44C continued. 2) Opns P-38D, P-39D closed 031900H. 3) Opn P-45D departed 040600H-061730H, S/C, BS4954, 4980, 5150, 5154. 4) Opn P-46D departed 040530H-061630H, RCN, BS5855, 5851, 6051, 6055. 5) Opn P-47D will depart 050630H-061700H, RCN, BS4849, 4946, 5146, 5149. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Feb 69	2400 06 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
20	050850	(continuation) Minh Long A-108, 6) Opn P-48D will depart 050645H-081730H, RCN, BS5460, 5457, 5857, 5860. (Items 1-6 passed to 11th Bde).
21	0005	2d ROK Bde, Chung Young, RF and PF units fm Duy Xuyen Province scheduled to enter Fayette Canyon AO at 051800H Feb 69. Contacted 196th Bde, LT Nickerson, he stated that ARVN's had not effected any coordination for opns in Fayette Canyon. Area of opns begins at BT0250, S to BT030475, E to BT050485, then along ROK boundary to BT030505, W to BT0250. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Nickerson. 060055H contact Hoi An, CPT Chambers, checked G-3 Air, no skyspots in this area, MAJ White.
22	1038	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT085395 at 052205H Feb 69, obs 4 huts burning. Investigated at 060920H and found that 3 VC had entered village and burned 18 huts between 052205H and 052300H Feb 69. Neg cas. 196th Bde is following up. Reported to III MAF, SSG Hoffmeyer as a possible NVA/VC atk against population center. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson, Maj Kershaw.
23	1050	11th Bde, R/4/21, BS515838 at 1030H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	1050	11th Bde, R/1/20, CA comp, cold LZ, PZ at LZ Liz at 1000H, LZ BS640564 at 1034H.
25	1110	11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS623558 at 1050H, eng'd 6 VC carrying party, res: 6 VC KIA. Notified C/S SSG Loftis. G-3 SGM Skitta. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF SSG Phinis. USARV CPT Williams, MAJ Sronak.
26	1110	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS921271 at 1040H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
27	1139	TFC, BTOC, 1035H, LRRP Kentucky inserted vic BS657941 at 1035H, LRRP Box: BS6495-6793, call sign and freq: Snuffy Hiker on 60.80. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
28	1140	DTOC, MAJ Craver, 1130H, to: CO 1/1 Cav, ref your letter dtd 30 Jan 69, subject: Area of Operations for 1/1 Cav, is not favorably considered at this time. Will file for future reference. Guidance on AO's is forth coming at this time. To SSG Stiltner at 1145H.
29	1203	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT068274 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
30	1210	TFC, A/1/6, BS355068 at 1100H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1215H.
31	1210	TFC, CC/5/46, BS688885 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
32	1300	TFC, A/4/31, air move, fm LZ West at 0945H to LZ Chu Lai at 1120H. B/4/31 air move, fm Chu Lai at 1000H to LZ West at 1155H.
33	1300	TFC, BS657942 at 1245H, LRRP Kentucky was extracted after team detonated mine at 1130H, res: 3 WHA (E). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. FSE SGT Schmitt. SSO LT Everette.
34	1348	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS578922 at 1130H, 1 VN boy found 1x105mm dud, 300m outside compound, dest.
35	1400	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS471665 at 1240H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
36	1407	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT203383 at 1340H, found 1x60mm mortar, dest.
37	1413	TFC, B/1/52, BT142078 at 1245H, detained 1 male, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.
38	1330	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT105291 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-16 rifle SN 633833, misc med supplies, 2 ID's, docs and pictures CIA. Extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
39	1325	Tam Ky, Ly Tin Advisor, BT445113 at 052200H Feb 69, informed through VN channels that 1 VC squad held propaganda meeting at above coord.
40	1415	1/1 Cav, B/1/46, air move, fm LZ Fiddler's Green at 1420H to LZ Baldy at 1450H.
41	1444	TFC, C/4/3, BS728805 at 1405H, obs 4 VC, 1 evaded, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 8 indiv detained, detainees carrying med supplies, ponchos, and one 2-band radio, evac to CHIC. Notified IPW, LT Love.
42	1543	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS471601 at 1400H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1700	AAE, Aero Scouts, 0730H, res of Aero Scouts VR. BS478779, new bunkers. BS448755, 456757, 450732, large fighting holes dug in 1st 24 hrs. BS440750, 39 sampans and 4 rafts destroyed.
44	1330	TFC, M/3/26 Marines, BS794853 at 1030H, found cave pointed out by Chieu Hoi, consisting of 2 rooms. Contained 1 M-1 carbine and 5 mags of carb ammo, assorted medicines and misc articles of clothing.
45	1510	Tam Ky, PF Thang Binh, BT231437 at 1300H, detained 1 male & 3 females, found secret shelter. Destroyed 5 H/G's, 250 rds .30 cal MG ammo. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson.
46	1626	TFC, C/1/52, BS167098 at 1600H, eng'd 4 VC moving S, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1628	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS717434 at 1530H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Liz.
48	1639	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS479683 at 1400H, found 26 hut base camp (10' x 12' huts). NVA uniforms, pack, 1 periscope, AK-47 & K-44 ammo.
49	1651	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
50	1800	TFC, CC/5/46, BS673909 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC wearing black PJ's and 1 M-1 carbine, evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Did not stop to pick up wpn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Feb 69	2400 06 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1350	TFC, A/1/1 Cav, White Beach BS764863 at 0930H, while loading a tank on a small boat, a wave moved the boat away from shore and the tank drove into a hole and sank out of sight. Tank is about 2/3 under sand and will take 2 VTR's and underwater team to retrieve. No casualties. CG TFC instructed unit to retrieve the tank.
52	1800	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS570829 at 1600H, 2 US tripped a 105mm BT, Dustoff comp at 1630H. 1 US tripped another (different) 105mm rd BT, Dustoff comp at 1630H, res: 3 WHA (E).
53	1852	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT123228 at 1645H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
54	1852	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT9427 at 1610H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
55	1907	TFC, C/4/3, BS721821 at 1625H, found 1 tunnel, 1 M-72 LAW, 1 H/G, and 3 NVA packs.
56	1113	AO req #29, 196th Bde, SP Brooks, dtg: 070600H to 071200H Feb 69, purpose: recon element would like to conduct search opn in area, area: grid squares BT1018, BT1118. Passed to Tien Phuoc, msg 79-P-061315 QSL 1450. Reply msg no 137-0-061755, clearance granted 1855H KRG. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, rec'd by SP Franklin 062000H Feb 69.
57	1150	DTOC, TACP SGT Matthews requested target for Spooky gunship, contacted TF Cooksey and rec'd following target: en BT2211, fm location LZ Bowman, call sign: Flinty Payroll, freq: 58.35. At 070030H Spooky arrived on station and expended small amount of ammunition, Spooky required to break station because of prohibitive weather conditions. Neg present assessment.
58	1740	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, AT940270 at 1615H, LOH forced down due to mech failure, 1 minor injury NBC (M). Aircraft extracted 1650H w/major damage fm impact.
59	1800	11th Bde, request 1 tracker team w/dog for 5 days, report to 123d Pad at 0615H 7 Feb. Passed to Div Support Cmd, LT Reihamms 061805H, Approved by Div Support Cmd, MAJ Kaufman 062030H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark 062035H.
60	1900	TF Cooksey, Agent report, C/6, source: casual informant, obtained from MID team from TF Cooksey. Para #1: A group of 40 NVA is reported to have gone to the area of Hua Van (2) (H) B vic BT571013 on southern perimeter of Chu Lai base at approx 2200H 5 Feb 69. Members of group conducted recon of parts of Chu Lai southern perimeter and noted positions of bunkers, towers, etc. The group came from about vic BS530977 in area of Tri Binh (2) (H) and Tri Binh (3) (H), crossing Highway #1 near Dong Binh (2) (H) vic BT564002. The NVA group remained until approx 0100H 6 Feb 69, returning to Tri Binh by the same route. Notified CLDC to come to get report. FSE, SGT Griffith. CLDC, SP Neben.
61	1910	AO req #31, Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, dtg: 070001H to 071800H, purpose: for Opn QT-74, area: BT200260, BT200230, BT220230, BT220260. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Egbert 062034H. MAJ Merthens 062036H approved. Passed to 2d ARVN, SP Bishop 062145H as approved.
62	1920	1st CAG, CAP 141, BS624804, Info Only, detonated BT H/G while investigating area, res: 1 USMC WHA (M).
63	2015	TF Cooksey, 4th Bn, 3d FWF, at 1330H, 1C/4/3 vic BS742822 fired on sampan vic BS747820. Sampan reportedly had 4 VC w/wpn in it. When 1C/4/3 opened fire, sampan evaded to the SE towards the 2/5 ARVN AO. When firing ceased it was discovered that sampan contained ARVN troops from the 2/5 ARVN, res: 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA. COL Tully notified C/S. Investigation was initiated in accordance with AR15-6.
64	2030	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, following Tien Phuoc Opns are passed for your info. Opn R-2-5 (CIDG) 070500H to 101800H, BT0321, BT0316, BT0916, passed to 196th Bde, LT Nickerson at 062104H. Opn R-2-6 (CIDG) 070500H to 101800H, BT0912, BT0707, BT1207, BT1212, passed to TF Cooksey, Walters at 062104H.
65	2100	TFC, C/4/3, BS727817 at 1950H, ambush obs movement and eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
66	2150	196th Bde, Warlords request, BT0830, 0833, 1330, 1333, close support and screening, duration 4 hrs, call sign: Serene Talons on 51.45, friendlies: A Co CP vic BT0831, report to A Co to coordinate with ground elements. Ground elements are prepared to pop smoke to notify Warlords of their location. Approved for morning, CPT Beale. Passed to Avn, CPT McCreary at 062300H. Passed to LT Nickerson at 2230H.
67	2215	TF Cooksey, TOC, BS742822 at 1330H, follow-up report. At 1330H, C/4/3 was moving along N side of river and obs sampan on river w/4 people aboard. C Co ordered boat to halt (later the ARVN's told C/4/3 LNO that they heard the cmd to halt but ignored it). C Co element checked with 4/3 CP and rec'd report that no friendly forces were in the area. C Co heard a round fired and ret'd fire. 1 person in the boat being recovered later. 1 person was killed and 2 wounded (E) in the boat. Only 1 person in the boat had a complete ARVN uniform on. The other 3 had parts of uniforms mixed w/civ attire. Ref incident of 1 ARVN killed by US SA fire at 1457H. At 1700H the CO and S-3 4/3 Inf visited ARVN HQ to discuss incident at 1330H. There was no mention of an incident at 1457H.
68	2300	Tam Ky, Chieu Hoi, Huynh Huu Kham, age 24, SGT/Plat Ldr, 117 unit, captured 3 Feb, Hau Duc sub-sector. Info gained: The 117 unit is loc at Ngoc La, possible loc ZB2090. Unit is armed w/4 AR, 2 K-50, 3 AA guns, commander Phung Xuan Mai, XO Pham Dinh Nuoi. 117 unit has 2 msns: 55 men will protect District HQ of North Tran My, and 30 men are used to carry food and ammo when and where ordered. From 22 Jan until source rallied, source was among a 30-man trans GP carrying 3x122mm rkts, 2 men per rkt. From AS998975 to BT173030, and in 11 days approx 75 rkts were moved. Rkts were left BT173030 and were to be picked up by another trans GP. Source said rkts were to be used by 78th Rkt Bn against an airfield and an OP. Source has seen members of 78th Rkt Bn traveling toward hamlet #2 loc BS170994 and hamlet #6 loc BS218996. 117 unit rec'd orders from 123 unit which is Province Force HQ on approx 3 Jan 69. 123 unit is loc at hamlet #2 vic BS170994. Source has seen GP's of 8 to 10 deserters (continued)

Period Covered

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Feb 69	2400	06 Feb 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	07 Feb 69	2400	07 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	061600	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, 2/5 ARVN, BS751817 at 061457H Feb 69, ARVN unit rec'd SAF from US unit, res: 1 ARVN KHA. 062030H Feb 69, requested Quang Ngai verify whether this incident is separate fm the sampan incident reported earlier today. 062150H Feb 69. This is a separate incident, SP Perez Quang Ngai. Passed to TFC, CPT Dimsdale at 062155H Feb 69. Notified G-3, LTC Lawrence. G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
3	061707	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, request for Aero Scout VR in Duc Pho AO, time: 071300H-071700H Feb 69, call sign: Photo Member 15, freq: 67.90, LZ Liz, BS6157, E to BS6757, S to BS6745, W to BS6145. Passed to LT Clarke, 11th Bde 070555H Feb 69. Check for possible base camp and enemy activity. Contact Counter Uplift 15. Passed to Div AAE 061940H Feb 69.
4	062030	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, 1/4 ARVN, BS6957 at 061730H Feb 69. 4/4 Bn rec'd hvy SAF and unk no of B-40 rkts, res: 2 ARVN KHA & 5 ARVN WHA (E), & 2 APC w/major damage. G/S, flare ship, and D/O fm 11th Bde were scrambled at 2000H and Advisors w/ARVN reported to 1/20 Inf that they were in contact w/a Regt HQ element. Update report: ARVN units involved were 3/4 APC, 1/4 Bn & 4/4 Bn. Enemy was thought to be part of the 2d NVA Regt. ARVN casualty updated to 5 KHA, 6 WHA (E). As reported by Quang Ngai CPT Losbrock. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw.
5	062330	(delayed entry) 5/46 Inf, TFC. BS627762 at 062130H Feb 69, 1 VC squad attempted to steal a GP Med tent, arty was fired, VC left w/o tent, neg damage or casualty. Added report, TOR 070001H Feb 69, CPT Lawnsdale. Phu Hau Refugee Camp defended by PF Plat No. 45, est VC squad attempted to infiltrate camp to take sheets of tin. Arty fired, rec'd within 5 min. Note: these incidents were the same. Notified G-2, MAJ Kershaw.
6	0010	11th Bde, TOC, BS666521 at 0001H, LRRP Nevada saw mortar firing at BS666521, called arty w/unk res.
7	0026	DTOC, 0025H, CLDC rec'd 1 unk type explosive in Subsector II vic Tower 22 w/NCD reported. C/S, CG, ADC(B), G-3 notified at 0027H. All Bde's and III NAF COC notified at 0030H. 0045H, LTV Foster, explosive was possible rkt or satchel charge. 0047H, all Bde's & III MAF COC notified of Gray alert. 0045H, security guard released fm DTOC by CPT Beale. Notified G-2, MSJ Kershaw.
8	0035	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, Opn Tu Luc 5, 070730H-071800H Feb 69, box BT0508, BT0504, BT1108, BT1104.
9	0244	CLDC, MAG-13, F-4 Phantom A/C reported receiving possible .30 cal fire while on runway approach.
10	0448	1/1 Cav, B/1/1. BT233429 at 0432H, rec'd 1 unk type mortar rd & 10-20 rds SAF, neg cas or damage. Notified G-2, MAJ Kershaw.
11	0600	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions effective 0730H.
12	0608	TFC, A/1/6, BT33950935 at 0440H, A/1/6 rec'd 2 grenades, neg cas or damage, called arty on suspected enemy position, neg assessment. Notified G-2, MAJ Kershaw.
13	0625	TFC, B/5/46, AT788835 at 0555H, B/5/46 detained 1 MAM carrying rice, suspect was detained for questioning.
14	062000	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, Daily Sitrep. Status of base development, LZ Cork: a) Hasty fighting positions 90%. b) Fields of fire 360°, 70-300m. c) Wire 100%. d) Arty positions 100%. e) Bunkers 18%. f) Command & Control: Old TOC 100%, New TOC 100%. g) Helipad: VIP 50%, Resupply 100%. h) Other: Old VHF 90%, Underground TOC 00%. i) Plans: complete bunkers, sleeping qtrs., improve obstacles, fields of fire, continue construction of underground TOC, FDC.
15	062110	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, TOC, sniffer AO request, BS5054, BS6059, BS5064, BS6064m req fire for fire, 070700H-071800H. Sent to Minh Long 062245H Feb 69. Bn LNO neg on area S of E-W 60 line. Passed to 2d ARVN disapproved. Disapproved G-3 CPT Miller 070900H. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler.
16	0838	TFC, B/5/46, BS791845 at 060210H Feb 69, obs UNSEF vic BS787844, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
17	0850	TFC, 0847H, air move comp, D/1/52, fm LZ Bowman at 0822H to LZ Young at 0847H.
18	0950	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 37 for period 051200H to 061200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-18D, P-19D, P-20D continued. Opns P-224, P-234, 051800H. Opn P-23D will depart 071400H-091800H, S/C, BT0312, 0316, 0916, 0921. Opn P-24D will depart as scheduled. Opn P-25D will depart 080400H-111800H, S/C, BT0116, 0111, 0913, 0916. Opn P-26D will depart 080500H-110800H, S/C, BT0311, 0507, 1112, 0913. Opn P-27D departed 060500H-091800H, S/C, BT1097, 1919, 1814, 1013. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-6C, S-12, P-14D continued. Opns S-11D, P-13D closed 051800H. Opns S-13D, S-14D departed as scheduled. Opn S-14D will depart 070200H-121800H, S/C, BS3234, 4140, 3635, 4135. Opn C-7C will depart 080500H-131800H, S/C, BS3640, 4140, 3534, 4135. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-7A, S-14D, S-15D continued. Opns P-66D. O-67D closed 051630H. Opn P-68D departed 070730H-071700H, S/C, BS3874, 4074, 4071, 3871. Opn P-69D departed 060730H-071700H, S/C, BS4071, 4371, 4369. Ba To A-106, Opns C-12A, P-16D continued. Opns P-17D, P-18D, C-13A will depart as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-13D, S-14D, C-5B continued. Opn S-11D closed 051200H. Minh Long A-108, 1) Opns P-43D, P-44C, P-45D, O-36D, O-47D continued. 2) Opn P-42D closed 051930H. 3) Opn P-49D departed as scheduled. (Items 1-3 passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio 0955H).
19	0749	196th Bde, B/2/1, BT923364 at 0700H, found 1 VC female KIA by grenade thrown from perimeter at 062019H Feb 69.
20	0810	Tam Ky, QT-65 (AO ext #24) res, 4 VC KIA, friendly: 4 KHA, 5 WHA. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Feb 69	2400 07 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	0835	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS916208 at 0822H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
22	061350	(delayed entry) AO request No. 30, 11th Bde, CPT Smith, dtg: 072400H-282400H Feb 69, area: BS5066, E to BS5966, S to BS5960, W along SF bdry to present AO, purpose: move sub unit & 1 troop of Cav in area. Request also 1 Cav troop for this opn, report to LZ Buff at 080900H Feb 69. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 061420H Feb 69. Approved by CPT Que 061515H Feb 69. Minh Long: grid BS5061, S to BS5058, E to BS5958, S to BS5960, msg 80-P-061425H Feb 69, TOR, reply: 733-P-061845H Feb 69 fm 43, ref msg 80, neg clearance. AO ext approved by G-3 CPT Miller. OPCON 1 troop 1/1 Cav disapproved. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler. FSE CPT Crawford.
23	0840	11th Bde, air move comp, R/3/1, PZ BS433650 at 0810H to LZ BS458609 at 0815H.
24	0840	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT251461 at 0805H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
25	0840	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT251461 at 0830H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
26	0917	TFC, A/1/6, BT351076 at 0820H, rec'd SAF sniper fire, res: 1 KHA, arty called, res: unk, D/O comp at 0913H. A/C rec'd SAF (2 hits) vic BT351076. Passed to AAE MAJ Spivack. 1 hit through skid and lodged under pilot's seat, 1 hit through floor near door gunner's position.
27	0930	CLDC, impact area of 1x140mm rkt is BT517098, back AZ 264°. Same probable error [area] as rkt atk on 22 Sept 68. It appears that the same firing data used 22 Sep 68 was used this morning. AZ 264° will intersect a point along a line at 430088. Passed to TFC, SP/4 Rothermel at 0948H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT France, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF MAJ Carroll.
28	0945	11th Bde, air move comp, 1 plat D/4/21, PZ BS458608 at 0805H to LZ Amy at 0826H.
29	0950	TFC, CC/1/52, BT166044 at 0901H, obs 3 VC w/packs, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
30	1045	196th Bde, as per conversation between LTC Gecoma and MAJ Craver, Thanh Binh Dist does not request Americal Liaison team at their HQ's. 196th Bde will wait for guidance fm Div. Passed to LTC Lawrence G-3 at 1100H.
31	1100	TFC, request 1 Tracker Team, D/1/6 pick up at LRRP ASAP. Passed to Div Support Cmd, MAJ Kaufman 1105H. Pick up Tracker Team at LRRP Pad at 1120H, MAJ Kaufman. Passed to TFC, SGT Stover.
32	0910	11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, BS666521 at 0045H, obs mortar fire, point of origin BS666521, point of impact unk. LRRP loc BS640564. Notified Quang Ngai, SGT Keller.
33	1000	TFC, C/1/52, BT166099 & BT160101 at 0925H, rec'd sniper fire, AWF, 3x60mm mortar rds, ret'd fire, neg cas, checking area.
34	1058	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT035235 at 0955H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
35	1100	Quang Ngai, Tam Ky, info from an Arsenic Report from Tam Ky. At 062400H-070010H Feb 69, vic BT265245, Ky Thinh rec'd an atk from an est sqd of VC. Ky Binh PF's & 1 PSDG repelled the atk, res: 2 WHA (E), en cas unk. Type of fire used by the en is unk at this time. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
36	1103	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT117324 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
37	1110	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT165247 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1125	Quang Ngai, QT-74, area: BT2029 thru BT2429 thru BT2318 thru BT2022 thru BT2426 thru BT2626 thru BT2623 thru BT2923 thru BT2927. Opn began 070540H. Friendly units: 1/13 & 1/15 RF Bn's.
39	1125	Quang Ngai, Opn 153, area: BS7447 thru BS7547 thru BS7446 thru BS7546. Friendly units: RF Co 468 & RF Plat 173. Scheduled as 1 day opn.
40	1128	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT092484 at 061900H Feb 69 (delayed), ptl found 180 huts each containing between 75-11 lbs of polished rice. Also found at following coords, 3 sugar cane factories: BT098475, BT094475, BT090484 w/an area of 30' x 40' containing grinding wheels and vats. Factory loc at BT094475 showed evidence of recent use. Each of the 3 factories contained 1500 lbs of sugar cane. Also in the immediate area they found 8 bags of dry shrimp and 5-6 bags of vegetables wrapped in plastic. Advisors in area will contact Dist Chief to determine disposition. 196th Bde will follow-up. 070845H at BT097477, found 15 huts w/signs on bamboo poles that read: VN people to rebel, cast out Americans and GVN Government and rally to the cause. Huts destroyed and signs evac to Bde. The area looked to be used about 2 weeks ago.
41	1230	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT121319 at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
42	0945	Quang Ngai, incidents from QT-21. 1) 061045H Feb 69, BS699552, 3/4 Cav (ARVN) detonated mine, res: 2 WHA (E). 2) 061048H Feb 69, BS689589, 1/4 ARVN detonated BT, res: 2 KHA, 1 WHA (E). 3) 061050H Feb 69, BS702563, 4/4 hit cmd detonated 105mm rd, res: 9 WHA (E). 4) 061140H Feb 69, BS687584, 2/4 ARVN found 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. 5) 061210H Feb 69, BS690556, 3/4 Cav (ARVN) eng'd 1 sqd of VC, res: 1 WHA (E). 6) 061731H Feb 69, BS693573, 3/4 Cav (ARVN) rec'd rkt & sniper fire, res: 2 KHA. 7) 061700H Feb 69, 1/4 ARVN, BS696573, rec'd B-40 rkt fire, res: 3 KHA. 8) 061730H Feb 69, BS693573, 4/4 ARVN rec'd B-40 rkt fire, res: 5 WHA (E). 9) 061730H Feb 69, BS693573, 3/4 Cav (ARVN) rec'd B-40 rkt fire, res: 1 APC combat loss. 10) 0825H, BS689568, 4/4 ARVN detonated mine, res: 1 KHA.
43	1330	11th Bde, S-2, 1330H, LRRP Idaho request, 080600H to 111800H Feb 69, LRP box: BS7563, 8036, 8031, 7531, msn: ground recon and observation of trail network and to locate elements of 2d NVA Regt. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Feb 69	2400 07 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
43	1330	(continuation) AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Notified LT Everett. SSO, SGT Winkler, 11th Bde.
44	1000	Quang Ngai, QT-21, AO BS6154-6163-7063-7354, friendly units: 1/4, 2/4, 4/4, commenced 060600H Feb 69. Results as of 062400H Feb 69: Friendly 7 KHA, 19 WHA, en 2 KIA, 1 IWC.
45	1030	Quang Ngai, QT-20, AO BS4569 to the river BS5974, 5874, 5866, 6066, 6060, 5260, 5264, 4564, friendly units: 3/5 & 4/5 ARVN, opns commenced dtg: 270700H Jan 69, res: friendly 4 KHA, 23 WHA (E), en 54 KIA, 16 IWC, 7 PW's, 6 detained.
46	1032	11th Bde, LRRP Nevada, BS640535 at 1011H, LRRP Nevada extracted. Eng'd 3 VC w/wpns, res: neg cas. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. FSE CPT Crawford.
47	1407	196th Bde, sniffer readouts, Mode 3, 071140H to 071215H. Max: BT038176, 037171, 028166, 030165, 038162, 040162, 042157, 060172, 071167, 073163, 074158, 066153. Substantial: BT006199, 008199, 014198, 016193, 008187, 009186, 004185, 017176, 048166, 038171, 018174, 018171, 019171, 021169, 026168, 027167, 043156, 047167, 038176, 046156, 048155, 064152, 024169, 072157, 072163, 068168, 067169, 057173, 040175.
48	1145	196th Bde, 1045H, LRRP's Alabama & Tennessee extracted. Tennessee PZ AT944166, Alabama PZ AT920168. This was a planned extraction. Alabama on way to PZ eng'd & killed 1 VC w/docs. SGT Kontax at 071720H. Neg info on docs at this time, should have readout approx 072400H.
49	1350	11th Bde, air move comp, C/3/1, PZ BS570824 at 1100H to LZ Bronco at 1120H.
50	062130	(delayed entry) 1st CAG, CAP 135, BS6698, en: BS703927 & BS686922 at 061000H Feb 69. People in AO of CAP 133, BS6698, gave following intell on TET: 95th Sapper Co at BS703927, about 40 VC with 1x57mm RR, 4 BAR's, assorted SA. At BS686922 48th Bn w/100 men, 1x82mm mortar, 1x60mm mortar, 4x.30 cal MG's, assorted SA, w/unk no. NVA. At this time, village people going to market to buy rice. People also cutting bamboo. On the 8th of Feb, the VC will gather the people to celebrate TET, object to combine the 95th Sappers and the 48th Bn, 196 men w/20 NVA advisors. Objective: to overrun CAP's 133, 134, & 135. Pass to TFC, LT Tucker 062130H Feb 69.
51	1015	11th Bde, req sniffer msn & free fire, time: 071100H-071800H Feb 69, area: BS5554-BS5552-BS6242-BS6247-BS6049-BS6054. Pass to Minh Long, 83-0-071035. Minh Long answer 738-P-071240, neg clearance. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler.
52	1308	196th Bde, F/17th CAV, BT095474 at 0845H, found ammo box containing misc med supplies, distributed among PF's working with F-Troop.
53	1308	196th Bde, B/1/46, BT077457 at 1145H, found hole containing 3 BAR's, SN's: 556693, 851003, 875051, empty mag for Thompson SMG, 3 B-40 rkts, and tube 3' long similar to a bangalore torpedo. Evac to LZ Baldy.
54	1338	TFC, utility helicopter 1/52 Inf, BT238113 at 1215H, rec'd sniper fire, neg hits, called arty. Passed to AAE.
55	1425	196th Bde, convoy from Chu Lai w/26 vehicles to LZ Baldy closed at 1245H. Passed to CSIC, SP Hatfield 1430H.
56	1518	TFC, B1/5/46, air move, 1 plat B/5/46, PZ BS789841 at 1455H to LZ BS723835 at 1504H.
57	1629	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT173302 at 1615H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA.
58	1630	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.
59	1633	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT105283 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
60	1640	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT108284 at 1245H, eng'd 3 VC in a hole, res: 3 VC KIA.
61	1652	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT102197 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
62	1702	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
63	1707	Quang Ngai, QT-74 terminated 071430H, res: 13 VC KIA, 1 VC detained, 7 friendly KHA, 7 friendly WHA, CIA: 1,000 lbs of rice, 100 lbs of fish, 35 qts Nuoc Mam, 300k corn. 9 rds 60mm mortar, and 3 H/G's. (Info only).
64	1715	TFC, A/1/6, BT347093 at 1450H, rec'd sniper fire, called arty, neg res.
65	1715	TFC, C/1/52, BT158107 at 1617H, in contact, rec'd mortar fire & SAF, hit from 2 sides, enemy evaded to the W, arty was called with unk res.
66	0903	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS804384 at 0005H, VC squad atk SDF Listening Post, res: 2 ARVN WHA, nor evac by helicopter. If evac, possibly by vehicle due to closeness to Duc Pho.
67	0930	11th Bde, request time ext for AO ext #5, 21, 96, 110, 25. Old time: 102400H, req new time: 182400H. AO #21 and 110, 25, Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 070940H, approved by CPT Que 071630H. AO #96, TFC SGT Stover 070740H. Approved by MAJ Mink, approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Clary 071740H.
68	0955	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT035235 at 0955H, see DJF #34 070955H, add: documents extracted to LZ Baldy.
69	1115	TF Cooksey, Aero Scouts request for VR, time: 080900H to 081100H Feb 69, for 1/6th Inf, call sign: Plural Bubble, freq: 48.80, target area: BS4989, BS4795, BT3420, BT3014, purpose: VR of enemy activity. Only possible to fly 1 msn for TFC on 8 Feb. Passed to TFC, SP Eisenbarth. This msn cancelled.
70	1215	TFC, A/1/6, BT349094 at 1110H, rec'd several rds sniper fire, res: 2 WHA (E), Dustoff at 1155H. Adjusted arty, res: neg.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

07 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 07 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1238	CLDC, accident approx 1/2-3/4 mile south of PX on MSR. Track recovery vehicle ran over 3/4 ton truck, MP's investigating, 2 NBK, 10-14 NBI. Follow-up 071635H, fm SGT Moore, Desk Sgt. An M-88 was towing an M-48 tank down the steep grade near the PX. The driver stated the steering on the VTR went out, he attempted to brake, however the additional weight of the tank kept pushing the VTR and the driver was unable to stop. The VTR ran off the road and then back on, striking a 3/4 ton truck from 1/52d Inf. The VTR continued over the truck and overturned, crushing the VTR commander. The tow bar broke causing the tank to jack-knife into the VTR. Results: 1 NBK 1/1 Cav, 1 NBK 1/52 Inf, 11 NBW admitted to 312th Evac. 3 NBW treated and released. A full report is being prepared by PMO.
72	1300	AO request #33, 11th Bde, SSG Winkler, dtg: 071300H to 071800H Feb 69, purpose: unit in contact, area: BS5069, N to BS5072, W to Song Tra Khug [Khuc] River, S along E bank of river to present AO boundary. Passed to Quang Ngai, SSG Keller 071317H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler 071320H. 071330H request ext of AO ext #33 to BS5069, N to BS5073, W to Song Tra Khug [Khuc] River to present AO boundary, time: 071300H to 132400H Feb 69. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Approved by CPT Que 071700H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Geiger 071750H.
73	1300	TFC, C/1/52, BT161110 at 1050H, rec'd AW fire and M-79 fire from 15-20 VC, request G/S at 071055H, on station 071115H. Helix on station 071120H, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WHA (M).
74	1310	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS478691 at 1200H, in contact. 1) Eng'd 6-10 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16, 1 unk type wpn, and 1 pair US binoculars CIA. 2) Request AO ext of VL II to the 73 grid line. 3) Contact broken 071230H. 4) Wpns SN: M-16 SN 864794, unk type wpn SN 10101280.
75	0910	TFC, Warlord request, purpose: snatch of MAM, time: 081300H to 081700H Feb 69, target area: BT3305, BT3011, BT1411, BT1405, contact: 1/52 Inf, call sign: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver, passed to AAE, LT Lyon. Passed to Tien Phuoc: grids BT2111, W to BT1411, S to BT1405, E to BT1605, msg 86-0-071855, TOR 1920H, #145-0-071950 reply approved. Passed as approved for Warlords and sniffer 081300H-081700H, rec'd by SGT Stover TFC 072010H. Sniffer msn will not be flown, rec'd from TFC 072012H.
76	1328	196th Bde, LRRP Alabama, BT092168 at 1030H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, misc docs CIA and evac to LZ Baldy.
77	1348	G-2, wind warning #3. LZ Baldy, effective 071600H to 080600H, winds 350 degrees at 15 knots, gusts to 30 knots. Chu Lai, effective 071800H to 080800H, winds 360 degrees at 18 knots, gusts to 25-30 knots. Passed to AAE.
78	1445	TF Cooksey, sniffer request in conjunction with 1/52 Warlord request 080730H. 123d Aviation Pad, a Slick and sniffer machine will be waiting, confirmation as soon as possible.
79	1447	TFC, B/5/46, BS790840 at 1230H, found in tunnel, 1 VCS believed to be on drugs, evac to LZ Bayonet.
80	1447	TFC, B/5/46, BS794851 at 1410H, found bunker w/6 individuals inside with 1x81mm WP mortar rd, 2 carb mags, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 M26 H/G, all destroyed. Detainees evac to LZ Bayonet.
81	1524	1/1 Cav, BT236442, B/1/1 at 1510H, detained 1 MAM evading, neg wpn or ID.
82	1551	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT195477 at 1540H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
83	1552	TFC, D/1/6, BT540955 at 0910H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
84	1618	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT196288 at 1645H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
85	1633	196th Bde, A/3/21 Inf, BT107284 at 1225H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
86	1633	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT108283 at 1200H, eng'd 5 VC w/SA fire, res: 5 VC KIA.
87	1654	AO request #34, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, dtg: 080001H to 082400H Feb 69, purpose: convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc, 1000m to left and right of Tien Phuoc Road, area: from 2d ARVN AO boundary at BT212169 to Tien Phuoc NFZ AO. Passed to TFC, Walters, TOR 071842H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved NR 87-0-071855, TOR 1930H, #145-0-071950H. Approved by MAJ Neary 1/52, TF Cooksey 071954H. Approved by G-3, CPT Beale. Passed to Tam Ky as approved, rec'd by DP Bishop 072000H. FSE CPT Motes.
88	1728	11th Bde, OP #1, BS472782 at 1830H, obs 60-70 VC moving SW in groups of 5-10. Called arty from Tra Bong and LZ Buff, res: 18 KBA (confirmed by US off), fired by C/6/11 and A/3/18 Arty.
89	1728	11th Bde, OP #1, BS468778 at 1850H, obs approx 1 enemy squad w/wpns, called arty firecracker, res: 8 VC KBA (confirmed by US off), fired by C/6/11 Arty.
90	1800	2d ROK, at 1745H, intel report. Obs 60 VC vic BT066492 moving N. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Brooks, TOR 071812H.
91	1855	11th Be, Aero Scouts, at 1700H, results of BDA of Arc Lights. BS392786 base camp destroyed. BS394793 bunker complex destroyed. BS367788 large tunnel w/fighting positions destroyed. BS368780 bunker complex. BS375791 bunkers and fighting positions. BS382802 huts under rocks. Passed to G-3 Air.
92	1920	TFC, CC/5/46, BS645965 at 1810H, obs 3 VC w/wpns, acft rec'd 1 minor hit, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA, wpns not recovered, evac WIA to 27th Surg. Notified IPW Lutzke.
93	1012	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR in VL II, time: 080800H-081200H Feb 69, for 3/1 Inf, call sign: Shaggy Halls, freq: 44.75 at LZ Cork, target area vic BS5066, BS5966, BS5960, and BS5060, msn: check for base camps and enemy activity. Prior to VR, contact Counter Uplift 15R, freq: 60.45. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons, and passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Feb 69	2400	07 Feb 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Feb 69	2400 08 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	072220	(delayed entry) AO request No. 32, 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, dtg: 080600H-112400H Feb 69, purpose: BDA, area: Ha Thanh AO BS3575 north to boundary from BS3575 east to boundary. (All area NE contained by boundaries from BS3575). Msg 88-0-072225 sent to Ha Thanh 072245H Feb 69. Reply: msg 349-P-072251, you have clearance. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Bacon 0723H. Approved by CPT Beale. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
3	0900	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost Blues inserted vic BT215473 080835H. LZ Cold.
4	0908	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT110226 at 0727H, detonated mine along trail, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O comp ay 0800H. A Chicom H/G was rigged as a mine.
5	0030	1st CAG, CAP 139, BS465875, en; BS479844 at 071844H Feb 69, outpost spotted 60-70 VC in tree line moving NE toward their position, called arty and adjusted, will check area in morning. Villagers informed CAP team that the VC were moving away from area where Army opns have been, and will be conducted. VC would return to base camp as soon as Army is out of area. CAP team is trying to find loc of base camp from villagers. 198th Bde notified, SP Ball. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
6	0030	1st CAG, CAP 141, BS628800, en: BS609803 at 071130H Feb 69, patrol saw 10 VN in open & told VN to halt, VN didn't. Patrol pursued & fired rds over their heads, two indiv stopped and were apprehended. Individuals were sent to District HQ's for interrogation.
7	0207	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT917367 at 0015H, obs trip flare set off, rec'd 2 rds M-79 fire, eng'd en with H/G & M-79 fire. Two US rec'd frag wounds from enemy M-79 fire & were treated in field, 1 US will have routine D/O tomorrow morning.
8	0553	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions effective 0730H.
9	0700	Tam Ky, Operation Sponler-2, units: RF 500 & 1 plat CAP 125, dtg: 071700H-101700H Feb 69, grid: BT410100, BT423113, BT427087, BT440100. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel.
10	0920	1st CAG, CAP 121, BT499137 at 072000H Feb 69, 3 VC planted TNT in a school house, res: blew door off & hole in the wall. 1st CAG will report to III MAF 1500H on daily report. 1st CAG was notified 080020H. CAP 121 had an element in vic of the incident. Incident will be classified as terrorism according to 1st CAG. (Info only). Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Smith at 1035H. 081030H passed to III MAF, SSG Phenix as initial report of a possible NVA/VC atk against population center. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
11	0930	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS549896 at 071240H Feb 69, eng'd 3 VC w/SAF & arty, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 mine dest. (Info only)
12	0958	198th Bde, M/3/26 Marines, BS771852 at 072200H Feb 69, found 1 VC KBA, neg wpn or ID, carried as discovered.
13	1020	2d ARVN, results for period ending 072400H Feb 69. QT-20 (terminated 071000H Feb 69), 20 ARVN losses: 2 KHA, 26(3) WHA. Enemy losses: 54 KIA, 7 PW, 6 detained, 16 IWC. QT-21: ARVN losses 8(1) KHA, 19 WHA. Enemy losses: 2 KIA, 1 IWC. QT-74 (terminated 071200H Feb 69), ARVN losses: 7 KHA, 7 WHA. Enemy losses: 13 KIA.
14	1030	11th Bde, CA comp, cols LZ, A-B-R/4/21, PZ BS524814 at 0900H, LZ BS363782 at 1010H.
15	1030	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS544780 at 1000H, evac 2 MAM for questioning to LZ Buff. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
16	1040	11th Bde, air move comp, C/4/3, from LZ South at 0805H to LZ CHIC at 0835H. B/4/3 from LZ CHIC at 0840H to LZ Buff at 0909H.
17	1105	198th Bde, H/17th Cav, BS728827 at 1035H, detained 1 indiv w/gunshot wound in leg, evac to 312th Evac at 1055H. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
18	1130	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT209471 at 1055H, discovered 2 anti-personnel mines, 1 entrenching tool (US type), 1 B/T 155mm rd. Rd blown in place, and destroyed 3 bunkers.
19	1137	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT209471 at 1100H, found body of 1 MAM in tunnel, dead 1-2 days, believed KBA.
20	1145	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS362781 at 1105H, found base camp, took direct hit by Arc Light, 7 huts, 8' x 10' destroyed. Indications are that camp was occupied in the last 24-48 hrs. Found 6 NVA packs, 1 AK-47 SN 11052080, 25 mags w/ammo, 6 RPG rkt rds, type #7, 1 bayonet, 12x82mm mortar rds, 12 flares w/pistol, SN 252153-56 (1959). 150-200 rds .30 cal MG ammo & bloody bandages. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. See Journal entry #76.
21	1158	11th Bde, BTOC at 1130H, road is open north of Chu Lai. Notified SP Hatfield.
22	1205	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, BS557796, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, neg res (0830H). BS392788-BS377796, obs bunker complex uncovered by bomb strike, alt 50' (0900H). BS554780, detained 2 indiv & took to LZ Buff (1000H). Notified IPW, SP Pupuolo. BS387802, obs 2 NVA running into bunker, eng'd, res: unk, alt 50' (1030H). BS380785, obs 26 tunnels uncovered by bomb strike, alt 50' (1100H).
23	1208	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS362781 at 1115H, found 2 Chicom H/G's, 3 RPG rds, and 1 AK-47 SN 10562925. Evac to LZ Buff. Notified G-3 Maj Powell. See Journal entry #76.
24	1210	AAE, 14th CAB, BS423876 at 1145H, UH-1H flying east obs 1 type airburst at flight alt (1500'), neg cas or damage.
25	1245	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT122303 at 1115H, eng'd 6 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
26	1215	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT203477 at 1135H, 1 US threw H/G into bunker, when H/G went off caused secondary explosion, res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E). D/O comp 1140H. Notified MAJ Powell G-3, CPT Stitt G-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Feb 69	2400 08 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1245	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT201478 at 1235H, detained 4 females & 2 males, neg ID, all 6 detainees over 60 yrs old, detainees taken to Black Hawk loc.
28	1305	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS574937, en: BS584938 at 1100H, 1 M16 mine detonated by Vietnamese, res: 1 KHA.
29	1340	Tam Ky, PF & 96F Co, BT245235 at 0600H, Opn Tu Luc-8, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).
30	1340	196th Bde, convoy from Chu Lai arrived LZ Baldy 1235H, 17 veh arrived DaNang 1305H. Passed to CSIC, SP Hatfield.
31	1340	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT201478 at 1310H, PRU's with B/1/1 eng'd 3 VC in tunnel, dest tunnel, res: 3 VC KIA. (Info only).
32	1345	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT201478 at 1300H, 1 detainee evaded, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1352	198th Bde, B/1/6, BS519026 at 0930H, detained 1 indiv w/neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet, then to Ly Tin.
34	1402	1/1 Cav, BT205475 at 1355H, Blue Ghost extracted.
35	0835	11th Bde, BS762364 at 0700H, LRRP Idaho inserted, LZ cold. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, FSE CPT Crawford.
36	0952	198th Bde, 1/6 ARVN, BT248146 at 0100H, res of raid on village: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, 1 pack CIA. Wpn SN not available.
37	1102	Quang Ngai, 3/6 Bn, BT246145 at 0130H, res of raid on village: 1 VC KIA & 1 M-1 carbine CIA.
38	1203	198th Bde, BTOC, LRRP Alabama will be sent to the 198th Bde.
39	1210	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS362781 at 1140H, 1 indiv wounded, evac to LZ Buff. Also found 1 VC killed by A/S, res: 1 detainee WIA and 1 VC KBA/S, 200 AK-47 rds, 20 rds 9mm ammo & 6 uniforms. Notified IPW, G-3 MAJ Powell.
40	1330	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS363781 at 1210H, found 1 NVA KIA by A/S, wearing gray uniform.
41	1330	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS360784 at 1140H, found 100 AK-47 rds, 5x.30 cal rds, and 1 RPG-7 launcher comp.
42	1420	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS922163 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
43	1445	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT205475 at 1415H, found 1x155mm rd, destroyed.
44	1500	198th Bde, BTOC, presently 2 tanks from 1/1 Cav and 3 fuel tankers, 2 bulldozers, 2 fork lifts & assorted trailers are on White Beach. I, M, & HQ minus 3/26 Marines are on the Peninsula. It is expected that the complete withdrawal will be accomplished 09 Feb 69. Today only 1 of 4 Mike Boats are operating.
45	1505	196th Bde, 1450H, convoy departed LZ Baldy bound for Chu Lai. Passed to CSIC, SP Hatfield.
46	1525	198th Bde, CC/1/52, BT212101 at 1030H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
47	1535	198th Bde, S-2, Warlord request 9 Feb 69, 090730H-091100H, for sniffer msn. 198th Bde ship will meet at Warlord Pad for instructions prior to msn. Disapproved-use organic resources for Bde sniffer msn, MAJ Craver G-3. Passed to SGT Stover 1545H.
48	1540	198th Bde, CC/1/52, BT236119 at 1505H, obs 3 VC in blue clothing evading, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA.
49	1554	198th Bde, Aero Scouts, BT258093 at 081300H-081420H, eng'd 6 NVA, res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 M-16 CIA, SN 886668, and 4 structures destroyed.
50	1613	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT150096 at 1345H, eng'd 10 VC w/SAF, evaded, called arty w/neg res.
51	1650	16th Avn Group, helicopter, BS651978 at 1630H, obs enemy mortar position. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Esienbach.
52	1705	1st CAG, CAP 134, BS646004 at 1615H (approx). eng'd UNSEF, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 PF WHA (M). (Info only).
53	1705	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS475695 at 1530H, eng'd 8 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
54	1711	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT268423 at 1640H, eng'd 1 MAM w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1713	1996th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT029488 at 1550H, found 16 rds AK-47 ammo, 650 rds .30 cal ammo in hut, evac to LZ Baldy.
56	1715	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
57	1800	11th Bde, air move comp, E/4/3, fm LZ South at 1015H to LZ Buff at 1025H.
58	1845	Div Arty S-2, Div Arty AO, BS156909 at 1620H, obs 25-30 NVA along river bed, adjusted A/3/18 175 resulting in 2 NVA KIA & 5 packs dest, 1 secondary explosion.
59	1330	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS362781 at 1145H, eng'd 1 NVA in bunker with H/G, res: 1 NVA KIA.
60	1522	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS922165 at 1400H, req D/O for VN female shot in left upper arm while evading, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
61	1554	198th Bde, Aero Scouts, BT258078 at 1304H-1420H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
62	1710	1st CAG, CAP 139, BS473868 at 1545H, 3 VN civ w/shrapnel wounds from a mine came to patrol for help, D/O called and comp 1600H to 27th Surg.
63	1750	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS913162 at 1400H, evac 8 detainees to LZ Liz for interrogation. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

08 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 08 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
64	1750	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS923163 at 1400H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Liz for interrogation. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
65	1837	196th Bde, R/4/31, AT962295 at 1727H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
66	1840	198th Bde, S-2 Ly Tin, Intel Report, C/2 Rating. At 071600H Feb 69, one VC Regt title "Long Jungle" commanded by Chi was located BS330983, 328988, and 333987. Uniforms are gray & yellow, strength approx 1500 men, weapons include "many big guns". Their msn is to mortar Chu Lai Base and surrounding outposts (NFI). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
67	0922	AO request #36, 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogdon, dtg: 120001H to 152400H Feb 69, purpose: for F/17th Cav and PF from Thang Binh, will combine S/D mission. BT127360. Area: BT190360-BT190300-BT130300. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert 1338H. Thang Binh SSG Spiller. Approved by 1/1 Cav MAJ Merthens, approved by Thang Binh SGT Spiller. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks. FSE CPT Motes.
68	1500	198th Bde, MAJ Sluka S-2 198th Bde, the following attacks on Binh Son (D) were not attacks on population centers. Journal entries #105, 07 Feb 69 and #8, 06 Feb 69.
69	1500	11th Bde, cumulative totals of misc items CIA as result of air strike: 12 Chicom H/G's, 22 RPG rds, 18 RPG-2 rds, 42 RPG-7 rds, 39x60mm mort rds, 10 US 60mm mort rds, 3 wire cutters, 50 rds M-16 ammo, 600 rds AK-47 ammo, 6 NVA canteens, 6 NVA packs, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 6 wire cutters, 4 NVA gas masks, 1 AK-47 magazine, 1 knife (NFI), 1x82mm mort sight, 1 volt meter, 1 flashlight, 1 US helmet, 1 AK-47 bayonet, 9 huts destroyed, 35 huts not destroyed. Passed to G-2 Air.
70	1640	AO request #38, 196th Bde, SP/4 Brooks, dtg: ASAP-102400H Feb 69, purpose: search and clear opns by F/17th Cav and PF's fm Duy Xuaen, will move into area during day and be out by nightfall, area: fm AT030510, SW to AT980485, SW to AT948464, SE to AT962447, NE to AT990470, E to BT004470. Passed to TFY, SSG Engel 081755H. Approved by TFY, LT Roll 081920H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks. FSE CPT Motes.
71	1645	198th Bde, 1/82, BS625849 at 1700H, firing of target at which 2 VN KHA, report came from District Advisor at Binh Son (MAJ Reed), LTC Luxemburger, CO is investigating.
72	1655	CLDC, CPT Young at 1650H, L/CPL Young, D/9th Engr, heard a distress call over radio, 9th Engr Command push. Call was "help, help". Young identified 9th Engr and heard "distress, distress". Station sending gave no call sign or location. Passed to 9th Engr, MAJ Condra S-3.
73	1815	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS360784 at 1400H, found 1 K-44 SN 11D96, 1 M-16 SN 807669, 3 PRC-10's w/headsets, 250 AK-47 rds, 7 NVA packs w/clothing, misc web gear, 1 wireman's kit, 1 transmitter w/switchboard. Extracted to LZ Buff.
74	1815	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS357785 at 1400H, found 2 huts, dest them. 26 RPG rds, 44 RPG charges, 53 H/G's, 20 lbs TNT, 3 AT mines, 1 Claymore mine, 18 blocks of C-4, 7 rifle grenades, 8 bangalore torpedoes, 11x60mm mort rds, 260 fuse assemblies, 2 wire cutters, 1 roll of film, extract to LZ Buff.
75	1900	B/1/20, BS765460 at 1820H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
76	1910	11th Bde, B/4/21, see DJF Item #23, 8 Feb 69, 1 AK-47 CIA, should be entered in Journal item #20. Weapon SN 10562924 should be 11056924.
77	1915	11th Bde, B/6/11 Arty, LZ Dragon, 1800H, called D/O for possible malaria case, D/O comp at 081830H.
78	1920	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS523827 at 1230H, evac to LZ Bronco 1 MAM for questioning, 29 yrs old, states that he is a Farmer's Association member.
79	1450	196th Bde, Blue Ghost request, armed recon team, target: vic BT0022-BT0320-BT0315-BT9918, type msn: VR, TOS: before daybreak or before dusk, duration of msn: 2 hours. Enemy intel: enemy most active at this time and will increase effectiveness of msn. Call sign 3/21st Inf: Pogo Canyon, freq: 35.95. 4/31st Inf: Random Grips, freq: 57.20, friendly loc: no friendly in box. OK, passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson 082030H.
80	1805	11th Bde, request sniffer msn, fire for fire, date: 09 Feb 69, 090600H to 091800H. L-U, NZQX, UP-7, from: BS3279 clear 7 kN-R-13, BS3286 not clear. BS4486 clear 5 kw, BS4679 clear 7 KNW. Passed to Tra Bong: not clear, opn in ARG. Passed to Quang Ngai, SSG Keller 081940H. Approved by LT Lop 081900H. EQBV, XGOL, UYIP, YLBT, passed as disapproved to 11th Bde at 082110H, rec'd by SGT Bacon.
81	1909	196th Bde, B/3/21 Inf, BT112245 at 1715H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing khaki uniform w/NVA markings, 1 Soviet Tokarev M-1933 pistol SN 17922, 28x7.62mm rds, 1 pith helmet and web gear.
82	1916	SP Giger, 11th Bde, C/3/1, OPCON 1/20, BS815396 at 1820H, eng'd 1 NVA w/wpn, res: 1 K-44 CIA.
83	2004	196th Bde, S-2, Blue Ghost request, BT1022, 1222, 1026, 1226, close support and screening for 2 hours, preferably beginning at 0800H, Hancock Refuge, freq 40.45, friendlies: BT109245, units will be prepared to pop smoke to mark positions. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson 082030H. Approved by G-3, MAJ Craver.
84	2125	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS362781 at 2020H, found training area with wire fence 10' long, bamboo fence 20' long, concertina wire 20' long. Appeared to be training area for sapper teams.
85	2130	PFC Neal, Tam Ky, MTT 1/1, BT305178 at 1945H-2000H, proceeding to CP for patrol and was ambushed by USEF using SA fire and H/G, res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA (E), D/O comp 2020H, neg enemy killed.
86	2145	CPL Krockenberger, 1st CAG, CAP 133, BS664985 at 0600H-1800H, made sweep through villages Dong Le (5)-(4)-(3)-(2)-(1), found tunnels and bunkers. Info only.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Feb 69	2400	08 Feb 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

09 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 09 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0415	PFC Neal, Tam Ky, 3/6 ARVN at 1900H, unk size en force fired 7 rds 82mm mort into BT205164, NCD.
3	081608	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, S-2, sniffer msn readout, TOT 081345H-081500H Feb 69, Mode 3. Substantial readings at: AT864274, 864338, 828329, 883280, 865339, 848308, 885282, 868340, 846314, 860337, 865342, 848312. Max readings 866341. Passed to G-2 Air.
4	080922	(delayed entry) AO request No. 35, 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogdon, dtg: 090600H-120600H Feb 69, purpose: S/C opn for 2/1 Inf, area: AT880410, W to AT865410, SW to AT835860, SE to AT840354. Passed to Nong Son: approved msg no. 461-082010 Feb 69. Nong Son to LNO. Passed to 196th Bde as approved, rec'd by LT Hughes at 082100H Feb 69. Passed to 1st Mar TFY for info. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
5	081825	Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF Camp at 081618H, frag gren thrown by unk person into a crowd inside village perimeter, res: 2 US WHA (E), 17 civ WHA, 5 CIDG WHA, 3 civ KIA & 1 CIDG KHA. Wounded US personnel fm B Btry 3/16th ARTY. 082255H Feb 69, Tien Phuoc reached by radio, stated that incident had been turned over to the local district for investigation & reporting. NFI on source of H/G. Do not know whether ARVN Dist or SF personnel notified III MAF. 082308H Feb 69, CPT Bean, III MAF, notified of initial report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. All of the above reported to include radio call to Tien Phuoc. Notified: G-3, G-2, MAJ Hayed, MAJ Kershaw, III MAF.
6	0235	CLDC, 0110H, at 0110H 3 Vietnamese girls w/flashlights and torches approached the gate in the CLDC perimeter near bunker 116, they were told to halt, they kept coming, res: 1 civ wounded and evac to 312th Evac. Initial investigation revealed that they were coming to tell their father, who worked on the compound, that their mother was sick. See Journal entry #27.
7	0520	CLDC, bunker 303 at 0506H, bunker #303 reported 1 individual near woodline, popped illumination flare and eng'd individual w/SAF, individual ret'd fire, neg cas or damage, neg res.
8	0535	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0730H.
9	0650	CLDC at 0056H, Sub-sector II bunker #221 rec'd sniper fire, eng'd w/unk res. CLDC had a jeep pull up to wire and shine lights into woodline w/neg res. Turned out lights drew more sniper fire. Bunker #221 eng'd w/unk res. Will make sweep of area at first light. Neg friendly cas. Fire came fm approx 60m to left, and 80m in front of bunker #221.
10	080940	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, request clearance for CS drum drops at the following locations on 10 and 11 Feb 69. BT284024, BT272023, BT225021, BT221015, BT211007, BT192041, BT209026, BT224027, BT264030, BT276032, BT244044, BT181006, BT171016, BT150027, BT129036, BT118041, BT148043, BT157035, BT164026, BT180017, BT074030, BT048029, BT050040, BT035067, BT036080, BT039094, BT045128, BT045128, *BT035136, *BT010147, *AT998152, AT971154, AT979182, BT003190, BT017160. Passed to Tien Phuoc: coord indicated by * are not cleared. Cleared by MAJ Craver G-3, 081025H Feb 69. Approved & cleared by MAJ Gerety 198th Bde. Passed to CPT Roe at 090905H.
11	081500	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, B/4/21, BS360781 at 081220H Feb 69, as res of A/S, 5 AK-47's CIA, SN's: 10088375, 8X1529(1955), 11055010, XK9004P, 2A3091.
12	082000	(delayed entry) Nong Son, AO request N0. 39, from 091400H to 121400H Feb 69, AT850350, W to AT840350, SW to AT820330, E to AT850330. Passed to G-3 082025H Feb 69. No 39 given to AO request. Posted. Passed to 196th Bde 082037H Feb 69, rec'd by SP Brooks. Approved by 196th Bde up to 347 E-W grid only. Passed to Nong Son 090830H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
13	0100	198th Bde, M/3/26 Marines, BS765858 at 082010H Feb 69, obs 2 VC in front of perimeter, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
14	0746	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT101345 at 0700H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	0753	11th Bde, B/4/3, BS538824 at 082300H Feb 69, obs 2 indiv, eng'd w/SAF & H/G, res: 2 VC KIA, 1x9mm pistol SN 658, and 3 Chicom H/G's CIA.
16	0900	2d ARVN, 6th Regt, at 081900H Feb 69, rec'd 7x82mm mort rds, res: neg cas. (Info only).
17	0915	11th Bde, LRRP Idaho, BS764348 at 0831H, req extraction, eng'd UNSEF on ambush, res: 2 VC KIA. Extraction comp at 0920H.
18	0950	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 39 for period 071200H to 081200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-23D, P-24D, P-27D continued. Opns P-20D, P-21D closed 071800H. Opns P-25D, P-26D departed as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-13D, S-14D continued. Opns C-7C, P-15D, S-16D departed as scheduled. Opns C-6C, S-12D, P-14D closed 071800H. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-71, S-15D continued. Opns S-14D, P-70D, P-71D closed. Opns S-16D, P-72D, P-73D departed as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opn P17D continued. Opn C-12A closed 071800H. Opns C-13A, P-18D departed as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-13D, S-14D continued. Opn S-12D closed 071800H. Change Opn S-15D to P-2D and depart as scheduled. Opn C-6A departed 080600H-131900H, RCN, BS3487, 3480, 4287, 4280. Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio 1005H. Minh Long A-108, 1) Opns P-48D, P-49D, P-50D, P-51D, P-52C continued. 2) Opn P-47D closed 071800H. 3) Opn P-53B departed 080630H-111800H, RIF, BS5046, 5043, 5343, 5346. (Items 1-3 passed to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio at 1005H).
19	081158	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, A/1/20, BS752532 at 080945H Feb 69, detained 2 females evading, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Dragon. Notified IPE, SP Lutzky.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

09 Feb 69

2400 09 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
20	081158	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, B/4/21, BS369784 at 080926H Feb 69, found in hut: 3 new AK-47's, SN's: 12053040, 12060327, 12094276, 8 RPG-7 rds sealed in plastic, 7 RPG-2 rds, 13 Chicom H/G's, 16x60mm mort rds, 18x60mm fuses, 29 mags for AK-47, and 4 bandoleers for AK-47.
21	081200	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT078493 at 080930H Feb 69, found 2 punji pits, 7-1/2' x 2' x 2', each pit had about 30 sticks.
22	082300	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BTOC, request sniffer AO, fm 091300H-091500H Feb 69, BS6040, BS6026, BS7026, BS7040. Pass to Ba To SF 090830H Feb 69. BS6640, W to BS6040, S to BS6027, E to BS6727. Neg clearance 1030H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Clary 091035H Feb 69. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.
23	0900	DTOC, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn at 091400H Feb 69, from BS0700-1700-1793-0793. Requirements: 2 Slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing at 123d Avn Opns 1330H. Approved MAJ Kershaw G-2. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ Spevise 0945H. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.
24	0146	1st CAG, CAP134, BS621017, 17 new cases of Plague, 12 VN have already died. Total of cases is 59. In Tah Hy (1) & (2), Son Tra (2), villagers have rec'd vaccinations 4 Feb 69 at Quang Ngai. Clenton Fixture 77 notified that Dr. Cooper is to be in area lending medical assistance. Notified 198th Bde, SGT Holley.
25	0730	2d ARVN, 1st CAG MTT-1, BT305178 at 081945H Feb 69, while returning from ambush, eng'd unk size VC element, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA. (Info only).
26	0845	11th Bde, C/4/21, CA from PZ BS526817 at 0800H to LZ BS391791 at 0837H, comp, LZ cold.
27	1005	CLDC, see DJF entry #6, 09 Feb 69, 1 VN female died 090645H.
28	0845	CLDC, SS's 7 & 4 reported that the VN people N of SS 7 & 4 appear to be evacuating their homes. About 200 people with household & personal belongings are moving toward QL-1 and An Tan village. S-5 from CLDC and MID are investigating. The people began moving at 0650H. 1120H, LTC Foster reported that investigation revealed people weren't leaving their homes, but were going to markets and work, etc. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
29	1012	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS752532 at 0930H, detonated B/T, res: 5 WHA (E), 4 evac to Duc Pho 0936H. 1 evac was D/O 1020H. Notified C/S SP Eller. G-3 PFC Baucum. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF CPT Zitz. USARV SP Nockler.
30	1012	11th Bde, A/4/3, LZ South, 0830H, detonated M26 H/G partially buried near fire, res: 4 WHA (E), evac to Chu Lai 0845H.
31	1020	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS503641 at 0945H, detonated B/T, res: 1 KHA.
32	1030	Tra Bong, Opn C-6A will not go into 11th Bde ext in Ha Thanh area & will try to stay 1000m from their southern boundary.
33	1033	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT112419 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
34	1120	11th Bde, request to turn in the portion of AO ext No. 20 E of N-S grid line 59. Approved by G-s CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover 1130H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
35	1143	196th Bde, air move comp, A/4/31, fm Chu Lai at 0745H to LZ AT924238 at 1020H. E/3/21, PZ AT924238 at 1000H to LZ West at 1010H. 1 plat C/3/21, fm LZ Center at 0710H to LZ BT075225 at 0720H.
36	1150	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT906366 at 0836H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
37	1156	26th Engr, CC/26 Engr, BT0329 at 1145H, rec'd hvy AWF 2 km east of Nui Loc Son, north side of road, neg hits.
38	1158	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS347784 at 1015H, found 1 VC in grave, res: 1 VC KBA/S, less than 24 hrs old KIA.
39	1210	26th Engr, CC/D/26, approx 6 miles E of Nui Loc Son (BT0429) at 1200H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	081158	(delayed entry) Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS756537 at 1010H, BDA of air strikes. 5 structures destroyed, 6 structures damaged, 50m of tunnel destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed, 4 huts destroyed.
41	081158	(delayed entry) Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS801473 at 0928H, BDA of air strikes. 150m of tunnel destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed, 4 huts destroyed.
42	081158	(delayed entry) Giger, 11th Bde, Helix 31, BS810473 at 0820H, BDA of air strikes. 2 tunnels destroyed, 2 bunkers destroyed, 5 structures destroyed, 3 structures damaged.
43	081605	(delayed entry) SGT Mueller, G-5, 196th Bde, evac'd refugees as indicated below: C/4/31, AT912264, 7 evac to Nui Loc Son. C/4/31, AT904245, 12 evac to Nui Loc Son. B/2/1, AT905362, 79 evac to Duc Duc. B/2/1, AT914363 (07 Feb) 90 evac to Duc Duc. C/2/1, AT912384, 178 evac to Duc Duc (07 Feb). D/3/21, BT057207, 16 evac to Nui Loc Son.
44	081620	(delayed entry) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, APD mission readout in area bounded by BT0700, BT1102, BT1700, BS1793, BS0793, from 081345H to 081500H. Continuous hot spots were recorded as follows: from BS130939 to BS137939. From BS1468 to 152940 to 155937 to 161940 to 152948. From BS129974 to 131980 to 134981 to 132988 to 134992. From BT121011 to BT118009 to BT109010 to BT104010 to BT101003 to BT095002 to BS095990 to BS111981 to BS114974 to BS092980 to BS097971. An additional Slick followed the sniffer ship on this mission and throughout the area of last continuous hot spots (BT121011 to BS097971), he spotted numerous bunkers, caves, clothing scattered on the ground and individuals. Gunship eng'd 3 NVA at BS107986 with unk res. Passed to G-2 Air.
45	081815	(delayed entry) SGT Mueller, G-5, 196th Bde, evac refugees as indicated below: C/2/1, AT8939, 29 evac to An Hoa. B/2/1, AT9036, 33 evac to An Hoa.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

09 Feb 69

To

Date

2400 09 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	1028	CPL Bell, 1st CAG, CAP 141, BS596817 at 0815H, patrol making sweep through village received SA fire, ret'd fire and called in arty. 2 VN children were caught in crossfire, res: 2 VN children KIA. G-2 LTC Nelson.
47	1200	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT001483 at 1000H, rec'd H/G, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 PF WHA (E), 1 detainee evac to LZ Baldy. 1 VC has a pack containing document & med supplies. The PF's who were evac'd would not let the US have the med supplies or document. The detainee was a female. Notified IPW, PFC Krumanaker.
48	1240	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT161070 at 1030H, found wpns cache containing: 6 BAR's, 2 M-1 carbines, 25 bolt action rifles, 5 M-A1 carbines, 2x.45 cal SMG, 26 rifle grenades, 1 protective mask w/3 filters, 1 ammo pack, 6 BAR mags, 1 can of M-16 ammo, 1 can of .30 cal ammo, 1x5 gal can of oil, several cans of assorted 9mm & AK ammo, and 1 classroom w/desk and chairs which will be destroyed before unit leaves area. Wpns on way to CP. Add: 10 SKS. Serial numbers for wpns in cache. 6 BAR's: 252417-873348-825331-623127-526154-849366. 5 M-1A1 carbines: 3876496-1298472-2058644-3370113-5161017. 2 M-1 carbines: 5318224-1610716. 10 SKS-56: 29828-293528-591199-289276-KM3991-167622-295195-312152-70811-NR8. 22 Chicom-53: 1143972-H3620-B6172-60530-4A5614-61832-1239160-D6823-08571-84161-81678-B2166-2290-B9983-1278279-E4872-D1204-E2673-030729-3059076-C9158-A6276. 2 French Mag-36: 20907-264566. 1 AK-50: 45134. 2 Thompson SMG: 336638-622999. 1 French-49 SMG: C3177. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
49	1318	196th Bde, S-5 Adv (3/21st Inf) w/PF's, BT048292 at 0950H, obs 2 VC w/wpn attempting to kidnap 1 VN male. When VN resisted he was shot. PF's eng'd w/SAF and called arty, res: friendly 1 VN male WHA, evac to LZ Baldy at 1118H, en unk res. Full report to follow.
50	1416	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT119247 at 0900H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
51	1416	196th Bde, CC/26th Engr, BT083324 at 1135H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
52	1420	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT073383 at 1150H, obs 1 ARVN trk on Hwy 535 hit 250 lb bomb, res: 2 ARVN KHA, 1 ARVN WHA (E) to LZ Baldy 1210H. Vehicle destroyed, crater 25' x 6' x 3'.
53	1435	11th Bde, B/4/3, BS565793 at 0940H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA & 2 VC CIA, evac to LZ Buff, neg wpns or ID.
54	1435	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT977275 at 1415H, obs 1 VC hiding in bush, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
55	1435	11th Bde, Helix 33, BS771556 at 1330H, 10 structures destroyed, 3 structures damaged, & 1 VC KBA/S (KIA).
56	1450	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT177111 at 1330H, detained 3 VN, 2 women 50 yrs old & 1 male 10 yrs old. They were taken to HQ 1/52 and will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
57	1500	196th Bde, BTOC, convoy from Chu Lai arrived 1245H, departed w/20 vehicles at 1555H.
58	1515	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS360791 at 1445H, found 4 AK-47's, unable to read SN's, 1 M-79 SN 10490, 1x57mm RR in bad condition, 10x57mm rds, 1 rifle grenade, and 1x75mm RR rd.
59	1515	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS376795 at 1435H, found 1 helmet & 1 rusty .30 cal Chicom MG, unable to read SN.
60	1535	196th Bde, air move comp, 2B/3/21, fm BT105238 at 1500H to LZ East at 1503H. 1B/3/21, fm LZ East at 1505H to BT105239 at 1508H.
61	1558	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, 082015H Feb 69, BS608818, PF plat and CAP team detained 2 indiv. 1500H, BS699579, 1/4 Bn found 1 NVA mine and doc, neg readout on doc at this time. 1515H, BS685565 & BS685575, 4/4 Bn found and destroyed 25 VC mines.
62	1600	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT309359 at 1550H, detained 1 MAM w/neg ID or wpn, detainee taken to LZ Hawk Hill.
63	1603	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS735457 at 1525H, detained 2 indiv evading, evac to LZ Bronco, 1 had no ID. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
64	1630	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS384805 at 1605H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. VC was wearing blue uniform, he had 2 H/G's, web gear, and pack.
65	1630	Aero Scouts, G-2 Air, 1415H, BS090900, obs numerous trails, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: unk. 1430H, BS084917, A/C rec'd .30 cal AWF. Report will be submitted upon touch-down. 1500H, BS087918, obs camouflaged huts.
66	1636	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS360791 at 1620H, found 2x60mm mortar rds, 58x.30 cal rds, 5 RPG-2 rds, 3x57mm RR rds, wheels and seat from AA wpn.
67	1645	11th Bde, Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho AO, TOS: 100800H-101200H Feb 69, target area: BS6157, E to BS6757, S to BS6745, W to BS6145, VR msn: check for possible base camps & enemy locations, contact: Bold Member 15, freq: 67.90 at LZ Liz. Prior to VR contact Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Bronco. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to AAE LT Lyons. Passed to SGT Bacon 11th Bde at 100440H Feb 69.
68	1655	11th Bde, Helix 39, BS813458 at 1545H, obs large secondary explosion in a camouflaged area, looked like rkts.
69	1724	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS782836 at 1610H, detained 2 indiv w/neg ID. Same vic 4 indiv came out of tunnel w/hands raised. 1 had M-1 carbine, 2 were females w/med bags containing misc US med equipment. Evac to LZ Bayonet. SN of carbine 1303566. Notified G-2 SGT Overlin, IPW SP Mong.
70	1740	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS360791 at 1620H, found 15 M-1 rifle grenades, 12x82mm mortar rds, 3 M-79 rds, 2 PRC-10 ARVN type radios, 1 PRC-6 in poor condition, 1 armor plate for CSW, 1 Chicom MG mount, 1 M-72 LAW complete, 1 telephone No. E-0754, 1x.30 cal barrel & 1 French MG barrel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 09 Feb 69	2400 09 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1740	CLDC, alert condition Gray. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 CPT Strovas, G-2 SP Duke.
72	1804	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT165098 at 1715H, rec'd SAF and 2x60mm mortar rds, ret'd fire w/SAF and arty, res: neg cas or damage.
73	1821	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS367788 at 1430H, found 10 bunkers hit by Arc Light.
74	1821	11th Bde, Helix 39, BS783385 at 1750H, put in 2 A/S, res: 2 structures dest & 1 structure damaged. All landed in village except 2x250 lb bombs that fell outside of the village.
75	1830	11th Bde, air move comp, A-D-E/4/3, fm LZ South at 1400H to LZ Liz at 1626H.
76	1850	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT077276 at 1130H, EM digging fighting position detonated a rd believed to be M-79 rd, res: 2 KHA, 3 WHA (E), D/O comp 1200H to LZ Baldy. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence.
77	1905	Tam Ky TOC, 1/13 RF, BT210251 at 0930H, detained 5 indiv, 4 females & 1 male, res: 1 PF MIA. (Info only).
78	1930	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS641565, en: BS618556 at 1900H, element spotted 25 VC in the open, adj arty, C/3/18 Minh Long, res: 8 VC KBA. Confirmed by LT Clark, CO 6/11 Arty Bn. 13 rds HE 8". Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, USARV MAJ Green, III MAF.
79	1945	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT162109, en: BT162105 at 1845H, rec'd 2 M-79 rds, ret'd 81mm mort & arty, NCD & neg res. Notified G-2.
80	1945	198th Bde, D/1/52, BT188157 at 1910H, rec'd 8 rds of possible 60mm mortar outside of perimeter of LZ Young. NCD. Notified G-2.
81	1955	11th Bde, R/1/20, BS641565, en: BS634574 at 1935H, obs 25 VC, called arty, res: 12 VC KBA. Arty fired from LZ Dragon by A/6/11, 48 rds HE 105mm. Confirmed by LT Clark & CO 6/11 Arty Bn. Notified: G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, USARV MAJ Green, III MAF.
82	2025	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS913162 at 0855H, detained 5 indiv and evac to LZ Bronco. 1100H at BS922163, detained 2 indiv and evac to LZ Bronco. 1545H at BS742457, detained 2 indiv and evac to LZ Bronco. Total detained: 9.
83	2045	198th Bde, TOC, CIDG Opns. 1) C-8B CIDG, 100500H to 151800H Feb 69, encompasses BT1003-BT1403-BT1010-BT1410, company size opn. 2) P-29C CIDG, 111800H to 161800H Feb 69, encompasses BT1310-BT1410-BT1711-BT1714-BT1314, plat size opn.
84	2125	198th Bde, TOC, RF & PF will conduct combined 1-day opn from 100700H to 101700H Feb 69, grids BT1103-0509-0503-1109.
85	2150	Tam Ky, search opn w/elements of 13th CIDG will be conducted from 100500H to 151800H Feb 69, grids BT1010-BT1410-BT1413-BT1003.
86	2215	196th Bde, Tiger OP, 2/1 Inf at 2115H, obs spotlight at AT970378, called arty, res: 1 secondary explosion with bright orange flash.
87	2230	11th Bde, D/1/20, LZ Liz, en: BS766455 at 2100H, 1 VN w/loudspeaker told LZ Liz he had MG trained on bunker line. Fired 81mm mortar from LZ Liz w/unk res.
88	2340	Tam Ky, TOC, Opn Tu Luc-9, by Hou Duc RF's & PF's, call sign Cinchy Oven 86, period 100700H will take place 101800H Feb 69, area: BT0503, 0509, 1209, 1203. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Benham at 100345H Feb 69.
89	2345	198th Bde, 1/52, BT1608, request Spooky H & I, contact Sabine Hermit, 1/52 Inf Cmd Net. Passed to TACP 2350H.
90	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div opns were characterized by detailed searches and small unit patrols, light contact was reported throughout Americal Div AO. In the Oregon AO, A/4/31 air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ vic AT924238 comp at 1020H. 2 plats B/3/21 air moved fm PZ vic BT105238 to LZ East w/1 plat B/3/21 back-loading comp 1508H. E(-)/4/31 air moved fm PZ vic AT924238 to LZ West comp 1010H. 1 plat C/3/21 air moved fm LZ Center to LZ vic BT075225 comp 0720H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, C/4/21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS526817 to a cold LZ vic BS391791 comp 0837H. In Opn Russell Beach, A-D-E/4/3 air moved fm FSB South to LZ Buff comp 1626H.
91	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 4 KHA, 14 WHA (E), 39 VC KIA, 63 IWC, 3 CSWC.
62	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

10 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 10 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0210	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT452088 at 0015H, Ptl #42 ambushed UNSEF at approx 0015H, contact broken & sweep was made of the area. Contact was sporadic for 30 minutes. A relief force of PF's was sent out. All forces are conducting a detailed house to house search of area. Continuous illumination was used, 3 illumination msns have been used. 1 msn to prep fire area, res: friendly 1 USMC WHA (E) & 1 US Navy Corpsman WHA (E). Enemy: 2 VC KIA & 3 AK-47's CIA. D/O comp at 0235H. Found 4 additional blood trails. (Info only). Notified G-2.
3	0600	CLDC at 100715H, normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.
4	1014	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 40 for period 081200H-091200H Feb 69. Operational Data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-23D, P-24D, P-25D, P-26D, P-27D continued. Opn P-28C will depart 111800H-161800H, S/C, BT0315, 1015, 1011, 0511. Opn P-29C will depart 111800H-161800H, S/C, BT1314, 1714, 1711, 1410, 1310. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Benham at 1014H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-13D, S-14D, S-15D, C-7C, P-15D, S-16D continued. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-7A, S-15D, S-15D continued. Opns P-72D, P-73D closed 081800H. Opn P-74D departed 090800H-101700H, S/C, BS4174, 4172, 4374, 4372. Opn P-75D departed 090800H-101700H, S/C, BS3873, 3871, 4073, 4071. Ba To A-106, Opns C-13A, P-17D, P-18D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-6A, S-13D, S-14D, P-2D continued. Minh Long A-108, 1) Opns P-49D, P-50D, P-51D, P-52D, P-53D continued. 2) Opn P-48D closed 081800H. 3) Opn O-54D departed 090530H-121800H, RIF, BS5547, 5544, 5844, 5847. 4) Opn P-55D will depart 100600H-121700H, RIV, BS4954, 4950, 5150, 5154. (Items 1-4 passed to 11th Bde, Muldoon at 1008H).
5	091600	(delayed entry) AO request No. 40, 196th Bde, SP Brooks, dtg: 110600H-152400H Feb 69, purpose: combat opns, area: fm AO boundary at AT814250, W to 81 N-S grid line, S to Recon Zone at AT810210, NE to 837238. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Neumeyer at 1809H. Approved by LT Can, SGT Spiller. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon. FSE Vliem.
6	091800	(delayed entry) AO request No. 41, 11th Bde, SSG Winkler, dtg: ASAP-282400H Feb 69, purpose: combat opns in area & buff zone for arty. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Rec'd change to above request at 092330H Feb 69. Passed to SP Perez, 2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai at 092335H Feb 69. Approved following grids only: BS5966, E to BS6066, S to BS6060, by LT Phuc, Asst G-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler at 100915H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
7	090925	(delayed entry) 198th Bde. 1) Binh Trung (V) Ly Tin (D) coord BT499137. 2) 072130H Feb 69. 3) Civ - neg mil installation within 2 km. 4) En placed 1 M26 H/G against door of school, res: minor damage. 5) Unk. 6) Light, 5 min. 7) Door & wall of school lightly damaged, neg cas, en or friendly. 8) CAP 121 increased amb activity. 9) Invest Off: LTC Reed E. Davis, BDE XO. This is a final report. 10) No remarks. Ref Journal entry #10 dtg 080950H Feb 69. Notified III MAF, CPT Zitz. (VC/NVA atk against population center).
8	0735	Tam Ky, ARVN's, BT306185 at 0345H, enemy losses 2 VC KIA, friendly losses none. 2 H/G CIA, 1 grease gun CIA.
9	0755	11th Bde, request ext of 2 km N of present AO ext #32. Following grid: BS4282, W to BS3582, S to BS3580, dtg: 100600H-112400H Feb 69, purpose: locate possible base camp. Passed to Tra Bong, msg 100-0-100807, TOR 0825H. 671-0-100830 GRNC, neg clearance, have friendlies in area looking for same thing. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler.
10	0800	Tam Ky, TOC, PF's fm Loc Tin, BT452088 at 0150H, PF's made contact with approx 20 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC (2 AK-47's), friendly 2 PF WHA (M). (Info only).
11	0830	Tam Ky, RF's 929, BT303293 at 0800H, eng'd 1 squad of VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 K-44 CIA. (Info only).
12	0855	11th Bde, Helix 33, BS765513 at 0835H, obs 5 VC KBA/S this morning.
13	0905	11th Bde, Helix 33, BS734395 at 0855H, obs 4 people in green uniforms, eng'd with arty, neg res.
14	0915	11th Bde, A/3/1, air move, fm BS493644 at 0825H to LZ Amy at 0901H.
15	0922	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS628487 at 0900H, rec'd fire from enemy in 8 huts, ret'd fire w/neg res.
16	0935	I Corps, ARVN convoy today, 103 vehicles fm DaNang to Quang Ngai, rtn to DaNang on 11 Feb 69. Units will provide reaction force should convoy be hit while in AO. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Kinger. 198th Bde, SP Eisenvarth. 1/1 Cav, SP Paptenheimer. CSIC SP Hatfield.
17	0945	11th Bde, Helix 33, BS771556 at 0926H, found 2 VC KBA/S, 2 structures destroyed & 2 structures damaged.
18	0959	11th Bde, BS363783 at 0910H, air move comp, R/4/21 fm BS363782 at 0910H to LZ Nghia Hanh at 0945H.
19	1008	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT240241 at 0945H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, was wearing green uniform and 1 pack, neg ID or wpn.
20	1030	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT240241 at 1010H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
21	1033	1st CAG, CAP 117, BT357257 at 0930H, rec'd info from Biet Lop leader that he had found a 60-100 lb box mine. Destroyed. (Info only).
22	1040	Chem, TOT 0800H-1000H, BT285023, BT276031, BT272023, BT263030, BT257022, BT244043, BT193041, CS drop at above coord, a total of 164 drums (CS) w/100% detonation, a secondary explosion obs at BT263030.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Feb 69	2400 10 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1045	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS782838 at 0830H, evac 4 detainees for questioning to LZ Bayonet.
24	1050	196th Bde, C/4/31, AT888244 at 0925H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
25	1115	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS388801 at 0955H, found 500 lbs of salt & will be destroyed. Found 2 motorcycles which will be evac to LZ Buff.
26	1125	Quang Ngai, cumulative totals. QT-21: ARVN losses 8 KIA, 19 WIA, enemy losses: 2 KIA, 1 IWC. QT-66: Neg (080001H-082400H Feb 69). QT-66: Neg (090001H-092400H Feb 69).
27	1155	198th Bde, 5/46, LZ Minuteman at 1140H, 1 US fm H-Trp/17th Cav shot himself in the left leg, left side with a .45 cal pistol, D/O at 1145H. US had his .45 cal pistol in a cocked position when he put it in his holster.
28	012010	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, TOC, 81mm or 4.2" mortar fire delivered by 1/46th Inf in their H & I fire last night landed in the vic of a village. Grid fired upon was cleared through 3/82 Arty FDC at 312050H Jan 69. A formal investigation will be conducted & a full report submitted.
29	091730	(delayed entry) AO request No. 41, Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, dtg: 100500H-101200H Feb 69, purpose: patrol opn, area: BS5983, E to BS6183, S to BS6178, W to BS5978. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Fults at 091930H Feb 69. Approved by SSG Stover at 091930H Feb 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gieger. Approved by 11th Bde, SSG Winkler at 091855H Feb 69. Approved by G-3, CPT Beale. Passed to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai, rec'd by SP Perez 092112H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
30	1100	11th Bde, S-2, sniffer msn request, BS6145, 7545, 6129, 7529, from 101500H-101800H Feb 69. Pass to Ba To, msg no. 101-0-101120. Reply: NO, msg 566-0-101300 FM 60. Ref msg 101, clear. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Simmons. Notified Maj Smith G-2 Air.
31	1115	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS388801 at 0955H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1x20 yrs old w/gray uniform. 1 Chicom H/G, document, 1 AK-47 SN 10050653, 1 K-44 SN 10082609 CIA, evac to LZ Buff. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton, G-2 CPT Stitt.
32	1125	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT894360 at 0926H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. NVA were wearing green uniforms & packs, 1 pack (CIA) containing med supplies & doc, supplies & doc evac to LZ Ross. Doc identified KIA as CPL. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton, G-2 CPT Stitt.
33	1150	198th Bde, S-2, subject: rice & ordnance reporting requirements. 1) Ref Amcal CONFIDENTIAL msg AVDF-GB, 2320 dtg 040151 Feb 69. 2) (C) Above ref requires this HQ to report in daily INTSUMS the following info pertaining to rice & ordnance caches: a) Loc BT161070. b) Dtg 091030H Feb 69. c) Unit finding cache: C/1/52. d) Type of cache: Wpns & ammo. e) Amt of cache: 52 IW, 26 rifles grenades, 1 can M-16 ammo, 1 can .30 cal ammo, and 3 cans assorted AK-47 & 9mm ammo. f) Type terrain: Heavy growth area. g) Type structures: Stored on wooden pallet behind bleachers in heavy brush. h) Type and number of containers used: ammo was in 5 US type ammo containers. i) Condition of cache: Good to poor. j) Estimated age of cache: 3 months old. k) Origin of cache: 1 French, 13 US, and 38 Chicom. 1) Negative. 3) (C) For reporting purposes, significant caches are those containing over 2 tons food stuff, 100,00 rds small arms ammo, 5 or more IW or CSW, etc. 4) Lesser indiv amounts in similar combinations will be reported as significant.
34	1200	11th Bde, A/4/21, BS366802 at 1110H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. CIA: 1 NVA pack, doc, maps, battle plans, and 1 SKS SN 1013823. All evac to LZ Buff. Notified IPW, SP Populo, G-2 CPT Stitt.
35	1200	196th Bde, S-2, LRRP box request, LRRP Tennessee, BT0317, 0517 (LR), 0320 (UL), 0520, 110600H-161800H Feb 69, msn: recon to check validity of heavy sniffer readouts in area and act as southern security for 3/21st INF. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. G-2/G-3 Map posted. Notified SSD LT Evertt.
36	1235	1st CAG, CAP135, BS711968 at 1015H, camp rec'd sniper fire, called arty, 1 VN child was hit w/shrapnel, D/O comp at 1030H to 27th Surg. Swept area, res unk.
37	1255	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS782838 at 1230H, found 20 rds .30 cal ammo, 20 rds M-16 ammo, 1x60mm mortar rd, 400 rds A/P .30 cal ammo, and doc. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
38	1255	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS786842 at 1230H, found 1 M-1 carbine SN 374779, 2 M16 mines, 1 K-44 SN not readable, and 1 M-2 carbine SN 1747087.
39	1300	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT185250 at 1230H, discovered 1x57mm rd and 1 M-79 rd, destroyed.
40	1315	123d Avn, Aero Scouts report. At 1000H, BS628487, obs 8 huts, rec'd SAF. At 1030H, BS688508, obs 6-8 huts. At 1104H, BS692509, obs 3-4 huts.
41	1330	AO request No. 45, 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, dtg: ASAP-242400H Feb 69, purpose: defensive fire only, area: BS5766, N to 5767, E to 6067, S to 6066. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Approved by LT Phuc, SGT Keller. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler. Notified FSE Vliem.
42	1507	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT454085, en: BT452088 at 1400H, final results from CAP 124 engagement at 0015H. 9 Chicom H/G's & 1 x.45 cal pistol CIA. One of the confirmed VC KIA from last night was a hamlet chief guerrilla. (Info only).
43	1630	Tam Ky, TOC, BT298286, 30 Jan 69, a hamlet in vic BT298286 rec'd 7x60mm mortars, res: neg cas or damage.
44	1200	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS408795 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 AK-47 SN 60A5169, 25 rds K-44 ammo, photos, stamps & doc. All evac to LZ Buff. Notified IPW, SP Populo and G-2 CPT Stitt.
45	1440	198th Bde, D/1/52, BT195163 at 1400H, detained 2 MAM, neg ID's, evac to LZ Bayonet.
46	1445	198th Bde, BS778843 at 1425H, found 1x57mm recoilless rifle SN 7306467, US type, and 10x57mm RR rds.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Feb 69	2400 10 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	0800	DTOC, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn, 101330H-101630H Feb 69, from BT1907-1307-BS1399-2093-2500, requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns. Briefing at 101330H Feb 69 at 123d Avn Opns. Approved Tien Phuoc SF. Approved G-2. Msg No. 99-0-108000, reply: if aware of Opn C-8D, then it is clear.
48	1200	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS782386, en: BS777384 at 1125H, rec'd sniper fire from 2 AW positions. CC/3/1 & Aero Scouts in support, neg res.
49	1355	11th Bde, C/4/31, BS409795 at 1300H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, CIA 2 AK-47's, SN's 11045713 & 11075087, 1 pith helmet, and 1 Chicom H/G. 1 NVA was wearing green pants & the other blue uniform, they were 21 to 25 yrs of age.
50	091900	(delayed entry) G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn, 111330H-111630H Feb 69, from BS4292, 4992, 4280, 4980, requirements: 2 Slicks/2Guns. Briefing will be at 1330H 11 Feb at the 123d Avn opns. Mag no. 98-P-100730, TOR 100845. Reply: msg 672-P-100840 FM 60, ref msg 98, neg clearance. Friendlies in area.
51	1400	198th Bde, TOC, S-2, LRRP Indiana request, 121800H Feb 69, LRRP box: (UL) BT2907 (LR) BT3304, msn: to obs enemy movement & adj arty on enemy loc. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SSD MAJ Galo.
52	1400	198th Bde, TOC, S-2, LRRP Alabama request, 121800H Feb 69, LRRP box: (UL) BT3503 (LR) BS4099, msn: to obs enemy movement and adj arty on enemy loc. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified SSD MAJ Galo.
53	1415	11th Bde, D/4/3, BS524797 at 1330H, obs 12 females & 2 males evading, eng'd, res: 12 females 40-70 yrs old CIA, 1 male 87 yrs old CIA, 1 VC KIA, about 20 yrs old. Neg ID or wpn, 6 females had ID, old man had ID card, evac to LZ Buff.
54	1421	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT897394 at 1014H, obs 30-40 VC evading, called arty, res: 4 secondary explosions, swept area w/neg res.
55	1421	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, AT990475 at 1215H, eng'd 1 VC female evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
56	1421	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, AT990475 at 1235H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
57	1421	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT113310 at 1200H, eng'd 4 VC in a hole with M-60, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 SKS SN 7059337, docs & misc med supplies CIA. One of the VC was thought to be a female nurse, evac wpn, docs, and med supplies to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
58	1445	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS778842 at 1415H, discovered 5 young girls, 7 old women, 10 young boys, and 11 MAM hiding in a tunnel, evac to LZ Bayonet.
59	1510	198th Bde, D/1/52, BT180165 at 1445H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 indiv WIA. Will evac WIA to 312th Evac, neg wpns or ID. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton, G-2 LTC Nelson at 1516H, MAJ Kershaw at 1515H.
60	1535	196th Bde, R/3/21, BT100197 at 1345H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
61	1535	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT115407 at 1445H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
62	1545	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT254298 at 1525H, 1 box US AP mines turned in by civ, rewarded with C-rations.
63	1615	123d Avn, BT250225, helicopter returning to Chu Lai obs enemy unit moving .50 cal MG from 1 hut to another. Passed to 1/1 Cav 1630H, FSE 1730H.
64	1624	196th Bde, B/2/1, AT885355 at 1515H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID.
65	1330	III MAF, COC, AO request No. 44, dtg: 111000H-130630H Feb 69, purpose: Black List apprehension, area: BT267423 3 km. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Egbert 1350H. Approved by MAJ Mehrtens 1415H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF, msg dtg 100900Z Feb 69. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
66	1705	196th Bde, R/1/46, BT136398 at 1645H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
67	1711	198th Bde, CC/1/52, BT223112 at 1645H, rec'd sniper fire from hut, ret'd fire, res: destroyed hut, neg cas.
68	1711	198th Bde, D/1/52, BT186165 at 1610H, detained 2 males, one 25 yrs old and the other one was 13-16 yrs old, were found in area near LZ Young, evac to LZ Young. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
69	1740	CLDC, alert condition White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
70	1825	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS725452 at 1735H, eng'd w/81mm mortar, 3 VC w/packs, neg res.
71	1825	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS898316 at 1722H, evac 4 detainees for questioning to LZ Liz.
72	1825	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS917153 at 1645H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco.
73	1825	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS921217 at 1445H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco.
74	1825	SP/4 Torance, 11th Bde, C/3/1, BS832394 at 1614H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
75	1830	SP/4 Torance, 11th Bde, D/3/1, BS447708 at 1500H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID, 2 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 101540H.
76	1830	SP/4 Torance, 11th Bde, A/1/20, BS688531 at 1440H, found base camp w/fence 6-8 feet high and a booby-trapped trail with camouflaged bunker. Destroyed.
77	1835	Crockenoff, 196th Bde, C/4/31, AT887224 at 1730H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
78	1855	Wingler, 11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS765537 at 1743H, eng'd 1 VC evading into tunnel res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Feb 69	2400 10 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	2005	MAJ Borg, 198th Bde, TOC, coords BT129036 and BT118041 are not cleared for CS drop on 10 Feb 69. Passed to CPT Katouch 092030H.
80	1825	CPL Fenstermacher, 1st CAG, CAP 125, BT416123 at 1600H, 1 VN child age 12 arrived at compound w/shrapnel wounds in legs, approx 24 hrs old. Child said wounds came from G/S in area vic BT425125. Could not verify story. D/O to Tam Ky. Passed to Avn, CPT McCleary.
81	1910	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, B/5/46, BS786842 at 1230H, see DJF entry #38, add 1 M-1 rifle SN 174708. Change SN for 2 M-2 carbines, wpns too rusty to read.
82	1925	SP Ball, 198th Bde, D/1/52, LZ Young, 1910H, fired 81mm mortar msn on suspected enemy mortar position at BT189163, res: 2 secondary explosions.
83	1932	SP/4 Torence, 11th Bde, B/1/20, AT913162 at 090855H (delayed), detained 5 males for questioning, evac to LZ Bronco.
84	1935	SP/4 Torence, 11th Bde, D/1/20, AT742457 at 091545H (delayed), detained 2 males, evac to LZ Bronco for questioning.
85	1935	SP/4 Torence, 11th Bde, D/1/20, AT922163 at 091700H (delayed), detained 2 males for questioning, evac to LZ Bronco.
86	1940	SP/4 Torence, 11th Bde, C(-)/3/1, AT777377 at 101830H, rec'd sniper fire, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA. C(-)/3/1 rec'd heavy AW fire at BS773377.
87	1845	CPT Hunt, Quang Ngai, G-2 Adv Team 2, feels that there may be new units moving into Quang Ngai Province vic old BA120. This opinion is based on URI activity, hvy trail activity vic Tra Bong SFC, and agent reports of units in area with designations which are not held by OB at Quang Ngai.
88	2020	SP Bishop, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, 100900H at BT226445, members of self-defense force from Binh Dao had 3 KHA, 2 WHA, plus 2 RD's WHA from pressure detonated mine. 101805H at BT239398, RF Co 962 made contact with 1 squad of VC, res: 2 VC KIA. 101000H at BT180454, patrol from RF Co 18 made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 WHA, location of 3/4 APC is Tam Ky.
89	1445	Sp Rims, 198th Bde, Warlord request. 1) Snatch msn, target area: BT3005, BT1411, BT1405, report to 1/52 Inf for instructions, call sign: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15. 2) BDA for Duffle Bag msn fired at BT396075, 101855H, report to 1/6 Inf, call sign: Plural Bubbles, freq: 48.80. Approved for 1300H-1700H by G-3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE 101735H. Passed to 198th Bde LT Tucker at 102215H.
90	1730	CPT Kaunitz, DTOC, Div Chem, CS drum drop from 100800H to 101815H Feb 69. 679 drums of CS were dropped at the following locations: BT223015, BT224027, BT212007, BT209026, BT180007, BT179018, BT170015, BT164026, BT157035, BT148043, BT150027, BT074030, BT048029, BT050040, BT035067, BT036080, BT039094, BT003190, BT017160, BT003190, AT979182, AT971154, BT284024, BT276032, BT272023, BT264030, BT255021, BT244044, BT192041.
91	1830	CPT Hunt, Quang Ngai, Hoi Chanh from C-20 LF CO rallied 7 Feb 69 to the 21st RD Group vic BS697777. He stated that his unit was located vic BS707807. On 6 Feb 69, 2 Co's from the 48th LF Bn were located vic BS723811. Rallier further stated that he knew the locations of three tunnels vic BS715802, BS711805, and BS713806. The tunnels were large enough to hold 7 and 8 men respectively, Quang Ngai passed info to 11th Bde.
92	1840	SP/4 Torance, 11th Bde, B/1/20, LZ Liz, at 1805H, 1 US pulling on wire to Claymore mine, firing device fell under bunker detonating Claymore, res: 1 US NBK.
93	1840	CPT Hunt, Quang Ngai, ref Agent Report 3 Feb 69. VC held conference at BS760570, purpose to plan pre-TET banquet which is to be held 11-12 Feb in Mo Duc (D), vic BS745562 and BS747563. The banquet will be divided into 3 groups at the above locations. There will be 300 persons to include district forces, political cadre, and representatives of the Revolutionary Council. Some elements are to arrive on 9 Feb in order to dig bunkers and tunnels. After the banquet VC units will prepare for attack, place unknown. Rated C/6. ARVN elements obs 100 people vic 726564 crossing QL-1 moving east on 6 Feb. PRU elements reported 1 company BS7561 "digging in". 2 companies vic BS7456 were reported by PRU agents. No evaluation. A VR msn flown 9 Feb 69 from BS756580 to BS765572 from Quang Ngai reported an unusual amount of wells in the above vicinity. Some areas had wells every 100 sq ft. In addition, numerous holes that appeared to lead to tunnels were observed. 2 smoke bombs were dropped in area, 21 MAM ran out of huts into tunnels and wood line.
94	2100	SGT Bacon, 11th Bde, MACV Duc Pho at 2000H, agent source reports that at BS788365 and BS791365, there are 100 VC at each coord. Will fire arty on grids. Also reported 100 VC at BS765407. Fired 2 rds HE 155mm. Report rated F-6.
95	2207	LTC Foster, CLDC, alert condition "Gray" effective 2200H. Small group of possible VC in area between Tick Tay village and 9th Engr. Notified 198th Bde, LT Tucker.
96	2210	SGT Holley, 198th Bde, request for Spooky gunship, report to B/1/52 Inf, call sign: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15, enemy target BT1807. Passed to TACP, SGT Matthews at 102215H.
97	2334	11th Bde, D/4/3, BS524797 at 1330H, eng'd 14 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
98	1155	DTOC, per conversation w/CPT Loosbrock, Quang Ngai and SP Craig, 11th Bde, change Journal entry #58 for 5 Feb 1969 to show AO expiration date of 112400H for AO #28.
99	1320	Atencio, 11th Bde, Aero Scouts request, target area BS4860, N to BS4867, W to BS4067, S to BS4860, type msn: VR, desired time: 110800H to 111200H Feb 69, prior to VR, contact: Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45 at LZ Cork. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCreary 1345H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 110545H.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Feb 69	2400 11 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0325	198th Bde, CAP 125, BT413126, en: BT419115 at 0250H, CAP 125 rec'd in compound, 10x62mm mortar & SA fire, NCD. Added (CPL Bell 1st CAG) est 8-10 individuals attempted to probe site bur hit 2 defensive M26 mines. CAP 125 will check at first light. As of 0400H, no enemy cas found, NCD to CAP 125.
3	0800	DTOC, 11th Bde AO ext in 198th Bde AO, #20, 96, and in the Quang Ngai AO, #21, 25, 110 are turned back to the control of 198th & Quang Ngai as of 110800H. AO ext #32 in Ha Thanh will go out when 4/21st Inf moves out of area. Passed to CPT Smith, 11th Bde 110810H. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Dimsdale. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller.
4	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 41 for period 091200H to 101200H Feb 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-25D, P-26D continued. Opns P-23D, P-24D, P-27D closed 091800H. Opn C-8B departed 100500H-141800H, S/C, BT1410, 1010, 1403, 1003. Opns P-28C, P-29C will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-13D, S-14D, S-15D, C-7C, P-15D, S-16D continued. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-7A, S-16D continued. Opns P-74D, S-15D closed 091800H. Opn S-17D departed 100500H-161900H, RCN, BS2966, 2963, 3466, 3463. Opn C-8A will depart 110400H-161900H, S/C, BS2971, 2967, 3571, 3567. Opn P-76D departed 100730H-111700H, S/S, BS3571, 3569, 3771, 37 QSL 1347. Ba To A-106, Opns C-13A, P-17D, P-18D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-6A, S-14D, O-2D continued. Opn S-13D closed 091800H. Opn S-61D departed 100500H-151900H, RCN, BS4190, 4590, 4185, 4585. Minh Long A-108, passed to 11th Bde. Opns P-50D, P-51D, P-52C, P-53B, P-54D continued. Opn P-49D closed 091200H. Opn P-55D departed as scheduled. Opn P-56D departed 100500H-131800H, RCN, BS5655, 5651, 5851, 5855. Opn P-57D departed 100500H-131700H, RCN, BS4850, 4847, 5147, 5150.
5	0610	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
6	0749	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT084313 at 0630H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
7	0800	AO request No. 47, 2d ARVN, SGT Keller, dtg: 110001H-152400H Feb 69, purpose: combat opn, area: BS5277, N to BS5282, W to BS4882. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover 0925H. Approved by SGT Smith 0950H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans 0945H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
8	0840	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT227212 at 0805H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
9	0850	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS540876 at 0830H. 102130H Feb 69, rec'd info on possible position of VC plat, called arty on area, checked at 1st light, res: 1 VC KIA, assortment of food and 75 lbs of rice CIA. Also 1 female detained w/wound in side, D/O called. (Info only).
10	0905	III MAF, Navy special opn has been cancelled, AO ext #44. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Thompson at 0915H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
11	0935	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS822438 at 0920H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
12	0945	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS500832 at 0910H, rec'd 10-20 rds AK-47 fire, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 0928H.
13	0950	CLDC, 0140H, SS #7 vic BT513051 reported 1 VB was within the 9th Engr perimeter wire. When the area was checked, the VN ran across QL-1 near the Chu Lai perimeter. An MP on Gate #1 checked area and rec'd fire. VN escaped by jumping the fence and/or going through the fence. Because of this incident and other suspicious sightings in the area, a flare ship was requested to illuminate the area so that the Ready Reaction sqd & MP patrol could make a thorough sweep of the area. CLDC reported that 9th Engr found a hole dug near the perimeter fence QL-1 with a small quantity of explosives & detonation cord. (NFI).
14	1015	196th Bde, A/4/31, AT907182 at 0813H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Baldy. CIA 1 SKS SN 3162982.
15	1047	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT120406 at 1027H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
16	1055	11th Bde, Helix 33, en: BS6434 & BS6533 at 1034H, 4 A/S, res: 5 structures destroyed, 3 bunkers destroyed & 4 huts destroyed. 1 large secondary explosion w/flames & smoke 200' high & 1 small secondary explosion w/flames and smoke 100' high.
17	1017	1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost wants to run msn around Antenna Valley vic AT9137, msn: VR, time: ASAP, period: 2 hrs, request free fire, want ground contact & nearest friendlies. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Kontax 1050H. Ground contact: Chalky Gutter 15, freq: 43.20, nearest friendlies: B/2/1 at ST890349, C/2/1 at AT892362, A/2/1 at AT944355-A Co will not work west of 93 grid line. Approved by CPT Netter 2/1. Passed to 1/1 Cav to SGT Thompson at 1135H. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver.
18	1054	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS777383 at 1030H, detonated mine, H/G w/trip wire, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O comp 1045H.
19	1105	11th Bde, R/4/3, BS543823 at 1030H, found 1 M16 mine, destroyed.
20	1105	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, en: BS771537 & BS778522 at 1043H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
21	0730	DTOC, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn 121400H-121630H Feb 69, from BT1507, BS1597, BS2043, BT2802, and BT2007, requirements: 2 Guns and 2 Slicks, pilot briefing 121330H Feb 69 at 123d Avn Opns. Passed to Tien Phuoc, 103-0-110820H, reply: msg no. 168-0-0110955, ref msg 103, clear if unit stays clear of C&B operation. G-2 approved, L.S. Smith G-2 Air. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE. Passed to Div Chem CPT Katuzch.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Feb 69	2400 11 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
22	1050	198th Bde, C/1/52, BT166075 at 0925H, 1 Chieu Hoi rallied to C/1/52 and was evac to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID. Also 1 detainee evac for questioning. Notified IPW SP Gronger.
23	1120	11th Bde, air move comp, A/4/21, PZ BS385804 at 110800H to LZ Amy at 111008H, B/4/21, PZ BS385804 at 110800H to LZ BS580656 at 111008H, LZ cold. C/4/21, PZ BS394796 at 110800H to LZ BS571611 at 111008H, LZ cold. D/4/21, fm LZ Amy at 110815H to LZ BS553630 at 110830H, LZ cold.
24	1130	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS570608 at 1025H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco.
25	1150	Quang Ngai at 1149H, follow-up on report of pre-TET celebration in Mo Duc. An agent report on 9 Feb 69, C-1-6, C-1-9A, and C-1-9B commanded by Lea and Le Nay w/combined commander LT Mai from 83d VC Bn. Combined strength is 100 men, loc vic BS740560. They wore assorted uniforms same as the ARVN's uniforms. They had M-16's and M-79 GL. They were setting up defensive positions. Mission is to avoid ARVN opns. Previous agent report stated that pre-TET celebration would be held between BS745568 and BS747563 on 11 and 12 Feb 69.
26	1200	III MAF, ARVN convoy rom Quang Ngai to DaNang w/103 vehicles will leave ASAP. Provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your AO. Notified 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey 111205H. 198th Bde, PFC Asbill 111205H. 196th Bde, SP Trogdon 111205H. CSIC, SFC Cornett.
27	1200	Tam Ky, BT245295 at 1825H, PF Co 1110 had ambush site set up, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA. At ambush site 102335H, BT219296, PF Plat #22 eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 PF KI. (Info only).
28	1215	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, 0945H, BS612513 at 50', tunnels along river bank w/air vents. In vic of village 1015H, BS510744 at 50', 2 VC snatched and taken to LZ Cork. 1045H, BS448735 at 50', 1 AW position w/fighting holes, fresh camouflage, unoccupied. 1100H, BS441735 to BS439748 at 50', eng'd and destroyed 14 sampans along west bank of river. 1130H, BS458703 at 50', obs large quantity of rice laid out to dry, no personnel seen in the area.
29	1220	196th Bde, CA comp, 1 plat D/4/31, fm LZ West at 101001H to LZ AT952192 at 101016H.
30	1230	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT308358 at 1155H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
31	1230	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT245205 at 1205H, found and destroyed numerous CBU's left from A/S.
32	1300	DTOC, Ba To SF Camp has granted 11th Bde a clearance east of N-S 61 grid line to fly APD msn with fire for fire until 28 Feb 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler. FSE SGT Byers.
33	1230	11th Bde, TOC, cancel AO ext #32. Passed to Ha Thanh, SFC Gardner, msg no. 88-0-072225. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.
34	1350	1st CAG, CAP 141, BS590820 at 1530H, interrogation of 4 detainees from above coords revealed: 1 female was VC guerrilla and carried rifle until she became pregnant. Her husband is a VC corpsman. Another female worked for VC for 4 yrs. She said that 20 VC are working in CAP 141 area. Other two personnel age 10-15 turned over to PF's. The two females will be turned over to Quang Ngai (D). (Info only).
35	1445	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT236198 at 1335H, rec'd 2 rds of 57mm RR fire and SAF, ret'd fire, res: 6 WHA (E), and neg enemy cas. Light damage to ACAV. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 SGM Sketta, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Zitz, USARV MAJ Reccords.
36	1540	198th Bde, CC/1/52, BT230140 at 1515H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
37	1540	198th Bde, 174th Avn, BT168038 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
38	1610	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT229211 at 1150H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-50 SN 220486 CIA, 1 BAR SN 9001043 CIA, 1 NVA pistol belt w/4 Chicom H/G's. Detained 1 MAM, taken to S-3 Tam Ky.
39	1610	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BS204231 at 1545H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1630	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav. BT204231 at 1610H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
41	1645	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT894389 at 1336H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
42	1645	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT913384 at 1313H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
43	1644	CLDC, EOD will be blasting a small charge in the quarry at 1645H.
44	1645	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT892387 at 1327H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
45	1648	11th Bde, A/4/3, BS491842 at 1425H, hit 1 unk type mine, res: 1 US KHA and 7 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1455H. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SGT France, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF CPT Zitz, USARV MAJ Richards.
46	1650	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT229211 at 1630H, found 13 B-40 rkt rds still wrapped in plastic, 50-60x60mm mort rds, 10 lbs nitro starch, 12 cans of food. Eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA.
47	1045	DTOC, Div Chem 3841, at 111045H, request clearance for CS drum drop on 13 Feb 69, in area bounded by BT165260, BT184265, BT165274. Passed to 1st Sqdn, 1st Cav, SGT Thompson 111050H. Cleared by CPT Estes 111055H and passed to CPT Roe 111725H.
48	1445	198th Bde, air move comp. A(-)/1/6, fm LZ Bayonet at 111347H to Hill 270 at 111352H. B(-)/1/6, fm Hill 270 at 111355H to LZ Fat City at 111400H. A(-)/1/6 fm LZ Bayonet a 111408H to Hill 769 at 111428H.
49	1540	198th Bde, D/1/6, BS555960 at 1345H, evac 6 detainees for questioning to LZ Bayonet.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

11 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 11 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1200	Quang Ngai, TOC, LK-18 controlled by 5th Regt is a clearing opn, time: 111200H to 162400H, units: 3/5 Bn, 4/5 Bn, and 3/4 Bn, area of opn: BS5672, W to 4372, N to 4382, E to 5282, S to 5276, then E to 5676. 3/4 Bn will set up blocking position south of Song Tra Khuc River, will move into blocking position today. 3/5 Bn will CA into BS453812 at 1700H on 12 Feb 69. 4/5 Bn will CA into BS435764 after completion of 3/5 Bn CA.
51	1315	198th Bde, TOC, clearance for fire from BS605815, follow Binh Son and Son Tinh political boundary to BS463840. Will be in effect until 1200H. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Clary 111340H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
52	1355	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS509749 at 1100H, evac 2 detainees for questioning to LZ Bronco.
53	1415	198th Bde, B/5/46, BS791846 at 1330H, detained 19 people for questioning and will evac to LZ Bayonet. Also found med supplies, med notebook, gas mask, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 M26 H/G, 2 pistol belts, 1 box .30 cal ammo, 2 M-1 carbines, SN's 1234826 & 251287, 1 K-44 carbine SN 04687. All were found in a hole and also were evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW CPT Wolf, G-2 LTC Nelson and MAJ Kershaw.
54	1450	Tam Ky, COL Tho, P/C. P/C of Tam Ky and Quang Tin Province request US to conduct opn in two areas for period of 11 Feb - 16 Feb 69. 1st area BT3811 to BT3911. 2d area, BT3514, BT3515, BT3614 to BT3615. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball 111535H. 198th Bde to DTOC, neg action to be taken, G-3 informed.
55	1505	198th Bde, Warlords, BT202041 at 1400H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA and 1 detainee evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified C/S SGT Lawrence, G-3 SGT France, G-2 LTC Nelson.
56	1535	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT227208 at 1510H, found 50 AK-50 rds, 300 AK-47 rds, and 2 NVA packs.
57	1545	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, 1330H, BT272091, 1 MAM snatched and taken to LZ Professional. 1345H at BT255095 at 50', obs 3 graves, 2 huts destroyed w/large secondary explosion. Rice and uniforms in 2d hut. 1430H at BT163035, rec'd SA fire, neg hits.
58	1610	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS746446 at 1530H, obs 1 VC carrying what appeared to be a mortar tube, eng'd w/neg results.
59	1640	CPT Hunt, Quang Ngai, results: Opn QT-21, Mo Duc area, friendly: 8 KHA, 19 WHA, enemy: 2 KIA, 1 IWC.
60	1655	SP Strop, 11th Bde, D/3/1, BS463697 at 1630H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-1 rifle SN C392948, 1 NVA pistol belt and misc docs CIA.
61	1713	Goodnight, CLDC at 1800H, alert condition is White effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is Alpha.
62	1715	LTC Hoey, 26th Engr, CC/26th, BS729598 at 1640H, flying over area that A/S was put in yesterday, obs a reinforced concrete shaft 4' x 5'm depth unk. Could not see the bottom. Dropped cratering charge down the shaft, did not damage the shaft. Also obs numerous expended RR casings in the area. A/S also uncovered numerous tunnel entrances. G-2 LTC Nelson, 11th Bde, 2d ARVN, G-2 Air.
63	1730	Norwood Toaster 71A-57 Trans, BT430109 at 1730H, 3 VN were hit by a truck from 737th Transportation, VN personnel were pick-up by Dustoff #54.
64	1740	SP Torance, 11th Bde, A/3/1, LZ Cork at 1500H, requested D/O for 1 US for possible appendicitis, D/O comp 111726H.
65	1835	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, 2/5 ARVN, BS785845 at 1435H, detonated M16 mine, res: 4 ARVN WHA. Info only.
66	1010	SP Rims, 198th Bde, at 1822H, Duffle Bag target #3003/String/2, 5x105mm Howitzer, 5x155mm Howitzer, neg assessment.
67	1315	SP Farmer, 196th Bde, BTOC, BT062186 at 1218H, LRRP Tennessee inserted at 1218H at above coord, New LRRP box grids: BT0320, BT070189, BT0717, BT030170, call sign and freq: Gaunt Billet 43.30.
68	1830	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, ARVN, BS752832 at 1440H, obs 20 VC all carrying carbines, 2 were carrying M-79's, eng'd w/SA fire and 4.2" mortar, they fled in all direction, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine SN unk, 4 H/G's CIA. 1 KHA, 1 WHA.
69	1425	AO request #48, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, dtg: 120001H to 152400H Feb 69, purpose: 6th ARVN Regt to clear and search area, also 1/52 Inf will be working w/6th Regt, area description: BT2416-BT3009-BT3216, Opn QT-67. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Fults TOR 111819H. Approved by LTC Stinson and S-3 LTC Ambrose 111220H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tam Ky, SSG Spiller 111925H.
70	1907	SP Torance, 11th Bde, R/3/1, LZ Bronco at 1810H, routine D/O for 1 US w/high temp, comp at 111855H.
71	2020	Neumeyer, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, 111030H, BT295320, PF 16 and 17 plat eng'd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC, friendly 4 WHA. 111100H, BT213447, RF 607 Co eng'd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC, no friendly losses. 111315H, BT227206, 1-15 Bn (RF) est NVA squad, res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 PW NVA and 1 VCS, friendly 4 WHA. Captured: 50 rds 60mm, 1 AK-47, 1 LMG RPD-2, 2 AK-44's, 1,000 rds ammo, 13 B-40 rcts, 30 cans suspected explosives, 30 Chicom H/G, 10 boosters for B-40 rcts.
72	2006	SP/4 Fults, 198th Bde, R/1/52, air move comp BT248169, fm LZ Professional at 1530H to Nui Yon 1548H.
73	2313	SGT Stiltner, 1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT231315 at 2300H, guard position #25 rec'd 20-30 rds SA fire w/neg cas or damage, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
74	2320	Ebert, Tam Ky, Chieu Hoi, name: Dang Hanh, 15 yrs old, he is a recruit. He is a civ worker. About 30 people carried 82/60mm mort rds fm Phuoc Chau village, Hau Duc (D) to Danh Son hamlet, Ky Yen village BT250080. Ammo dump is located at above grid and also 1 Co 72d Bn Province LF. Have been at this location for 3 days. Indiv had no docs or wpn. Ret'd at 111700H at BT229211.

Period Covered

From	To
------	----

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Feb 69	2400	11 Feb 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

12 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 12 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0554	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
3	0001	CLDC, MAG 213 Security at 112215H Feb 69, found ammo cache in Chu Lai trash dump containing 6x2.75" rkts, 100 M-79 rds (linked), 50,000-100,000 rds SA (M-16, M-14, & .45 cal), and assorted magazines. Ammo not concealed. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
4	112400	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, LZ Bronco at 112250H Feb 69, US entered hootch at LZ Bronco w/loaded M-16 and fired burst of 7 rds. Personnel dispersed w/1 man from 6/11 Arty receiving minor leg wound. 11th Bde PM have apprehended one suspect, investigation continues. At 112310H Feb 69, one or possibly two indiv, apparently US, approached bunker and opened fire w/M-16 killing man inside and man occupying fighting position on top of bunker. Third indiv in bunker escaped through bunker aperture. Assailant's identification as US based on survivor's testimony, however indiv was too hysterical to provide further details. 11th Bde PM has two suspects and is investigating. Notified: CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G-3, G-2, MAJ Hays & MAJ Kershaw.
5	110950	(delayed entry) III MAF, LTG Stillwell & his aide, MAJ Wuerpel were told by CO D/5/46 at LZ Minuteman on 10 Feb 69 that D/5/46 had captured O/A 5 Feb 69 a "high quality printed document on the subject of political indoctrination of VCMF". Book on this subject forwarded to MAJ Wuerpel O/A 12 Feb 69. 102325H General Stillwell wants a translation ASAP of a field manual (Subj: Political Indoctrination of New Members of VCMF) which was reported as being found vic LZ Minuteman by D/5/46 on 5 Feb 69. They will send A/C to pick up if necessary. Notify CPT White III MAF 5126, 5127, or DaNang 2100, 2412. DB notified 102330H Feb 69, no info available. 198th Bde notified 102335H Feb 69. The S-3 from 5/46 Inf took FM to 198th Bde, LT Tucker will get more info.
6	111033	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, request for Aero Scouts, msn: VR, area: VL II AO: BS4860, N to BS4867, W to BS4067, S to BS4860, time: 120730H-121130H Feb 69, purpose: check possible base camp & enemy activity, contact: Shaggy Halls 15, freq: 44.75. Prior to VR, contact Counter Uplift-R at LZ Liz, freq: 60.45. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Bacon 120150H.
7	111100	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, Air Cav request, primary target area: BT0439-BT0441-BT0641-BT0639, if not successful will run secondary Target, area: BT0038-BT0040-BT0640-BT0638, type msn: snatch of MAM, TOS: 121730H Feb 69, duration of msn: 60 minutes. Enemy intel during last several days have sighted enemy personnel carrying supplies into mountains. Ground contact: 2/1 Inf, Chauly Gutter 15, freq: 43.20, friendly location: BT043378 OP Cobra, BT001370 OP Tiger. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Egbert 111500H Feb 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman 120150H.
8	111610	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, msg to G-3 MAJ Craver. 196th proposes to move 2 Inf Co's out of Antenna Valley/Fayette Canyon area during TET. Plan to withdraw on or about 13/14 Feb to position 2 Co's as follows: 1 Co on edge of Que Son CTZ BT0035 Deo Le Pass area. 1 Co Happy Valley, protect villages vic BT0439. Intend to reenter Fayette Canyon by CA vic high ground vic AT9739. Planning date 20-25 Feb 69 w/2 Co's and if possible 3 Co's conduct sweep of area. Request Div approval. Approved by G-3 LTC Lawrence. 196th Bde informed LTC Gecoma.
9	111800	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT229211 at 111750H Feb 69, 1 Chieu Hoi rallied to 1-15 RF Co, neg wpn or ID. 111824H Feb 69, rec'd call that Chieu Hoi was still with 1-15 RF Co located with C/1/1 Cav. At 112040H Feb 69, Chieu Hoi still with 1-15 RF Co and C/1/1 is unable to get the proper communications with the 1-15 RF Co to ask questions about the Chieu Hoi. Will try again ASAP, SGT Rictor. 112100H Feb 69, Chieu Hoi is at Tam Ky. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & IPW SP Powers.
10	11215	(delayed entry) 39th Engr, B/39, BS631823 at 110845H Feb 69, US jeep w/2 US personnel in unmarked fatigues and 3 civ attempted to bypass mine sweep team. Vehicle stopped, US personnel had no identification. Unit CO called to location. Jeep fled scene when unit CO was called. Warning shots were fired over their heads and at the jeep's tires. 1 VN was wounded. US personnel left jeep and stole a motorcycle and proceeded south. Med evac was called and VN died before arrival. VN identified as a VC by MACV and military personnel in Quang Ngai. Jeep identified as stolen vehicle from 23d Med Bn on 9 Feb 69. CID is investigating. Notified G-2 & MAJ Kershaw.
11	0845	198th Bde, 6th ARVN, BT251148 at 0500H, eng'd 2 VC evading w/no wpns or uniforms, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 M-72 LAW's, 6 M26 H/G's CIA. Wpns were found in hut where VC evaded from. (Info only).
12	0921	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT115232 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, wearing black PJ's.
13	0937	Quang Ngai, G-2 2d ARVN, Free Strike Zone request, 120600H-121800H Feb 69, BS518658, NE to BS546676, SE to BS550673, SW to BS546661, SE to BS551652, SW to BS544648, NW to BS541654, W to BS520656. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio 121033H. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai, SSG Keller 121115H.
14	0945	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT332316 at 0800H, patrol eng'd 7 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, detained 2 MAM, still in field, 1 M-2 carbine CIA. (Info only).
15	0948	11th Bde, D/1/20, at 0800H, 1 ARVN came to bridge #94 vic BS921211 and was badly beaten up. He said the VC had beaten him and taken his M-16 rifle. He also stated that there are 50 VC south of the bridge. Notified G-2 MAJ Hayes, MAJ Kershaw.
16	0948	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS930225, En Sa Huynh village at 0800H, reported to III MAF as initial report to a possible NVA/VC atk on population center. Villagers reported that 6 carbines and 1 Thompson SMG were taken from the PF's. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

12 Feb 69

2400 12 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
16	0948	(continuation) D/1/20 sent elements to village and heard firing that sounded like .30 cal. The firing was not at D elements. 0820H, possible that there are 2 M-16's also in the hands of the VC which were taken from the ARVN's. VC captured 20 MAM's and took them to a village vic BS9020. CO of the 11th Bde is investigating the incident. Brief 121700H briefing. Notified G-2 MAJ Hayes, III MAF CPT Scholz, MAJ Kershaw, G-5 LT Mienhaus.
17	1015	11th Bde, ref Journal entry #4 112400H, the 3 men in the bunker had heard of the shooting incident early that evening. 1 man went out the right side of the bunker and another out the left side. They both met at the back of the bunker. Because of the darkness, one thought the other was the "mad" man from the shooting earlier that evening and both opened fire. One was killed and the other man went hysterical after he realized who he shot. He ran in front of the bunker screaming and the man inside the bunker thought the man going into hysterics was the "mad" man and shot and killed him. The man left in the bunker was taken into custody and the incident is still under investigation. Notified G-2 MAJ Hayes, MAJ Kershaw.
18	1025	11th Bde, B/5/46, air move comp, fm BS785836 at 0907H to Chu Lai at 0958H.
19	1025	11th Bde, A/5/46, air move comp, fm LZ Gator at 0850H to BS785836 at 0940H.
20	1048	9th Engr, D/9, BT097524 at 0100H, PF's obs approx 30 VC moving across road spreading propaganda leaflets printed in English. PF's con't observing until dawn with neg results. (Info only).
21	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 42 for period 101200H to 111200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-25D, C-8B continued. Opns P-28C, P-29C will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-13D, S-14D, S-15D, C-7C, P-15D, S-16D continued. Opn P-16D will depart 120400H-171800H, S/C, BS4328, 4828, 4324, 4824. Opn P-17D will depart 120500H-171800H, S/C, BS3124, 3524, 3119, 3519. Opn S-18D will depart 130400H-181800H, S/C, BS3737, 4137, 3733, 4133. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-16D, S-17D continued. Opns C-7A, P-76D, P-77D closed 101800H. Opn C-8A departed as scheduled. Opn P-78D departed 110730H-121800H, S/C, BS3768, 3968, 3966, 3766. Opn P-79D departed 110730H-121800H, S/C, BS3773, 3973, 3971, 3771. Ba To A-106, Opns C-13A, P-18D continued. Opn P-17D closed 101800H. Opn P-19D departed 101800H-111800H, RCN, BS5134, 5138, 5539, 5535. Opn P-20D will depart 111800H-151800H, RCN, BS5030, 5033, 5433, 5430. Opn C-14A will depart 120500H-151800H, S/D, BS5427, 5423, 5927, 5923. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-6A, P-2D, S-15J continued. Opn S-S-17D departed 110300H-170900H, RCN, BS2492, 3092, 2489, 3089. Minh Long A-108, passed to 11th Bde, Atencio 121036H. Opns P-53B, P-54D, P-55D, P-56D, P-57D continued. Opns P-50D, P-51D, P-52C closed 101800H. Opn P-58B departed 110600H-141800H, RIF, BS5760, 5757, 6057, 6060.
22	1120	198th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, A/1/52 fm LZ Professional at 1024H to LZ BT257125 at 1105H.
23	1145	Quang Ngai. 1) LK-9 Batangan Peninsula, ARVN losses: 13 KHA, 38 WHA (E) (4), VC losses: 17 VC KIA, 66 PW (14), 59 detained (21), 28 IWC (3), 1 CSWC. 2) QT-21 terminated 111600H Feb 69, ARVN losses: 9 KHA, 24 WHA (4), VC losses: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC. 3) LT-18 Horseshoe & north of river, ARVN losses: 2 KHA, VC losses: 8 VC KIA, 2 PW, 2 IWC.
24	1158	198th Bde, R/4/3, BS553832 at 1055H, obs 4 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 WIA/CIA, evac to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SGT Grainger.
25	1158	198th Bde, B/4/3, LZ Buff at 1130H, while conducting perimeter patrols, found 5x60mm mortar rds, 4x81mm mortar rds, 2 HE M-79 rds, 1 M16 mine, 2 Chicom H/G's, & 2 beer cans full of explosives. Ordnance destroyed.
26	1200	Tam Ky. 1) RF 109, PF 12, 25, 26, AT992269 at 111200H Feb 69, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 4 H/G's, 1 bayonet, and 1 anti-personnel mine CIA. 2) PF plat #8, at 0205H BT213440, eng'd 5 VC, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & 9 H/G's CIA. 3) PF #962, at 111000H Feb 69 at BT228407, eng'd 6 VC, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 US M-1 carbine, 6x57mm RR rds CIA. Notified SGM Lillard & MAJ Kershaw.
27	1310	G/S 173rd Avn, Aero Scouts at 1020H, obs 2 huts & 2 packs, recon area w/fire, neg res.
28	1330	Quang Ngai, initial readout on 2 NVA POW CIA by 3/4 ARVN 10 Feb 69 vic BS528718. 1 PW from 7th Bn, 22d Regt, other PW from C-24 Co (Bn & Regt unk) stated his unit loc vic BS560735 on 9 Feb 69. Interrogation still in progress, more info to follow. VR msn flown 12 Feb obs 80 graves vic BS550784. All graves open & ready fr use (NFI). Most of the graves appeared recently dug. Notified LTC Nelson, 198th Bde SP Eisenberg, 11th Bde, PFC Atencio.
29	1335	CLDC, EOD, BS5999 at 1445H, EOD will be destroying ordnance at 1445H.
30	1342	DTOC, MAJ Craver, DTOC to 11th Bde, GEN Cooksey directs 11th Bde place a PPS-5 on OP #1 to support 4/3 Inf. Rec'd by MAJ Erickson 1342H. Notified G-2 & G-3.
31	1345	198th Bde, 4/6 ARVN's BT303147 at 1300H, found 3 VC KIA by SAF. Also found M-72 LAW, 3 M26 H/G's, and 1 AK-47 mag. (Info only).
32	1400	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT215225 at 1310H, 1 track hit small WP mine, neg cas or damage.
33	1500	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.
34	1508	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT260121 at 1445H, detained 3 MAM, will evac to LZ Bayonet for questioning.
35	1515	11th Bde, Bn CC/1/20, BS718438 at 1445H, obs 2 VC w/packs moving toward QL-515, res neg.
36	1555	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT220218 at 1535H, sighted 5 VC w/wpns, eng'd, res: neg.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Feb 69

2400

12 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
37	1602	198th Bde, A/1/6, BT260121 at 1545H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bayonet.
38	1630	DTOC, Div Chem, APD msn, from 121500H to 121615H, in area bounded by BT1502-BT2602-BS2896-BS2192-BS1592. Two hot spots: BS152937 and BS155937. Sniffer ship rec'd 3-4 rds SAF from 200-300 meters away vic BS255985, neg hits. Source of fire not located by G/S. Passed to G-2 Air MAJ Smith.
39	1650	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT232214 at 1610H, rec'd AWF from 3 sides, neg cas or damage, ret'd fire, res: neg.
40	1340	198th Bde, 2/6 ARVN's, BT307148 at 1300H, rec'd sniper fire from est VC squad, res: 1 ARVN KHA & 1 AK-47 CIA, SN unk. (info only).
41	1340	198th Bde, 2/6 ARVN's, BT277125 at 1330H, found a cache in a tunnel consisting of: 4 B-41 rds, 9 B-40 rds, 72 Chicom H/G's, 4x60mm mortar rds, 2,000 AK-47 rds, 50 lbs rice. (Info only). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
42	1450	Quang Ngai. 1) LK-18, 111935H Feb 69, vic BS527724, 3/4 Bn CIA 2 VC & 1 IW. 2) 120910H, vic BS438763, 4/3 found 1 VC flag. 3) 120855H, vic BS493741, 3/4 made contact w/UNSEF, res: 8 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 packs, 7 H/G's CIA, 2 ARVN KHA.
43	1457	11th Bde, S-2, LRRP Montana request, 122400H-151800H Feb 69, LRRP box UL BS7045, LR BS7242, msn: obs possible infiltration from Song Ve Valley into Duc Pho/Mo Duc AO. AO extension approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde SP Gieger, SSD LT Everett.
44	1800	Tam Ky, Operation QT-67, AO ext #48. At BT251148, made contact/VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 3 M-72 LAW, & 3 M36 H/G's CIA. At BT308152, made contact w/VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 ARVN KHA, 1 M-16 lost. At BT303147, made contact w/VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 M-72 LAW, * 3 homemade H/G's CIA. At BT277125, captured 4 B-41 rcts, 9 B-40 rcts, 4x60mm mortar rds, 2,000 AK-47 rds, 400 K-44 rds, & 15 kilograms of rice. Cache was destroyed.
45	1230	AO request #50, 196th Bde, 1/46, SP Trogon, dtg: 132400H to 141500H, purpose: CA of C Co into area, then they will work their way back down to their normal location, area: BT145520, N to BT145530, E to BT170530, S to BT170520. Passed to Chung Yung SP Epp at 121415H. Approved by CPT Lee 121555H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Dickerson. Note: Do not interfere w/islands to north of AO ext.
46	1300	AO request #49, USNAVADVDET, dtg: 130900H to 151000H Feb 69, purpose: Blacklist apprehension, area: BT253453 - 3 km. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Thompson 120908H. Approved by MAJ Merthin 120920H. Following grids cleared: fm BT247470, W to BT240470, S to BT240440, E to BT264440. Approved MAJ Craver G-3. LCDR Campbell notified phonecon at 121000H, msg dtg to III MAF 120200Z.
47	1335	AO request #46, 11th Bde, SGT Winkler, dtg: 122000H to 242400H, purpose: for tactical opn, area: BS6063, E to 6463, S to 6456, W to 6056, N to 6060. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 101445H. Approved LTC Lgihn. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SSG Winkler.
48	1515	SP Torence, 11th Bde, D/3/1, BS816403 at 1440H, obs 4 MAM w/wpns evading, eng'd, res: 1 MAM WIA, also 2 H/G's, 1 AK-47 mag, and misc docs CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Update: after the detainee was evac to LZ Bronco he would not talk, so LZ Bronco is transferring him to Chu Lai IPW. Docs are still out in the field. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
49	1645	Keller, Quang Ngai, PW from Recon Sqd, 7th Bn, 22d Regt captured by 3/4 Bn on 11 Feb vic BS528719 stated: 7th Bn located vic BS540660 on 11 Feb. Mission of Recon Sqd was to scout route to Tu Phuoc vic BS466767 where 7th Bn is to relocate during TET. From 2 to 6 Feb 69, 7th Bn was located vic BS683580 and 8th Bn was located vic BS696584. Remainder of 22d Regt is in the same area but location is unknown. The 8th Bn had contact with ARVN operation after which 22d Regt moved NW and located in general vic of 7th Bn's location.
50	1735	SP Goodnite, CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk Bravo.
51	0005	Quang Ngai, NVA POW, rec'd info fm G-3 Air at Quang Ngai that 2 NVA POW's held by ARVN's stated that there is a large concentration of VC/NVA in the following area: BS5067, BS5567, 5570, 5070, also 5067, 5467, 4967, 4773, 4873, 5069. Notified 11th Bde, Atencio 121310H. 198th Bde, Asbill 121305H.
52	1820	SGT Egbert, 1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT251220 at 1810H, found and destroyed 1x60mm mortar rd.
53	0830	SP/4 Atencio, 11th Bde, Aero Scouts request, for VR in Duc Pho AO, BS6058, 7558, 7540, 6240, at 130800H to 131200H Feb 69, contact: Bolo Member 15, freq: 69.90, LZ Liz, check for possible base camps and enemy activity, prior to VR contact: Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45, LZ Bronco. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver, Div priority msn. Disapproval passed to 11th Bde, SGT Bacon at 122345H.
54	1105	Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, S-2 Air, Warlord request, 130800H to 131100H Feb 69. 1st priority: snatch of 1 MAM, 20-30 yrs old, report to 1/52 Inf, Sabine Hermit 15, freq: 44.15, box: 3005, 3011, 1411, 1405. 2nd priority: Upon completion, come up on 1/6th Inf, Plural Bubbles 15, freq: 48.80, for VR of box 4488, 4496, 5496, 5488, request Warlords check with unit in AO both when on station and on completion of msns. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 1650H. Passed to LT Tucker, 198th Bde at 122330H.
55	1802	SSG Donnagan, 23d S&T, B Co, at 1530H, a 13 yr old VN girl ran in front of 5 ton truck in convoy, driver SP/4 Flatt, B Co, 23d S&T, Chu Lai, she was from the village of Huong An, BT423107. Her name was Huynh Thi Ly. She was killed instantly. Accident was investigated by 196th MP's.
56	1940	SSG Winkler, 11th Bde, E/1 CAV, BS738577 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
57	2140	SSG Winkler, 11th Bde, A/1/20 Inf, BS742577 at 1500H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Feb 69	2400	12 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

13 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 13 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	090800	(delayed entry) CO, Co C, 5th SF, Subject: Minh Long & Ba To Boundary, ref: UR msg 1249, dtg: 071025Z. No change in eastern boundary of Minh Long & Ba To other than temp AO ext for Duc Pho opn until 31 Mar 69. 1) Request continuation of enlarged Duc Pho AO thru 312400H Mar 69 w/in following boundaries: fm coast at BS781570, W to BS610570, N to BS6160, W to BS594600. WSW along Minh Long CIDG TAOR to BS562583 to Minh Long/Nghia Hanh District boundary at BS551583, SSE along District Boundary to BS590461, SSE along Ba To/Nghia Hanh District Boundary to BS611409 to BS612398 to BS630373 to BS646364, SSE along west bank Song Tra Cau to BS654344, S along E boundary Ba To CIDG TAOR to Quang Ngai PVNC boundary BS610236, ESE along PVNC boundary to coast BS938123. Passed to Ba To, msg #254-111155, # from S-3 DaNang.
3	121210	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, S-2, Blue Ghost request, box: BT1030, 1035, 1630, 1635, msn: close support & screen for ground elements, TOT: 130800H Feb 69 for 2 hrs, contact: Serene Talons 4, freq: 51.40, A/3/21 will be inside target box & will pop smoke to mark location on request of Blue Ghost. Because of reported enemy troop concentration. 196th Bde feels msn will be most effective in locating & engaging enemy. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert 121355H Feb 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SO Franklin at 130650H.
4	121500	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, 121000H Feb 69, 1/6 ARVN made contact w/VC unit vic BT251148, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 M-72 LAW and 6 M26 H/G CIA. 121000H Feb 69, 3/6 ARVN Bn made contact w/VC unit vic BT207153, res: 2 VC KIA and 1 M-1 carbine CIA. 121130H Feb 69, R/6 ARVN made contact w/VC vic BT308152, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 K-50 CIA and 1 M-16 missing. 121315H Feb 69, vic BS710545, 4/6 ARVN eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 M-73 LAW, and 1 AK-47 CIA. 111010H Feb 69, vic BS598822, RF plat had 1 WIA from sniper fire, neg enemy cas.
5	0215	1st CAG, CAP 124, BT451095 at 122215H Feb 69, while waiting in ambush, CAP 124 rec'd atk from flanks and rear, res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA (E), units deployed in mutually supporting ambushes and requested D/O, D/O comp at 122300H Feb 69. Upon completion of Medevac, enemy renewed atk, D/O A/C rec'd fire w/pilot WHA (E). PF relief force attempting reinforcement rec'd fire and was pinned down 800m from CAP 124 location. Illum and arty fired with G/S flare ship escort requested at 122400H Feb 69 and arrived 0030H. Marine reinforcements accompanied resupply. Contact broken at 0200H. Sweep to be conducted at first light. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
6	120740	(delayed entry) DTOC, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn 131400H-131630H Feb 69, from BS3084-2084-2078-3078, requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns, pilot briefing 131330H Feb 69 at 123d Avn Opns. Passed to Tra Bong, msg No. 106-0-120850, reply: No. 688-0-121015, clearance given if stay below 84 line instead of 85 line. G-2 approved MAJ Smith G-2 Air. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 121645H Feb 69.
7	121700	(delayed entry) AO request No. 51, Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, dtg: ASAP 162400H Feb 69, purpose: for clearing opn, area: BS5282, 5382, 5581. Passed to 198th Bde, Smith at 121743H. Approved by MAJ Gairity. Passed to 2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, rec'd by SGT Keller at 121945H Feb 69. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
8	122100	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, request Americal Div assistance in securing clearance for emplacement of 4/3 Inf 4.2" mortar plat vic BS729763 on 13 Feb 69. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Perez at 122130H Feb 69. Approved by CPT Walker Quang Ngai Sector at 122305H Feb 69. Passed to CPT Dimsdale, 198th Bde at 122310H Feb 69. Further informed CPT Dimsdale that "political" restrictions on firing were still in effect and firing would have to be coordinated by 198th Bde.
9	122100	(delayed entry) 26th Engr, 39th Engr, 11 Feb 69 (NFI), VN civs reported 8 VC KIA by A/S directed against hill east of LZ Snoopy. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Smith at 131000H.
10	122130	(delayed entry) III MAF COC, request info on plans to follow-up on the Sa Huynh incident on 12 Feb 69. What action will be conducted to attempt rescue of 2 Civil Defenders abducted from this village. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark. 130030H, 11th Bde, SP Craig, CPT Birch from MACV will visit Sa Huynh on 13 Feb 69 to get further info on possible present location of VC and abductees, accompanied by 1/20th Inf representative. Passed to MAJ Groce at 130230H.
11	122200	(delayed entry) AO request No.52, 198th Bde, SGT Holley, dtg: 140001H-182400H Feb 69, purpose: combat opns for 4/3d Inf, area: BS660780, N to AO boundary, follow AO boundary E to 72 N-S grid line, turn S to BD720780, W to starting point. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Perez at 122230H Feb 69. Approved by Lt Quang 131045H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Gairity 131047H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
12	0540	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.
13	0805	11th Bde, cancel AO ext #33 effective immediately. Passed to Div G-3, SFC Delgado. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 0815H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
14	0805	198th Bde, A/5/46, BS776864 at 0730H, lead track from 3H/17th Cav hit Bouncing Betty mine at BS778824, destroyed 1 section of track. Rear track also hit a Bouncing Betty mine at BS776865, mine did not detonate. Leaving 2 vehicles and security element from A Co, will try and repair vehicle, neg casualties.
15	0825	1/1 Cav F/8th Cav, BT273425 at 0820H, detained 2 MAM, 30-35 yrs old, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
16	0829	11th Bde, LRRP Montana inserted at 0100H at BS714443. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson & FSE CPT Crawford.
17	0903	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS685535 at 0850H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 SKS CIA.
18	0935	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT272425 at 0855H, detained 2 MAM w/neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

13 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 13 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
19	0935	1/1 Cav, Helix 41, BT184265 at 0905H, destroyed 1 CS canister, caused large secondary explosion w/flames and smoke 100' to 200' high.
20	1010	1/1 Cav, Helix 41, BT175267 at 0950H, A CS canister was destroyed at above coord. 15 seconds later a secondary explosion was obs w/black smoke 300' high.
21	1015	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, A/1/20, fm LZ Dragon at 0736H to LZ BS685534 at 0744H.
22	1020	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS469658 at 0945H, discovered 1 grave w/1 NVA KIA by SA in green uniform, less than 24 hrs old, res: 1 NVA KIA.
23	1025	Quang Ngai, LK-18. Opn Lk-18 ARVN losses: 3 KHA, 5 WHA, enemy losses: 12 KIA, 3 PW, 3 IWC. QT-67 ARVN losses: 1 KHA, 1 IW lost, enemy losses: 7 KIA, 1 IWC.
24	1050	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS902207, D/O one (1) man w/possible broken ribs 1045H to 6th Support.
25	1055	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT263116 at 1020H, found 90 Chicom & homemade H/G's in tunnel complex, destroyed.
26	1100	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT137327 at 122300H Feb 69, had 2 detainees at 0850H, the female attempted to evade, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 detainee (male) evac to LZ Baldy, neg wpns or ID. Male 45, female 25.
27	1100	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS573627 at 1015H, found grave w/1 VC dead about 2 days, res: 1 VC KBA (discovered).
28	1105	11th Bde, D/4/21, BS561627 at 1018H, detained 6 MAM, interpreter checked ID's, detainees are IC, were released.
29	1120	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS685535 at 1035H, found 1 BAR SN 874371.
30	1120	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS763333 at 1040H, found base camp. Found 2 SKS, SN's 11324807 & 11331824, 5 B-40 rkts, 1x30 lb shape charge, 9 charges for B-40 rkts, 1 booklet w/possible documents, and 7-8 huts hidden in rocks, possible to hold company size unit.
31	1145	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, 1000H, BT173034, 1 hut destroyed. 1015H, BT166037, 2 camouflaged huts destroyed. 1030H, BT164034, 1 camouflaged hut destroyed. 1045H, BT301040 at 50', obs 3 graves w/one body nearby.
32	1155	198th Bde, Warlords, 1000H-1055H. 1) At BT156050 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) BT173034 destroyed 2 huts. 3) BT166037 destroyed 2 huts. 4) BT164034 destroyed 1 hut.
33	1200	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS510832, rec'd SAF from S, checked area, res: 1 VN civ, female, age 60 CIA.
34	1213	198th Bde, req LRRP Indiana's box be extended 1 grid S. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Maps. AO ext approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE SGT Byers.
35	1220	CLDC, Marine EOD, AT5991 at 1400H to 1500H, EOD will be blowing 1 ton to 1-1/2 ton of ordnance.
36	1253	196th Bde, C/S report. Line A: 0900H to 0945H. Line B: 64 drums. Line C: BT165260, BT184265, BT165274. Line D: 00. Line E: Ground, 2 secondary explosions. Line F: 00M. Passed to Div Chem 1325H.
37	1322	11th Bde, A/1/20, BS640534 at 1150H, 1 US D/O at 1230H, he had trouble breathing.
38	1330	198th Bde, 1/52 Inf, ARVN units 1/6, 2/6, and 4/6 have started back to their original location at this time.
39	1350	198th Bde, 5/46th Inf, 2/5 ARVN at BS765830 1220H, made contact w/VC, 1 US officer was hit in the ankle w/SA fire, D/O called at 1221H & comp at 1255H. The only US personnel on the ground w/ARVN's at this time is 1 US SGT and US RTO.
40	1440	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT258257 at 1355H, track hit unk type mine, res: 2 WHA (E) w/frag wounds. Crater 8' x 6', track combat loss, D/O comp 1410H.
41	1447	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT256256 at 1345H, found mine, pressure detonated type, destroyed, crater 6' x 4'.
42	1458	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT143332 at 1045H, detained 2 indiv in tunnel. 1330H, detainees tried to evade, PF's eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA.
43	1515	196th Bde, convoy departed LZ Baldy, 41 vehicles from Chu Lai to LZ Baldy arrived 1400H.
44	0930	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 43 for period 111200H to 121200H Feb 69. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opn C-8B continued. Opns P-25D, P-26D closed 111800H. Opns P-28C, P-29C departed as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns S-15D, C-7C, P-15D, S-16D continued. Opns S-13D, S-14D closed 111800H. Opns P-16D, S-17D, departed as scheduled. Opn S-18D will depart as scheduled. Opn C-1C will depart 140300H-191800H, S/C, BS4238, 4738, 4234, 4734. Opn P-17D will depart 140400H-191800H, S/C, BS3335, 3835, 3330, 3830. Opn S-19D will depart 140400H-191800H, S/C, BS3624, 4024, 3619, 4019. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-8A, S-16D, S-17D continued. Opns P-78D, PKOD closed 111800H. Opn PIPD departed 120730H-131800H, S/C, BS3670, 3870, 3868, 3668. Opn P-81J departed 120730H-131800H, S/C, BS4073, 4273, 4271, 7041. Opn P-82J will depart 130730H-141700H, S/C, BS3568, 3768, 3766, 3566. Opn P-83D will depart 130730H, S/C, BS4172, 4372, 4369, 4169. Ba To A-106, Opn P19D continued. Opns C-13A, P-18D closed. Opns P-20D, C-14A departed as scheduled. Tra Bong A107, Opns C-6A, P-2D, S-16D continued. Opn S-17D departed as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Opns P-55D, P-56D, P-57D, P-58D continued. Opn P-53B closed 111800H. Opn P-59C departed as scheduled.
45	121803	(delayed entry) SGT Muller, G-5, 196th Bde. C/4/31, AT905178, 3 refugees to Nui Loc Son. A/4/31, AT902172, 5 refugees to Nui Loc Son.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

13 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 13 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	122030	(delayed entry) AO request #53, III MAF, USMAVADVDET, LTCDR Campbell, dtg: 150630H to 170630H Feb 69, purpose: Blacklist Apprehension in village Binh Tinh, area: BT280410, W to BT260410, N to 44 E-W grid line, then E to coast and follow coast S to start point. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stover at 122245H. Approved by 1/1 Cav until 170300H Feb 69 only. Passed to CPT Schulz, III MAF COC, msg dtg 130135Z Feb to III MAF.
47	0055	LT Clark, 11th Bde, D/1/20, BS926220 at 2050H, LZ Charlie Brown rec'd 20-25 rds from southern end of Sau Hunyh, ret'd fire, res: 1 VN female 19 yrs old killed, 1 Self Defense male slightly wounded. Info only. 1/20 Inf will conduct investigation. Bunkers #2, #3, #4, CP bunker, and bunker #94 rec'd fire, approx 200 rds SA fire (est AK-47 auto). Fire originated fm huts and boats, ret'd fire toward muzzle flashes, 400 rds M-16, 200 rds M-60, 20 rds M-79. 81mm illum and HE vic BS911220. Attempting to pursue inquiry through Duc Pho MACV.
48	1130	AO request #54, 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, dtg: 140001H to 152400H Feb 69, purpose: S/C opn for B/3/21 Inf, area: BT160259, S along 16 grid line to BT160220. Passed to 1/1 Cav. SGT Rumsey at 131255H. Approved by SGT Stover at 132105H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks at 132107H.
49	1210	SGT Epps, 11th Bde, A/1/20 Inf, BS685534 at 1150H, 1 detainee wounded in the arm and leg evac to 6th Support, neg ID or wpn. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
50	1310	PFC Farmer, 196th Bde, F/17th CAV, BT137310 at 1130H, found tunnel w/VC inside, threw H/G resulting in 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. Detained 3 suspects in tunnel, evac to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
51	1415	MAJ Gairity, 198th Bde, 14th Avn Bn, BT353184 at 1345H. 1) Resupply chopper lifting off from CAP 113 position struck telephone pole, crashed and burned. 2) D/O comp for 8 NBW (E) to 312th Surg.
52	1445	SSG Winkler, 11th Bde, D/3/1, BS471649 at 1423H, made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd H/G and AW fire, res: 2 WHA (E), D/O in process, comp at 1515H.
53	1505	SP Torance, 11th Bde, B/1/20, BS783432 at 1354H, CC placed troops on ground to check hay stacks, destroyed. Detained 2 MAM, 1w/neg ID, also had pack marks on back and shoulders, evac to LZ Liz. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
54	1510	SP Torance, 11th Bde, D/1/20, BS921211 at 1405H, detained 1 MAM, 18 yrs old at Bridge #94, had 4 ID's, none of which looked valid, evac to LZ Charlie Brown. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
55	1515	CPT Hunt, Quang Ngai, Arsenic Report: PF plat 170, dtg 130600H, vic BS599659, was attacked by 2 sqds of VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Quang Ngai notified 130942H of the incident. I Corps notified 0945H. Americal TOC notified 131515H.
56	1530	SP Torance, 11th Bde, B/1/20, BS771461 at 1435H, rec'd sniper fire at Bridge #124, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O called, comp at 1517H.
57	1545	SGT Keller, Quang Ngai, 4/5 ARVN, BS493762 at 1455H, made contact w/est VC plat, called in ARVN arty, neg res at this time.
58	1545	CPT Hunt, Quang Ngai, SOIC, 122100H Feb 69, B/1/20, rec'd SA fire from vic refugee camp near Duc Pho, Bravo ret'd fire resulting in one 90 yr old civ KHA, 1 PF WHA, and 1 hut destroyed. Bravo utilized SA and M-79 fire. Friendly units at refugee camp were Popular Self-Defense Forces and RF Co 937. Duc Pho is investigating matter. B/1/20 has rec'd fire several times from vic of the refugee camp. Call CPT Hunt for additional info, 131810H he stated that he would check SOIC and call back.
59	1545	SP Brooks, 196th Bde, TOC, A/3/21, PZ 131403H at BT128330, LZ 131442H at LZ Center. C/3/21 fm LZ Center at 131414H to LZ BT128330 at 131454H.
60	1600	AO request #55, 11th Bde, SSG Winkler, dtg: 140600H to 202400H Feb 69, purpose: combat opns, place: FSB vic BS635380, area: BS6044, S to BS6030, E to present AO boundary. Passed to Ba To, msg no. 109-0-131900, reply: 593-0-131945H, FSB AO ext approved 131945H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Kelsey at 140100H. FSE CPT Motes.
61	1607	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, D/1/52, BT268118 at 1435H, detonated B/T H/G, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O at 1445H.
62	1610	SP Goodnite, CLDC, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.
63	1620	AO request #56, 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, dtg: 140001H to 172400H, purpose: for search and clear opns, 0748 NE to 08 N-S grid on river, area: follow river E till re-enter AO at 122504. Passed to Chung Yung, rec'd by Eppy at 132005H. Approved 2 2d ROK, CPT Lee at 140010H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman at 140100H.
64	1625	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, A/1/52, BT267117 at 1230H, found small cache in hut, 2 K-50's SN's 364779 & 181641, 2 AK-47's SN's unk, 9 Chicom H/G. 7 K-50 mags, 7 AK-47 mags, 2 books of docs, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SGT Granges.
65	1645	SP Trogdon, 196th Bde, air move comp, A/2/1, fm AT873358 at 121415H to LZ Ross at 121438H. C/2/1, fm AT873358 at 121415H to LZ Ryder at 121500H. D/2/1 fm LZ Ross at 121421H to BT043378 at 121505H.
66	1700	Ball, 198th Bde, A/1/52, BT265111 at 1545H, detonated mine, H/G w/trip wire across the trail, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1610H.
67	1700	Ball, 198th Bde, D/1/52, BT198145 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
68	1749	SP Goodnite, CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk Bravo.
69	1730	SP Giger, 11th Bde, B/1/20, BS832441 at 1720H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Feb 69	2400	13 Feb 69

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Feb 69

To

Hour

2400

14 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0420	196th Bde, LNO 2/1, BT040347 (Que Son) at 0234H, District HQ and surrounding area at Que Son rec'd approx 20 mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar rds, res: 4 Self-Defense killed, 3 Self-Defense wounded, and 6 huts burning from rds of mortar. At 0235H, reported by 2/1 Inf LNO to 2/1 Inf. At 0330H, reported by 2/1 Inf to 196th Bde. 0420H, reported by 196th Bde to Americal DTOC. More info request by 196th Bde ASAP. Notified G-2 & MAJ Kershaw.
3	132020	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, S-2, Warlord request, 141300H-141700H, snatch 1 MAM, 1/52 Inf, Sabine Hermit 15, freq: 44.15, BT3005, 3011, 1411, 1405, Upon completion, work for 1/6 Inf, Plural Bubbles 15, freq: 48.80, BT4488, 4496, 5496, 5488. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 132109H Feb 69. Passed to 198th Bde, LT Tucker at 140500H.
4	131555	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, Aero Scouts request, VR Vernon Lake II, Shaggy Halls 15, freq: 44.75, LZ Cork, 140730H-141130H Feb 69, BS4068, 4850, 4050, 4868, check for possible base camps & enemy activity. Prior to entering AO, contact Counter Uplift 15R, freq: 60.45, LZ Cork. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 131725H Feb 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Craig at 140530H.
5	131836	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, ZC214329 at 121115H Feb 69 (delayed), ref acct: A/C Black Ace making low VR over river south of Nung Son SF Camp, alt approx 100 ft, rec'd hvy .50 cal fire. Pilot hit, A/C went down into river according to observer. A/C started to sink and observer came out open window & observed 2-3 sqds VC/NVA in green uniforms. He hid under wing for 45 min. Observer fairly positive at that time pilot was dead. After hiding, the sqds had left, he evaded east and was spotted by 3 unarmed individuals. They went north and brought back several armed individuals. They started to search area. Observer went into hiding and remained until next morning. AF rescue came on station and lowered man to wreckage. Pilot was dead and burned and they didn't want to remove body. 196th Bde S-3 is at Nung Son to coord an assault into area tomorrow to extract body. Observer went east to AT794327 where he was extracted at 131525H Feb 69 by CC/4/31. Planning to take 1 Co in at approx 1000H tomorrow if coordination can be accomplished. Will be requesting necessary resources from Div tonight if this can be accomplished. Notified G-2, MAJ Hayes & MAJ Kershaw.
6	0415	196th Bde, LNO 3/21st Inf, BT026296 at 0300H, PF's at Nui Loc Son rec'd unk amount of SAF & 5x6mm mortar rds from UNSEF 300m west of their location, NCD. SAF directed against enemy. Contact broken w/unk res. Are will be checked in morning. Notified G-2, MAJ Kershaw, and III MAF.
7	0500	DTOC, as reported to III MAF, CPL Rignex, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. TOI: 140300H, Loc: BT026296, village Nui Loc Son, target: military and civilian. Detailed investigation and report follows. Notified G-2. See DJF item #6.
8	0605	DTOC, as reported to III MAF, SSG Barnes, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center, TOI: 140234H, Loc: BT040347, village, Que Son, target: unk. Detailed investigation and report will follow. Notified G-2 & MAJ Kershaw. See DJF entry #2.
9	0645	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.
10	0825	196th Bde, CA comp, cold, C/1/46, fm LZ Baldy at 0711H, to LZ BT163524 & BT157524 at 0745H.
11	121415	(delayed entry) DTOC, SSG Whiskey, USAF request an AO ext as follows, fm present boundary ZB1098, N to ZC1010, W to Laotian border to present boundary at YB711100, S & E along Laotian border to present boundary at YB803980, time: ASAP to 31 March 69. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller 121715H Feb 69. Approved by Tam Ky, 1LT Quyin. Passed to MAJ White G-3 Air 121725H Feb 69.
12	131410	(delayed entry) DTOC, Division directed Blue Ghost element to conduct VR vic BT0851, BT1251, BT1247, BT0847, as directed by III MAF, msg dtg 130227Z Feb 69.
13	131545	(delayed entry) DTOC, Div Chem, APD msn from 131345H-131445H Feb 69, covering area bordered by BS3084-BS2084-BS2078-BS3084. Four hot spots recorded: BS251815, BS252819, BS253821, BS255825. Modes one and two were used. Passed to G-2 Air. Notified G-2.
14	131800	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, LRRP Tennessee, BT065185 at 131728H, Feb 69, LRRP Tennessee extracted at 1728H, reason: location compromised, were observed by VC who were on a hillside. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson. FSE CPT Crawford.
15	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 44 for period 121200H to 131200H Feb 69. Operational Data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns C-8B P-28C, P-29C continued. Opn P-30C will depart 140600H-161800H, S/C, BT0812, 0816, 1016, 1012. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-7C, P-15D, S-16D, P-16D, S-17D continued. Opn S-15D closed 121800H. Opn S-18D departed as scheduled. Opns C-8C, P-17D, S-19D will depart as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, 1) Opns C-8A, S-16D, S-17D continued. 2) Opns P-80D, P-81D closed 121800H. 3) Opns P-82D, P-83D departed as scheduled. 4) Opn S-81D will depart 150500H-201600H, RCN, BS3367, 3767, 3762, 3362. 5) Opn S-19D will depart 170500H-211600H, RCN, BS4075, 4575, 4569, 4069. (Items 4 & 5 passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio 0815H). Opn C-9A will depart 160500H-201600H, SXC, BS3476, 3471, 3871, 3876. Opn P-84D will depart 140730H-161700H, S/C, BS3672, 3872, 3870, 3670. Opn P-85D will depart 140730H-151700H, S/C, BS3874, 4074, 4072, 3872. Ba To A-106, Opns C-14A, P-20D, P-19D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-6A, P-2D, S-16D, S-17D continued. Opn S-18D, will depart 140500H-181900H, RCN, BS3194, 3594, 3190, 3590. Minh Long A-108, passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio 0815H. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 14 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
15	0900	(continuation) Minh Long Opns P-56D, P-57D, P-58D continued. Opns P-54D, P-55D closed 121800H. OpnP-60D departed 130530H-151700H, RCN, BS5651, 5647, 5847, 5851.
16	0815	196th Bde, CC/1/46, BT172532 at 0743H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
17	0910	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT238220 at 0830H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
18	132353	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BS722444 at 131920H Feb 69. 1) LRRP Montana obs 12 VC in open, called arty, saw 8 VC fall, others evaded. 2) Checked area at first light with neg res.
19	0945	198th Bde, A/1/52, ref DJF entry #64 dtg 131625H Feb 69, SN 2 AK-47's: 11051968, 9480141.
20	0943	CLDC, EOD team will be blowing explosives at 1000H at BS5999. Notified C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3 SGT France.
21	0950	198TH Bde, B/4/3, 0920H, CA comp, cold LZ, B/4/3, fm LZ Buff at 0920H to LZ BS680799 & BS681782 at 0937H.
22	0950	198th Bde, A/4/3, 0920H, CA comp, cold LZ, A/4/3 fm LZ Buff at 0900H to LZ BS710820 & BS716813 at 0910H.
23	0958	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT238226 at 0937H, found 1x105mm dud rd, and 1 M-79 rd, destroyed.
24	1011	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT098322 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC with SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
25	1013	196th Bde, F/17th Cav & PF's, BT168318 at 0905H, PFI's working w/F Trp, 17th Cav, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Kill credited to PF's. (Info only).
26	1020	196th Bde, A/4/3, BS712800 at 0925H, eng'd 2 MAM's, res: 2 MAM's WIA (detained), neg ID or wpns, were evac to 312th Evac, D/O comp at 1000H. Notified IPW, CPT Wolf.
27	1030	CLDC, Bunker #704, rec'd 6 rds AWF from a building in front of their position, obs individual run from building and get in what looked like an Army 2-1/2 ton truck colored grayish-black. LTC Foster has dispatched 2 gun jeeps to area at this time.
28	1035	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT237224 at 0955H, obs 11 MAM's evading, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res neg.
29	1035	1/1 Cav, 7th Mine Sweep Team, BT250304 at 0916H, found 1 M26 H/G, destroyed.
30	1055	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS712821 at 1030H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 5 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SGT France, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Barnes, USARV MAJ Stronah.
31	1103	11th Bde, CA comp, cold LZ, B/4/21, fm LZ Cedar Mountain at 1025H to LZ BS635380 at 1045H.
32	1114	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT008301 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
33	1115	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT014304 at 0820H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
34	1120	Quang Ngai, Opn LK-18 cumulative totals, ARVN losses: 5 KHA, 17 WHA, en losses: 16 KIA, 8 PW, 4 IWC. Opn QT-67 (Tam Ky) cumulative totals, ARVN losses: 1 KHA, 1 IW lost, en losses: 7 VC KIA, 2 IWC. (info only).
35	1130	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT217218 at 1115H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1150	196th Bde, D/3/21, BT008300 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
37	1200	198th Bde, C/1/6, BT514118 at 1055H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 1 MAM WIA detained, 1 Chicom H/G CIA, D/O comp at 1110H. Following trail of 2d VC at this time. Notified IPW, CPT Wolf.
38	1220	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT113338 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
39	1225	11th Bde, D/4/21, CA from PZ BS570640 at 1056H to LZ BS647367 at 1115H, LZ was cold. C/4/21 CA from PZ BS570640 at 1130H to LZ BS647367 at 1147H, LZ was cold.
40	1225	196th Bde, D/2/1, BT060380 at 1048H, detonated mine, made from Chicom H/G w/trip wire, res: 3 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1107H to LZ Baldy.
41	1225	1/1 Cav, 7th Mine Sweep Team, BT257290 at 1210H, found and destroyed 1 M-79 rd.
42	1300	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT169519 at 1110H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1340	11th Bde, D/1/20, BS920234 at 1302H, detained 2 indiv, both evac to LZ Liz.
44	1410	CLDC, 198th Bde, between 1630H and 1830H today, the 198th Bde will drop CS on the west side of their perimeter, but only if wind is blowing away from Chu Lai. Notified C/S, SP Haller. G-3 MAJ Powell.
45	1422	196th Bde, MAJ Parker, ref DJF entry #8, 14 Feb 69. The following additional information was obtained concerning attack on Que Son 140234H Feb 69. 1) 126 rds of HE and 20 illumination rds were fired at approx 0245H. 2) Satchel charges were not used in the destruction of property. 3) A firefight did occur. The SDF ret'd the VC fire. 4) PF's swept the area at approx 0730H, found only one Ho Chi Minh sandal and expended brass. 5) 2 SDF KHA from H/G thrown by the enemy, 1 SDF from SAF, and 1 SDF from wounds, three WHA from mortar fire. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson.
46	0755	CPT Jurgenson, CLDC, BT516122 at 140710H-140725H, CLDC rec'd info from NSAD opn that an underwater sapper element had placed demolitions on an RMK barge. CLDC did not know who passed info to NSAD. Approx 13-15 elapsed from the time on the notification to the explosion. CLDC attempted to locate the unit responsible for security of the barge by calling the 198th Bde, 1st CAG, and the Junk Fleet. 140725H, the barge blew up. The barge was heavily damaged, including the diesel engine. A crane on the barge was also damaged. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 14 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	0755	(continuation) The charge was placed above the waterline. LT Page, NSAD Intel Officer (NILO) rec'd info from one of his agents-C/2. Time LT Page rec'd report unk. 0400H, 6 VC obs enroute from 7th Hamlet loc unk, to Ky Hoa and then to a refugee camp at Hoa Binh (BT490138). One of the women in the hamlet spotted the VC and tried to restrain them. She was wounded by H/G thrown by VC, and Medevac (loc unk). At refugee camp, group split up, 2 went to unk loc, believed to be barge. 2 VC were spotted by the villagers near a wood line vic of the barge. At that time VC had H/G in their possession, no rifles were observed.
47	0912	SGT Keller, Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, free strike zone request, time: 141200H-151800H Feb 69, area: BS6460, E to BS6960, S to BS6957, W to BS6457, purpose: G-2 Quang Ngai feels it is a very hot area, would like as much air as possible. Passed to 11th Bde, approved by MAJ Erickson. SP/4 Atencio at 1025H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller.
48	131635	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, XO 5/46 Inf, request NPFF, purpose: to work on Batangan Peninsula, ASAP-time limit indefinite. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 131905H Feb 69.
49	1150	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS683798 at 141100H. 1) Detained 60 VN for questioning. Detainees are being held in area by National Police Field Force. 2) At BS685792, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 WIA detained. 3) At BS685792, detained 80 VN for questioning, 10 of which are MAM without ID. 4) At BS695799, eng'd 11 VC evading, res: 11 VC KIA, 10 males, 1 female, neg wpns or ID. 5) At BS 695799, detained 282 VN for questioning, 20 of which are MAM without ID. 2 MAM believed to be from 38th VC Bn. All detainees are being held by National Police, to segregate and evac when transportation is available. Ref item #: 11 VC KIA, passed to III MAF and USARV. Notified SSG Loftis C/S, SGT France G-3, SP Duke G-2, SSG Plinis III MAF COC, CPT Seaborn USARV, SP Perez Quang Ngai, and CPT Wolf IPW.
50	0925	198th Bde, request Warlords for 1/52 Inf, target area: BT3005 to BT3011 to BT1411 to BT 1405, mission: possible snatch of MAM, TOS: 150800H-151200H Feb 69, call sign: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15. 2nd Priority: Upon completion of snatch, report to 1/6 Inf, call sign: Plural Bubbles, freq: 48.80, for VR, target: BS4488-4496-5496-5488. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver for afternoon, 1300H-1700H. Passed to AAE 1525H. Passed to LT Tucker, 198th Bde 2215H.
51	1020	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for VR, target coord: BS6040-7040-7030-6030, type msn: check for enemy activity and base camps, time desired: 150730H-151130H Feb 69. Prior to VR, contact Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45, ground contact Bent Seadog, freq" 60.85. Approved by G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE 1525H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 2210H.
52	1030	DTOC, from G-3 Air, at 1030H Feb 69, request clearance to fly APD msn 151400H-151630H Feb 69, from BS3085-3075-4075-4085, with permission to return fire for fire. Requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns, pilot briefing, 151330H Feb 69 at 123d Avn Opns. Passed to Tra Bong, msg: 111-0-141030, msg 702-0-141250, clearance given. Passed to Ha Thanh, msg: 11-0-141030, msg no. 403-0-141315, clearance given. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to Div Chem 141505 SGT Cleavenger. Passed to Tra Bong & Ha Thanh, 1LT Bernhart.
53	1200	DTOC, from Div Chem Sect, at 1200H Feb 69, request clearance for defoliation msn, 15 Feb 69, from AT8825-9121-9118-9216-9315. Cleared 196th Bde, MAJ Veteras, TOT: 151150H. AF requests permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal FAC. 196th Bde requests their FAC also be contacted. No fire for fire at AT893234-908215. AF requests freq and call sign of unit in target area to contact prior to mission. A/4/31, Seeded Cohort, 39.85. C/4/31, Crusty Picnic 43.40. 4/31 Inf, Random Grips 57.20. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Brooks 1347H. Cleared by MAJ Veteras, rec'd from SP/4 Trogdon. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem 141605H.
54	1245	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS706818 at 1115H, found 1 indiv wounded in bunker, he had 1 Chicom H/G, res: 1 detainee evac to 312th Evac, D/O comp at 1205H. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
55	1245	39th Engr, BT089405, Route #535 at 1015H, found mine in road, est 40 lb charge, destroyed, crater 8' x 6'.
56	1345	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS708018, detained 7 VN w/o ID's, National Police are questioning individuals and will classify them.
57	1350	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT235205 at 1340H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA & 2 IWC, 1 AK-47 SN 9002533, 1 M-1 carbine SN 2749132, 3 Chicom H/G's CIA.
58	1500	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified SGT Loftis C/S & SGT France G-3.
59	1500	Quang Ngai, PW from 6th Co, D-245 Bn, E-240 Trans Regt, R-5 captured on 5 Feb 69 by 3/5 Bn vic BS527738, has not been w/unit since 13 Mar 68. E-240 Trans Regt is divided into 3 Bn's (1) D-245, (2) D-240, (3) 1st D-245. Divided into 6 Co's (1-6). On Mar 13, E-240 Regt loc BS304537, D-245 Bn HQ's loc BS362429. Mission of D-245 Bn was trans of rice to 3d Co, D-245 Bn vic BS388432, who in turn trans rice to 4th Co D-245 vic BS362420, who then trans rice to 5th Co vic BS335455, who trans to 6th Co vic BS368482. 1st Bn E-240 trans rice to Selo River vic BS305517 and west to Kno Tun (P), trans them into D-240 Bn from vic BS52170 to vic BS512673 to vic BS477619, then into Tra Bong area. PW states there is rice cache vic BS389431 in a building which ca hold 3500 kilos of rice. Another cache vic BS335453, another building which can hold 3500 kilos of rice. Cache BS576503 another building capacity 4200. Cache vic BS335453, building w/cap 2450 kilos. Cache vic BS369484, building w/cap 2450 kilos. Passed to G-2 Air for exploration and to OB for analysis and Intsum input. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
60	1515	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS704795 at 141415H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (E), result of ricochet, D/O comp 1427H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 14 Feb 69	2400 14 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1515	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS701808 at 141610H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bayonet.
62	1525	198th Bde, D/1/20, BS744453 at 141400H, detained 2 females & 1 male, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpns or ID.
63	1530	198th Bde, A/5/46, BS774828 at 141400H, 2/5 ARVN working with A Co captured 2 VC. A Co is holding VC until tomorrow for purpose of showing tunnels to A Co. Had neg ID or wpns. Will evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
64	1535	39yh Engr, D/39, BT088406 at 141020H, VN motorbike hit mine, res: 4 VN KHA. Swept area and found another 25 lb charge, concrete type mine, destroyed, crater 6' x 4'.
65	1545	123d Avn, Aero Scouts. 1) 1330H, BT248124 at 50', obs tunnels along river and 2 rice mats on a sand bar, obs two uniforms drying. 2) 1345H, BT247122, at 50', obs 2 green uniforms and 3 poncho liners drying, no sign of movement in area. 3) 1415H, BT204108, at 50', obs 4 new tunnel entrances 2' x 3', also obs 1 green and 1 khaki shirt in area. 4) 1445H, BT162125, at 50', obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd with neg res. 5) 1500H, BT164122, at 50', obs 6 new graves, 4 green shirts drying and 1 bunker.
66	1545	Tam Ky, CPT Sams, 141800H-171800H Feb 69, Search & Clear, area: BT283162-BT293184-BT320173-BT310150. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover 141627H. Approved by MAJ Marrow 1/6th Inf. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Bishop 141835H. Notified CPT Motes, FSE.
67	1618	11th Bde, D/4/21, BS653344 at 141530H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA and 1 K-50 CIA.
68	1625	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS701808 at 141500H, eng'd 10 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA, 6 VC detained, evac to National Police Field Force holding area.
69	1630	198th Bde, A/5/46, BS774828 at 141510H, detained 4 VN in tunnel, found 50 rds AK-47 ammo inside tunnel, will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Barach.
70	1630	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS712797 at 141410H, detained 1 indiv who was wounded, evac to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SP Barach.
71	1630	9th Engr, D/9, BT107422 at 141400H, rec'd 3 rds SAF, obs 1 VC squad w/packs, res: 2 PF WHA, 1 VN detained, eng'd w/81mm mortar, neg res.
72	1630	196th Bde, request Fire Fly for 3/21st Inf, time: 152100H-152300H Feb 69, area: BT060307 along Hwy #434 to BT128360. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 141830H.
73	1644	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT192290 at 141635H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
74	1645	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
75	1720	198th Bde, S-3, request 1 tracker dog team, ASAP, for 1 day, purpose: follow trails, pickup: LRRP Pad 141735H. Passed to C/S MAJ Koffman. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover 141735H.
76	1730	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS700805 at 141655H, found 1 VC hiding, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
77	1730	198th Bde, 2/1 Inf, LZ Ross at 130248H, Bunker #21 reported a trip flare detonated, eng'd with H/G, checked area w/neg cas. H/G fragments damaged 1x2-1/2 ton truck and a van from A/26 Engr. Light damage reported to vehicles. Passed to 26th Engr, S-3 CPT Decator.
78	1730	198th Bde, D/1/52, BT190125 at 141605H, made contact w/UNSEF, called arty, res: 3 VC KIA, 3 indiv WIA, evac to 27th Surg, 1 US WHA (M). Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
79	1810	Nong Son SF, Opn PA-15A, secured LZ for recovery of acft, departed SF Camp 141015H, closed 141310H. While at LZ waiting for lift ships, detach Co was informed that a body was found at AT814270 by friendly element. Body was found lashed to a bamboo raft at AT814370. Propaganda leaflets were found on the body. Given to Blue Ghost 46. Indications are that body was removed from A/C vic AT814370 by VC element, body was wet & documents were dry. No member went south of location where body was found. Body had been victimized, wires were removed from pilot's flight helmet. Bullet hole was in the victim's head. A/C believed to be B/T'd, unable to get in and get equipment. Request permission to destroy A/C. Contacted General Clement for permission. Request has been granted 141240H, GEN Cooksey. 1/1 Cav, ref Blue Ghost extraction of down A/C: 1) TOS 141230H. 2) Body is at Graves Registration, Chu Lai. 3) Some of propaganda leaflets were taken to 1/1 Cav S-2. 4) A/C was destroyed by rockets. 5) Neg SOI was found by Blue Ghost. 6) Blue Ghost broke station at 141445H.
80	1810	11th Bde, C/1/20, LZ Thunder at 141745H, D/O for 1 US w/high fever, D/O was completed at 141800H.
81	1815	198th Bde, D/1/52, BT190130 at 141545H, detained and evac 2 MAM to LZ Bayonet.
82	1820	198th Bde, A/1/6, BT419022 at 141634H, req resupply from CC, CC rec'd fire from 3-4 AW positions, pilot was hit in leg, res: 1 WHA evac to 27th Surg.
83	1830	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS706814 at 141730H, found NVA in hole with SA wounds, neg ID, D/O to 27th Surg. Notified IPW, CPT Wolf.
84	1835	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS708808 at 141800H, detained 3 indiv, evac to CHIC.
85	1835	11th Bde, BS703437 at 141821H, LRRP Montana was extracted at 1821H, reason: location compromised by VC. VC were leaving a village at above grid, saw team, and ran.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Feb 69	2400	14 Feb 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

15 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 15 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	141950	(delayed entry) To III MAF, BT298278 at 141805H Feb 69, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. Vinh Phuc (H), target was military & civilian. Detailed investigation & report follows. Passed to SGT Woodruff, III MAF at 141950H Feb 69.
3	0100	1st CAG, CAP 135, BS712973, en: BS695954, BS686923, BS694923 at 142100H Feb 69, 2 Bn's of NVA are located at above enemy grids. They have 1x81mm mortar, 5x.50 cal MG, and school for VC. They have told civ to carry ammo for attack on 133 and 135 during TET, res: have called for H & I tonight (14-15 Feb 69). Notified SP/4 Rathermel at 1322H, G-2 LTC Nelson, 198th Bde.
4	0100	1st CAG, CAP 132, BS562893 & BS566888 (en) at 142000H Feb 69, 132Z informed 132 of intel spotting of possible enemy fires at grids BS562893 & BS566888 and called for H & I's. Arty fired, swept area under neg illum, found fire site and house which VC were in. The house was empty except for 50 rds M-16 ammo and approx 25 rds of AK-47 ammo. Will check area at 1st light.
5	0130	2d ARVN, PF 5, 10, & 13, (en) BT168333, BT168318, BT170338, BT174344 at 140800H-141545H Feb 69, discovered bunkers at above grids, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-1, 1 AK-47, 2x81mm mort, & 1 typewriter CIA.
6	0145	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS680680 at 142330H Feb 69, PRU ambush reported that 1 VC was eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
7	0200	2d ARVN Div, CAP 113, BT348169 at 142245H Feb 69, rec'd SAF & 4 B-40 rkts, ret'd fire, swept area, found blood trails, res: 2 PF's WHA (M). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw, MAJ Hayes.
8	0240	2d ARVN Div, Opn Tu Luc-2, starting 150500H Feb 69, 1-10 RF Co, area: BT1413, BT1310, BT1713, BT1710. Passed to 198th Bde, rec'd by SGT Holley at 150245H.
9	0240	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT307223 at 0145H, in vicinity of MACV Compound, rec'd 5x60mm mort rds, also harassing SAF, NCD. All rds landed in a rice field 500m from nearest buildings outside city. Tam Ky does not consider this attack against population center. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw, MAJ Hayes.
10	0545	2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, 150010H, BT265332, PF units 130 & 120 made contact w/1 sqd VC, res: 1 VC KIA. 150130H, BT282255, PF's from Ky Ly made contact w/1 sqd VC, res: 1 IWC.
11	0555	CLDC, normal daylight working conditions effective 0705H.
12	0650	Tam Ky, QT-4-138, BT468082 at 0050H, eng'd 15 VC, res: 2 PF WHA, neg assessment of enemy cas.
13	0820	198th Bde, CAP 124, BT468082 at 0110H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 SN 5949, and 3 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only).
14	0830	11th Bde, cancel AO ext #57, Free Strike Zone, effective immediately. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. ARVN's approved cancellation at 0845H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
15	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 45 for period 131200H-141200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-29C, P-28C, C-8B [continued]. Opn P-30C will depart as scheduled. Opn C-9B will depart 150500H-161800H, S/C, BT0711, 0707, 1407, 1411. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Fults at 150907H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-7C, P-16D, S-17D, S-18D continued. Opns P-15D, S-16D closed 131800H. Opns C-8C, P-17D, S-19D departed as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-8A, S-16D, S-17D [continued]. Opns P-82D, P-83D closed 131800H. Opns P-83D, P-85D departed as scheduled. Opns C-9A, S-19D, S-18D will depart as scheduled. Opn P-86D will depart 150730H-161700H, S/C, BS3670, 3870, 3868, 3668. Opn P-87D will depart 150730H-161700H, S/C, BS4273, 4473, 4471, 4271. Ba To A-106, Opns P-19D, P-20D, C-14A [continued]. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-6A, S-16A, S-17D [continued]. Opn C-7A will depart 141700H-191900H, S/C, BS3792, 3788, 4292, 4288. Minh Long A-108, 11th Bde SP/4 Atencio 0914H. Opns P-58B, P-60D, P-61D [continued]. Opns P-56D, P-57D closed 131900H. Opn P-62B departed 140530H-171700H, RIF, BS4844, 5244, 5247. Opn P-63D departed 140630H-171730H, RIF, BS5160, 5156, 5456, 5460.
16	0902	1/1 Cav, HQ Trp 1/1, BT238323 at 150850H, 1 M26 H/G found by southern mine sweep team, destroyed.
17	0910	CLDC, Marine EOD team will be blasting at BS5999 between 1000H & 100H. Notified MAJ Hallman (C/S) and SMG Skytta (G-3).
18	0915	26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, BS786425 at 150905H, while on QL-1 recon, found culvert blown w/minor damage, road passable. Passed to CSIC, SP Hatfield.
19	0930	1/1 Cav, HQ Trp, BT232264 at 150920H, found what is believed to be ARVN overlays. Found by southern mine sweep team. Will be brought to 1/1 Cav S-2.
20	0945	1st CAG, CAP 138, BS575915 at 0400H, heard explosion in Phuoc Thuan (H). One PF plat leader said that it should not be checked out until daylight. Checked area this morning and found school house and 1 bunker destroyed by VC. Propaganda leaflets and papers w/names of people on the VC wanted list were scattered over the area. Leaflets & papers have been sent to Chu Lai. Also hamlet HQ building and an aid station were blown by VC. Passed to 198th Bde by 1st CAG. MAJ Lynn and LTC Davis investigating incident.
21	0950	198th Bde, D/5/46, LZ Minuteman, en: BS771848 at 0925H, obs 2 MAM evading, called arty, res: unk.
22	0950	Quang Ngai, totals for 14 Feb 69. LK-18 cumulative totals. ARVN: 9 KHA, 30 WHA, en: 16 KIA, 8 PW, 4 IWC. QT-806, cumulative totals. ARVN: neg, en: 4 PW. Small unit actions, friendly: 4 KHA, 13 WHA, en: 4 PW, 9 IWC.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Feb 69	2400 15 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1020	26th Engr, CC/26, BT788425 at 1005H, mine sweep tm rec'd fire from snipers, ARVN security element had 1 WHA (M).
24	1030	Ba To SF Camp, SF Agent reports 1 NVA Bn, following coord: BS476292-464313-444310-600414-573414, C/3. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Muldoon 1227H. Quang Ngai SGT Keller 1414H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
25	1030	196th Bde, F/17th Cav, BT197346 at 0930H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 100 sheets of docs CIA, docs evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Baroch.
26	1030	1/1 Cav, HQ/1/1, BT247306 at 1020H, found 1 M26 H/G, destroyed.
27	1035	198th Bde, CAP 133, BS664935 at 142055H Feb 69, informed by PF that a VC sqd was located at BS659977, called arty w/neg res. (Info only).
28	1040	198th Bde, CAP 132, BS570903 at 142000H Feb 69, rec'd SAF, fired arty, checked area at first light and found a hut w/50 M-16 rds & 25 AK-47 rds. Destroyed hut. (Info only).
29	1045	198th Bde, CAP 133, BS664985 at 142100H Feb 69, rec'd AWF, called arty w/neg res.
30	1055	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS799479 at 1015H, 3 detainees evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.
31	1056	11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS775475 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
32	1100	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT254119 at 0815H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.
33	1100	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS701801 at 1025H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
34	1100	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT184166 and BT188166 at 1015H, en: BT183169 and BT188175, rec'd hvy AWF and 8x60mm mortar rds, res: neg cas. Helix on station.
35	1100	198th Bde, R/1/52, air move comp, fm LZ Bowles at 151030H to LZ Professional at 151045H.
36	1126	198th Bde, B/1/6, BT356078 at 1053H, rec'd sniper fire fm unk size enemy force, res: 1 KHA. Firing arty at this time, res: neg. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 SGT France, and G-2 MAJ Hayes.
37	1130	11th Bde, Helix 37, BS785504-783508 at 1105H, VR obs movement in above grids. In BS766522 obs 25 people that seem to be holding a meeting.
38	1140	198th Bde, 2/5 ARVN, BS774834 at 1110H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 KHA and 3 WHA (E).
39	0737	11th Bde, MACV at 2130H, ref to attacks on outpost, PF98 on OP at BS720610, rec'd an attack from est plat, res: 1 PF KHA and 1 PF WHA. OP at BS747512 manned by RF Co 421, res: 1 RF KHA and 1 RF WHA. More info will follow pending investigation. Ref conversation with MAJ Beach 11th Bde, this is an attack on a military unit in NDR. Ref the incident above BS747512, 1/20 Inf notified at 142000H. Bde notified at 2018H, DTOC notified at 2035H. (See Journal entry #98, 142037H). BS720610, 1/20 Inf notified 0705H, Bde notified 0705H, DTOC notified 0737H.
40	0925	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, D/1/52, BT187125, eng: BT190125 at 0800H, rec'd AW fire and MG fire, ret'd w/SA fire and arty, Aero Scouts requested, res: 2 US WHA (E). D/O by CC to LZ Professional, fm there D/O will be comp. Checked area w/neg res.
41	0925	CPT Hunt, Quang Ngai, BS720610 at 2100H, ref Arsenic Reports. 1) PF Plat 98 vic BS720610, while in NDP rec'd SA fire from UNSEF, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA. 2) RF CO 421, 142100H, BS747512, in NDP near OP, rec'd SA fire fm 1 Co of VC (est 40 men), res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 VC KIA. 3) Tam Ky reported that ARVN TOC at Ky Ly reported 1 PF plat at 151030H vic BT282255 in NDP rec'd atk fm 1 VC squad, neg friendly losses, check of area at first light resulted in 1 Thompson SMG CIA. 4) Tam Ky reported that CAP 138 at 150150H at BT468082 rec'd SA fire in ambush position, res: 2 PF WHA. Arsenic Report #1 and #2 corresponds to incident reported by 11th Bde at 142035H, 150737H.
42	0925	CPT Hunt, Quang Ngai, BS715550, Mo Duc at 150700H, ref Arsenic Report, Vinh Thanh, PF Plat 174 rec'd SAF from est plat of VC while preparing to leave NDP, ret'd fire with organic wpns and mortar fire in support. Neg enemy or friendly cas.
43	0940	SGT Spiller, Tam Ky, BT213438 at 0130H, initial report, Phuoc An (2) had ground and mortar attack, lasting for 30 minutes. The attack was against the 607 RF Co, 9th PF Plat, 6th RD Group, and Combat Youth Plat, enemy force was of unk size, rec'd 10 rds 60mm mortar, res: 1 RF WHA, 2 PF's WHA, 1 RD WHA, 1 Combat Youth WHA, 4 villagers WHA. Enemy cas: 20 VC KIA, 1x60mm mort CIA, 3 AK-47's, 1 B-41 rkt, and 20 H/G's CIA. LTC Isley is making investigation. Tam Ky rec'd report 150245H from PF's at Phuoc Am. Reported to III MAF by Tam Ky 150915H. Tam Ky, 151145H, BT227432 at 150250H. 150350H, follow-up report. Phuoc Am (2) rec'd 10 rds 60mm mortar. RD #2 and #6 made contact. RF 607 made contact. Enemy unit size, 2 plats VC approx. Found losses: 8 VC KIA (C), 3 VC CIA, 1 B-40 rkt rd, 1 B-40 Rkt launcher, 3 AK-47's, 1 homemade 60mm mortar, 30 Chicom H/G's CIA. LTC Isley investigating. Tam Ky rec'd report 0600H. DTOC rec'd initial report 0940H.
44	1146	SSG Winkler, 11th Bde, air move, D/1/20, fm LZ Charlie Brown at 150835H to LZ Dragon at 1045H. A/1/20, fm LZ Dragon at 150847H to LZ Charlie Brown at 151100H.
45	1150	SGT Kontax, 196th Bde, 27th Chem Bn, sniffer msn readout by CPD 27th Chem Bn, 151030H to 151115H Feb 69. Max: AT975379, BT003383. Sub: BT040442, AT983387, AT987375, BT035446, AT982362, BT022428, AT982358, BT016422, AT983357, AT998407, AT991407, AT981406, BT011377, AT979392, AT975387, AT971369, AT977369. Passed to G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

15 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 15 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
46	0930	SP/4 Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, Warlord request for VR and snatch. 1st priority: target area BT3005-BT3011-BT1411-BT1405m type msn: snatch of MAM for 1/52d Inf, duration: 2 hrs, TOS: 16080H Feb 69, ground contact: Sabine Hermit, freq: 44.15. 2nd priority: target area BS4488-BS4496-BS5496-BS5488, type msn: VR for 1/6th Inf, TOS: upon completion of msn for 1/52 Inf, duration of msn: 2 hrs, purpose: to check for enemy activity, ground contact: Plural Bubbles, freq: 48.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons at 1605H. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Dimsdale at 2320H. Also passed change in TOS fm 0800H to 0730H.
47	1155	SP Fultz, 198th Bde, A/1/52, BT247117, BT240122 at 1100H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/art, unk res.
48	1155	SGT Hicks, 11th Bde, B/3/1, BS450559 at 1120H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1155	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, B/1/52, BT188166 at 1110H, 1 US WHA (E) from air strike. All elements were instructed to take cover before A/S. 1 US wounded in chest by shrapnel when he stood up.
50	1155	SGT Hicks, 198th Bde, B/1/20, BS746406 at 1054H, rec's sniper fire from est 3-5 wpns, Aero Scouts sent to area at 1105H, rec'd fire fm 3 sides, neg cas, more to follow. Contact broken, neg res.
51		There is no report for journal entry #51.
52	1200	SGT O'Malley, CLDC, 39th Engr will destroy tower site south of Gate #4 at 151330H.
53	1204	SGT Keller, Quang Ngai, ARVN rec'd reports of people moving in from villages SE of Mo Duc subsector HQ. People reported NVA in area. VR conducted by Jake FAC this morning revealed approx 300 people congregated at BS768555. There were no signs of a market, nor were the people carrying produce. People were traveling in groups of 25 to 30. Quang Ngai Sector reports negative friendlies in area at 151210H. People scattering in groups of 213 going in all directions. Info passed to 11th Bde by SGT Keller.
54	1210	SGT Hicks, 11th Bde, A/3/1, BS460544 at 1115H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
55	1220	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, B/1/6, BS359074 at 1200H, 2 men injured fm a marking rd fired by FAC, 1 is in shock, D/O requested at 1200H. D/O not comp at this time. Passed to TACP MAJ Akos 151255H.
56	1245	CWO McFall, 123d Avn, Aero Scouts. 1) 0830H, BS769599, 50', obs 50 gal drum containing rice, eng'd and dest. Also obs 2 ammo boxes, some black PJ's, and 1 commercial radio. 2) 0845H, BS763574, 50' obs bicycle, eng'd and dest. 3) 0900H, BS773543, 50', obs 1 MAM evading into hut, hut dest. 4) 0930H, BS798473, 50', 3 MAM's snatched. 5) 1000H, BS798473, 50', 1 VC evaded into bunker, bunker dest.
57	1245	SGT Spiller, Tam Ky, 3/6 ARVN, BT201143 at 0945H, found 1 M-1 carbine and 2 B-40 rkt rds. Info only.
58	1345	PFC Farmer, 196th Bde, D/2/1, BT040399 at 1050H, obs 4 VC, eng'd w/M-60 and called arty, res: 1 secondary explosion w/black smoke 50' high.
59	1350	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #59) PFC Farmer, 196th Bde, B/3/21, BT111218 at 1130H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. BT108222, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 indiv WIA, evac detainee to LZ Baldy, neg wpn or ID. Detainee is female. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
59	1355	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #59) PFC Farmer, 196th Bde, R/4/31, AT946257 at 1215H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
60	1200	SP/4 Atencio, 11th Bde, request for Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho AO, from 160730H to 161130H Feb 69, for 1/20th Inf, Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90, at LZ Liz, from BS6057 to 7851 to 8437 to 7137. Prior to entering AO for VR, contact Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver, Div priority. Passed to LT Clark, 11th Bde at 0600H.
61	1410	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, A/1/52, BT234112 at 1230H, rec'd 5-10 rds SA fire, ret'd fire w/SA and arty, checked area w/neg res.
62	1410	DTOC, MAJ Kershaw at 141805H Feb 69, MAJ Mehrtens S-3, 1/1 Cav notified GEN Gettys desire that 1/1 Cav investigate incident at Vinh An (H), BT298278, 6 VC entered vil and killed one SDF while he was eating. One plat 929 RF Co entered vil and fired 60mm mortar. NFI. Source of report, Tam Ky TOC to DTOC at 141915H Feb 69.
63	1420	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, 2/5 ARVN, BS775827 at 1340H, found 1 SKS SN 960, wpn was not intact. Info only.
64	1420	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, A/4/3, BS706814 at 1340H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to CHIC, neg ID.
65	1420	SGT Stiltner, 1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT205246, BT224246 at 1406H, detained 2 MAM, 35-40 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
66	1420	SGT Stiltner, 1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT247403 at 1400H, found 1x60mm mort rd, destroyed.
67	1443	Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center, TOI: 150400H Feb 69, location: BS575915, hamlet: Phuoc Thuan (1) hamlet, target: military and civilian, detailed investigation and report follows.
68	1503	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, R/4/3, BS715791 at 1445H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
69	1513	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS885310 at 1420H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
70	1530	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT209251 at 1505H, found 2 bunkers & 2 unfinished bunkers, all were destroyed.
71	1530	123d Avn, Aero Scouts. 1) 1130H, BT195117, 50', destroyed 4 camouflaged huts. Landed & Infantry discovered 3 loaded USAF type rocket pods & destroyed. 2) 1345H, BT202132, 50', 3 camouflaged huts w/fighting holes destroyed. 3) 1345H, BT203129, 50', 4 huts w/fighting holes destroyed. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

15 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 15 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	1530	(continuation) 4) 1445H, BT196144, 50', sighted 3 uniformed NVA evading. Destroyed 1 hut containing rice. 5) 1445H, BT293133, 50', 2 camouflaged huts destroyed. Landed & Infantry discovered packs in area and rec'd SAF, neg assessment.
72	1545	1st CAG, CAP 136, BS589948 at 1300H, detained 2 indiv, evac to Binh Son. (Info only).
73	1555	11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS745580 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
74	1555	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS885310 at 1400H, found 1 VN female WIA, D/O to Duc Pho at 1435H.
75	1600	11th Bde, air move comp, D(-)/4/21, fm BS658340 at 1330H to LZ Dragon at 1413H. C(-)/4/21, fm BS652357 at 1330H to LZ Dragon at 1413H.
76	1610	1st CAG, CAP 137, at 1300H, patrol made contact w/15-20 VC, 1 VN male WHA when caught in crossfire. Sweeping area at this time, neg assessment.
77	1615	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT914207 at 1330H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
78	1625	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS746398 at 1438H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Also detained 2 individuals, 1 female & 1 male, neg wpns or ID, evac detainees to LZ Liz.
79	1645	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
80	1655	Quang Ngai, enlisted PW from 42d Sig Co, 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div was captured 14 Feb 69 by 3/5 ARVN vic BS553787. Stated 42d Sig Co, loc vic BS515663 on 12 Feb 69 & loc vic BS553787 on 14 Feb 69. PW's msn unk. 42d Co divided into 3 plats: Msg Plat, Radio Plat, and Telephone Plat, strength 100 men. Infiltration Group #1047, strength 400 men, reinforced 22d Regt. 11th Bde notified by Quang Ngai. Infiltration Group arrived in Quang Ngai in Oct 68. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
81	1705	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS693566 at 1640H. 1) Rec'd SAF, res: 4 US WHA (E), 2 of which are serious, D/O comp at 1650H. 2) UNSEF in contact, have gunships on station, also A/S called. 3) Contact broken, reason: to allow A/S & G/S in to hit targets. 4) 1830H, still receiving light SAF. 5) Will call NDP's later.
82	1705	11th Bde, CA comp, cold, 1 plat D/4/21, fm BS658340 at 1423H to BS755581 at 1439H. 1 plat C/4/21, fm BS658340 at 1555H to BS692568 at 1603H.
83	1730	1st Cag, CAP 139, BS485875 at 1430H, rec'd SAF and H/G rom est 20 VC, ret'd fire, res: 1 USMC WHA (E) and 1 PF WHA (E), neg enemy cas. (Info only).
84	1735	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS690566 at 1610H, eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA.
85	1735	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS690566 at 1550H, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA.
86	1806	G-5 Refugee Report, D/2/1, BT042396, detained 59, refugees evac to Que Son. BT033403, detained 17, evac to Que Son.
87	1810	123d Avn, Aero Scouts. 1) 1630H, BT289133 at 50', destroyed 2 huts. 2) 1700H, BT375993 at 50', destroyed 5 huts, LRRP's extracted.
88	1811	198th Bde, air move comp, 1 plat B/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 1730H, to LZ at CAP 138 at 1750H.
89	1835	198th Bde, Aero Scouts, BT289133 at 1755H, rec'd SAF from 1 sniper, eng'd w/neg res, neg hits to helicopter.
90	1845	198th Bde, LRRP Indiana, BS374996 at 1745H. 1) At 1745H, vic BS374996, found enemy base camp of est plat, eng'd 6-7 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 1 MAM detained. 2) At 1745H, vic BS375993, LRRP Indiana extracted w/1 detainee (18-19 yrs old wearing green uniform), evac to LZ Bayonet for questioning.
91	1920	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS648364 at 1805H, A/6/11 Arty eng'd 2 VC at point blank range, res: 1 VC KIA.
92	1940	196th Bde, B/3/21, BT123228 at 1910H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
93	1950	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS693567 at 1630H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
94	2040	198th Bde, R/1/6, BT354075, en: BT349084 ay 1900H, rec'd 3x60mm mortar rds, NCD.
95	2245	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT297278 at 2045H-2120H, RF Co 926 made contact e/est VC plat, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC. Info Only.
96	2250	MID, Agent in field, BT515095 at 1930H. At 1930H, 7 men (suspected VC) crossed fm Ky Xuan Island to Ky Ha vic BT515095. They had unk no. of AK-47's & AK-50's. Their plans are to penetrate CLDC in NSAD area. Msn unk (NFI). CLDC notified 2250H, MAJ Stewart. Notified G-2.
97	1510	Tam Ky, People Self-Defense Group, BT458086 at 1422H, People Self-Defense Group elements from village on Ky Khuong made contact w/VC ambush, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 with 3 magazines and 3 homemade H/G's CIA (Info only).
98	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div opns were characterized by reconnaissance in force and patrolling opns. Light contact was reported throughout the Americal Div AO. In the Oregon AO, R/1/52 air moved from a PZ vic BT237167 to LZ Professional comp at 1045H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, plat B/5/46 air moved from LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS578922 comp 1750H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/1/20 air moved fm LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown with B/5/46 back-loading comp at 1100H. C(-) and D(-) 4/21st Inf air moved fm a PZ vic BS658340 to LZ Dragon comp 1514H. Plat C/4/21 CA'd from a PZ vic BS658340 to a cold LZ vic BS692568 comp 1630H. Plat D/4/21 CA'd from a PZ vic BS648340 to a cold LZ vic BS755581 comp 1439H.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Feb 69	2400 16 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0555	CLDC, normal daylight working condition effective 0705H
3	0715	198th Bde, 5/46 Inf, BS673975, en: BS680983 at 152010H Feb 69, The Le Thuy (2) OF's obs 2 sqds of VC moving NW towards CAP 133, eng'd, res: 5 VC KIA & 1 IWC. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw, 1st CAG at 0730H.
4	0845	198th Bde, air move comp, B(-)/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 0755H to CAP 133 at 0830H.
5	0850	196th Bde, 1A/1/46, CA comp, LZ cold, fm LZ Baldy at 0800H to LZ BT086505 at 0830H.
6	0900	11th Bde, CA comp, LZ cold, 1D/4/21, fm BS770584 at 0812H to LZ BS683560 at 0850H.
7	0846	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 46 for period 141200H to 151200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns P-28C, P-29C continued. Opn C-8B closed 141800H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley 0846H. Opns P-30C, C-9B departed as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns P-16C, S-17D, P-17D, S-18D, S-19D, C-8C continued. Opn C-7C closed 141800H. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-8A, S-17D continued. Opns S-16D, P-84D, P-85D, closed 141800H. Opns S-18D, P-86D, P-87D departed as scheduled. Opns S-19D, C-9A will depart as scheduled. Opn P88D will depart 160730H-171700H, S/C, BS3769, 3969, 3967, 3767. Opn P-89D will depart 160730H-171700H, S/C, BS4071, 4371, 4369, 4069. Ba To A-106, Opns C-14A, P-20D continued. Opn P-19D closed 141800H. Opn P-21D departed 141800H-181800H, RCN, BS5633, 5738, 5333, 5338. Opn P-22D will depart 151800H-191800H, RCN, BS5626, 5531, 5231, 5226. Opn P-23D will depart 151800H-191800H, RCN, BS6031, 6027, 5627, 5631. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-16D, S-17D continued. Opn C-6A closed 141800H. Opn S-18D departed 140500H-181800H, RCN, BS3194, 3594, 3190, 3590. Minh Long A-108, passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio 0842H. Opns P-60D, P-61D, P-62B, P-63D continued. Opn P-58D closed 141400H. Opn P64C departed 150600H-171730H, RCN, BS4954, 4950, 5150, 5154. Opn P-65D departed 150530H-181700H, RCN, BS4860, 4857, 5157, 5160.
8	150850	(delayed entry) DTOC, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn, 161400H-161630H Feb 69, from BS3075-3085-4085-4075, requirements: 1 LOH, 1 Slick & 2 Guns, pilot briefing: 161330H Feb 69 at 123d Avn, Opns: request fire for fire. Passed to Tra Bong, msg 113-0-15930, msg 709-0-150900, clearance given. Passed to Ha Thanh, msg 113-0-150900, msg 412-0-15930, clearance given. Passed to Div Chem 160820H Feb 69. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 161605H.
9	152310	(delayed entry) AO request No 52A, 198th Bde, 1LT Patpnaud, dtg: 170001H-212400H Feb 69, purpose: combat opns in area, area: BS660780, N to 660900, E to 740900, S to 740820, W to 730820, S to 730780, W to 660780. Passed to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai, SGT Bourgeoiss G-3 Air. Approved by Quang Ngai LT Phoc at 152255H. Passed to SGT Holley 198th Bde at 152300H. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
10	0745	198th Bde, B/4/3, BS697796 at 0725H, found 1 VC KIA by H & I fires last night, neg wpn or ID, res: 1 VC KBA.
11	0904	1/1 Cav, BT237324 at 0837H, northern mine sweep team found & destroyed 1 M-79 rd.
12	0900	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, 0830H vic BT274115 at 50', obs 3 MAM evading into hut, eng'd with G/S, res: 1 hut destroyed.
13	0905	198th Bde, Warlords, BT274115 at 0825H, eng'd 3 VC who evaded into a bunker, res: unk.
14	0930	DTOC, Subject: reporting enemy activity during cessation of offensive opns. 1) Report to this HQ's ASAP after 161800H when cessation of offensive opns is achieved. 2) At termination of cessation, report when offensive combat opns have been resumed. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogdon 1007H. 198th Bde, SGT Stiltner 1000H. 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio 0950H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert 1015. 9th Engr, 39th Engr, CLDC, Div Arty.
15	1000	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS792436 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
16	1015	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT077496 at 0900H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
17	1015	198th Bde, B/1/52, BT182162 at 0915H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet, neg wpn or ID.
18	1015	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT077417 at 0915H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
19	1015	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT069261 at 0515H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 male & 1 female, neg wpns or ID.
20	1015	196th Bde, Helix 19, AT988294 at 0840H, A/S res: 1 secondary explosion w/white smoke and flames 250' high.
21	1020	11th Bde, B/4/3, BS685783 at 1010H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
22	1020	11th Bde, B/1/20, at 0936H, CA comp, cold, fm LZ Liz at 0936H to LZ BS708376 at 0945H.
23	1100	11th Bde, B/1/20, BS791436 at 1010H, found tunnel containing 1 battery operated portable loud speaker, camouflaged uniform, med supplies and propaganda leaflets (English and Vietnamese) signed by the Liberation Front. Will be evac to LZ Liz. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
24	1110	198th Bde, A/5/46, at 1020H, found 1 M16 mine at BS769828 and 1 M16 mine at BS769834, both destroyed.
25	1115	196th Bde, air move, A/4/31, fm AT890212 at 1020H to LZ Karen at 1052H. C/4/31 fm AT890212 at 0959H to LZ West at 1012H.
26	1128	196th Bde, R/4/31, AT946257 at 1215H, ref DJF entry #59, 15 Feb 69, spot report should read: 1 VC KIA and 1 indiv WIA/CIA. The WIA was evac to LZ Baldy, D/O comp at 1254H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

16 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 16 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1130	3d Bn, 18th Arty, 1050H, Hoi Chanh turned himself into OP-1. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw, MAJ Kelly.
28	1225	198th Bde, Div Arty AO, BT232133 at 1130H, eng'd 2 VC w/art, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
29	1129	196th Bde, A/1/46, BT093502, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
30	1143	1st CAG, CAP 133, BS680983, PF's fm Le Thuay (2) rec'd fire fm 2 sqds of VC, PF's were moving west towards CAP 133 compound. PF's swept area after engagement, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 M-1 carbines CIA. (Info only).
31	1220	196th Bde, R/1/46, BT075495, found 1 VC KIA, dead for approx 2 hrs, believed to have been killed by G/S fm 71st Avn at 0915H. VC believed to be 1 of 5 VC eng'd at this location by G/S.
32	1300	11th Bde, B/4/21, BS678560, detained 2 females, 1x55 yrs old, 1x22 yrs old, both evac to LZ Bronco.
33	1300	11th Bde, D/4/21, BS678569 at 161215H, found 1 VC female killed by air strike conducted earlier in the day. Also found 2 AK-47's and 2 RPD LMG's destroyed by the air strike. EOD team destroyed 1 dud bomb in the area.
34	1303	196th Bde, C/1/46, BT098504 at 161115H, rec'd SA fire, neg cas, ret'd fire, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 detained WIA/CIA, Dustoff comp at 1125H to LZ Baldy.
35	1320	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT222436 at 152200H, fired H & I in support of PF-74, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 bunker destroyed.
36	1341	196th Bde, S-3, at 161305H, 13 vehicle convoy fm DaNang to LZ Baldy closed LZ Baldy 1305H.
37	1420	198th Bde, A/1/52 Inf, BT220100 at 161300H, eng'd 3 MAM, searched area, res: 2 detained, evac to LZ Bayonet.
38	1420	198th Bde, air move by E/4/21, fm BS728761 at 1317H to LZ Buff comp at 1330H.
39	1425	198th Bde, B/1/6, BT354084 at 161320H, rec'd sniper fire (30-40 rds), neg cas, adj arty w/neg assessment.
40	1530	198th Bde, R/1/6, BS448987 at 161445H, found 25-30 bunkers (4' x 8'). Also found and destroyed one comp 122mm rkt rd. Also destroyed 8 M-79 HE rds, 1 flashlight battery (VN type).
41	1600	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS458559 at 151530H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
42	1600	11th Bde, D/3/1 Inf, BS463640 at 161315H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1600	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT157222 at 161450H, eng'd unk no. VC, res: 1 VC KIA, VR continued.
44	1615	196th Bde, D/3/21 Inf, AT992296 at 161305H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1620	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, at 161605H, found and destroyed 3 camouflaged structures and 1 bunker.
46	1635	11th Bde, D/4/21, BS687564 at 161515H, threw H/G into bunker and rec'd secondary explosion, res: 3 WHA (M), D/O comp at 1535H to Duc Pho.
47	1645	CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
48	1645	11th Bde, SRRP/1/20, BS677534 at 161545H, eng'd 10 VC, VC evaded into a hut, adj arty, res: 3 VC KBA.
49	1650	196th Bde, A/2/1, AT981337 at 161356H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
50	1725	198th Bde, A/1/52 Inf, BT207101 at 161625H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
51	1725	11th Bde, B/3/1. BS453623 at 161630H, found q VC killed by SA fire within the past 25 hrs, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1725	198th Bde, LRRP Alabama, AO cancelled by CPT Jensen.
53	1740	196th Bde, C/3/21, BT123321 at 161645H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
54	1800	11th Bde, D/4/21, BS713556 at 161750H, resupply chopper rec'd AW/SA fire, adj arty w/unk res.
55	1810	196th Bde, CC/1/46, BT077496 at 160915H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 3 VC KIA.
56	1830	198th Bde, B/1/6, BT354084 at 161300H, in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SA/AW fire throughout the afternoon. EM dusted off at 1825H for heat exhaustion. Arty adj on grids BT1833 and BT1843. Contact broken at 1845H. B/1/6 moved into NDP and is now in a defensive position.
57	1900	198th Bde, A/1/52, BT207101 at 161610H, a Chieu Hoi turned himself in, neg wpn, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP/4 Hamilton.
58	0950	CPT Work, Quang Ngai, BS718718 at 150320H, RF Co 248 in an NDP rec'd 16 rds of mixed 60/81mm mortar fire, res: 1 WHA (E).
59	1350	AO request #61, 196th Bde, SP Trogon, dtg: 161500H-161800H Feb 69, purpose: insert patrol in area, Co C/3/21 Inf, area: grid squares BT1332-BT1331. Passed to 1/1 Cav, E-6 Stiltner 161440H. Approved by MAJ Merthens 161528H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon 161540.
60	1615	MAK Kershaw, DTOC, G-2 at 1615H, passed the following info to 11th Bde and 198th Bde. AN/TPS-25 radar sighted at 1450H at BS520746, est VC sqd. At 1534H, BS519749, multi-movement. At 1536H, BS518747, large group. 11th Bde, SP Geiger. 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth. 1/1 Cav, SGT Evers.
61	1800	SGT Muller, G-5, 196th Bde, A/2/1 Inf, AT997337, 8 refugees evac to Que Son.
62	1820	SP Giger, 11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS398585 at 1750H, rec'd hvy AW fire, called arty, obs 3 VC KBA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Feb 69	2400 16 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1825	SP Giger, 11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS8139 at 1755H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
64	1943	PFC Neumeyer, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. Final report on Opn QT-77: RF units 928 and 496 eng'd UNSEF at BT238204, time: 141500H, res: 6 VC KIA, 6 detained, 2 IWC, documents, 6000 lbs rice destroyed. Tu Luc 3: RF 114 eng'd UNSEF at BT152107, time: 151230H, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
65	1934	Beahan, 198th Bde, B/1/6, BT353079, en: BT356079 at 1910H, NDP rec'd 6 rds of AW fire w/neg cas, ret'd arty, res unk.
66	2152	2d ARVN, Quang Ngai, Nghia Hanh sub-sector has several reports. One is evaluated as C/3, while others unevaluated. 2 VC Bn's are moving from hills toward Nghia Hanh, mission is to attack Nghia Hanh. Quang Ngai has requested night VR and wants assistance in clearing canister grids.
67	2230	SGT Holley, 198th Bde, 5/46th Inf, BS694975 at 2020H, PF's of Le Thuy (2) rec'd 5 incoming H/G's, fired illum, swept area, NCD. 198th Bde coordinated w/Binh Son District HQ, incident reported through MACV and CAG channels.
68	2245	196th Bde, Radar-Cobra OP, BT082395 at 2146H, detected unidentified signal with radar on Cobra OP.
69	2245	SP Graklanoff, 196th Bde, D/1/46, BT105405 at 2145H, obs 8-10 VC w/packs and wpns through Starlight scope, moving on trail, no action taken.
70	1800	To: 11th Inf Bde, 198th Inf Bde, 1/1 Cav. URI: vic NW Abandon Airstrip S of Song Tra Khuc River, AN/TPS-25 radar report sightings at following locations: 1450H, BS520746, est VC sqd. 1534H, BS519749, multi movement. 1536H, BS518747, large group. 11th Inf Bde: prepare to assume OPCON 4/3 Inf, prepare to commit 4/3 Inf and one additional Inf Bn as required against suspected elements of 22d Regt south of Song Tra Khuc River vic north-west abandoned airfield. Continue normal operations with all elements. Consider PZ's in field if companies are to be moved. If plans to commit units are realized, coordinate proposed operation with 2d ARVN Div for commitment of combined force west of Quang Ngai City. Emphasis on rules of engagement for cease fire are in effect. Any moves next 24 hours must be defensive in nature. If receive 4/3 Inf for opns, consider moves to assume defensive or preemptive posture. If offensive action taken by VC/NVA forces, then 11th Bde prepare to assume offensive operations. 198th Bde: Prepare to release OPCON 4/3 Ind to 11th Bde for deployment south of Song Tra Khuc River, vic abandoned airfield west of Quang Ngai. Do not relocate companies 4/3 Inf, but continue current operations. Companies will be moved from field location if redeployed. 1/1 Cav: Update present plans to move to Quang Ngai City should the situation warrant. Rec'd by: 11th Inf, SP/4 Muldoon at 161722H. 198th Inf, SP/4 Stoa at 161737H. 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert at 161750H.
71	2355	Reports submitted to III MAF concerning possible truce violation. 1) Reference msg III MAF COC 150805Z, subj: reporting enemy activity during cessation of offensive operations. 2) Following is resume of reports rendered during the period 162130H-170730H as required by reference cited above. (a) Reported to CPT Dean, III MAF COC, at 2000H. NDP, B/1/6 rec'd 6 rds AW fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/arty, res: unk, TOI: 1910H. (b) Reported to LT Berry, III MAF COC at 2200H. (1) 1937H-2000H, RF Co 421 and PF Plat 35 on QL-1, 3 km S from LZ Dragon, rec'd hvy SA and AW fire. A/6/11 Arty fired 3 rds HE and 2 rds smoke in support. Arty support requested through MACV channels, NCD, neg assessment. (2) 1910H, A/2/1 rec'd 4-5 rds SA fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/SA, res: unk. (3) 1930H, C/1/46 while enroute to night ambush position, rec'd 25-30 rds AW fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/SA, res: unk. (4) 1933H, A/2/1 rec'd 10-15 rds SA/AW fire, NCD, ret'd fire w/SA, res: unk. (5) 2040H, A/2/1 obs trip flare ignite and rec'd 4-6 rds SA fire, NCD, detonated Claymore, res: unk. (c) Reported to LT Berry, III MAF COC at 2400H, negative report. (d) Reported to LT Berry, III MAF COC at 0400H, Dong Cat Hamlet and Vinh Pho Brg vic BS735542, rec'd SA fire and M-79 or 60mm mort fire from est 9 VC, res: 1 PF WHA (M), TPI: 2330H. 11th Bde fired 4.2" mortar on suspected enemy positions. (f) Reported to LT Berry, III MAF COC at 0600H, negative report.
72	2215	MACV, Duc Pho, RF's/PF's sprang ambush against 3 VC w/wpns who were moving toward Duc Pho, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Not reported to III MAF per telecon CPT Gaffney this HQ and CPT Zitz, III MAF COC. CPT Zitz stated that MACV had separate reporting channel for this type of incident.
73	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div unit opns were characterized by reconnaissance in force and patrolling opns. Light contact was reported throughout the Americal Div AO. In the Oregon AO, R/1/52 air moved fm PZ vic BT237167 to LZ Professional comp 1045H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, 1 plat B/5/46 air moved fm LZ Gator to LZ vic BS578922 comp 1750H. In the Duc Pho AO, A/1/20 air moved fm LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown with D/1/20 back-loading comp 1100H. C(-) and D(-) 4/21 Inf air moved fm PZ vic BS658340 to LZ Dragon comp 1514H. Plat, C/4/21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS658340 to cold LZ vic BS692568 comp 1630H. Plat D/4/21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS658340 to cold LZ vic BS755581 comp 1439H.
74	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M), 40 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 2 CSWC.
75	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Feb 69	2400 17 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	161605	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, S-2, Warlord request, from 170800H-171200H Feb 69, VR for 1/52 Inf, AO: BT1715-2015-1710-2210, call sign: Foster Glance 10, freq: 66.50. Also VR in 1/6th Inf AO: BT3712-4512-5000-4000, call sign: Booster Lion 10, freq: 53.60. Request Warlord check with units both while on station and when leaving AO. Ref MACV directive: no offensive action, return fire or fire only. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCleary at 1705H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley at 0628H.
3	161805	(delayed entry) DTOC, Div Chem, sniffer msn, TOT: 161345H-161700H Feb 69, from BS3085-4085-4075-3075. Light readings from BS363834 to BS355840 & BS343835 to BS360840. Sniffer ship rec'd 2 bursts of 10-15 rds SA fire, res: 1 WHA (E), msn delayed. Resumed at 1630H. Light readings from BS380755 to BS365773. CN mode used. Passed to G-2 Air.
4	161342	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, PF-146, BT118483, en: BT103482 at 160945H Feb 69, PF on sweep rec'd 6x60mm mort rds, arty called, res: neg cas. (Info only).
5	161433	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, Aero Scouts request, to conduct VR in Duc Pho AO, for 1/20th Inf, TOT: 171300H-171700H Feb 69, call sign: Lawless Radish 10, freq: 67.70, target area: BS6860-7040-8340-7661. Prior to VR, contact Courtly Radish 10, freq: 55.20 at LZ Bronco. Ref MACV directive: no offensive action, return fire for fire only. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, CPT McCleary.
6	0620	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions at 0705H.
7	0150	Tam Ky, 64 PF Plat, BT288265 at 0001H, rec'd SA fire and H/G from est VC sqd, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
8	0803	196th Bde, B/1/46, BT096404 at 0720H, spotted VC flags inside vil, going in to take them down. Found in vil 10 VC flags 6" x 6", propaganda leaflets written in English and a white banner. All items will be evac to LZ Baldy.
9	0830	CLDC, EOD team will be blowing munitions at grid BS5999 this morning and afternoon. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, G-3 SMG Skytta.
10	0850	11th Bde, cancel AO ext #30, #45, #42, & #46. Passed to Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans 0855H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
11	0850	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT135309 at 0810H, obs 2 MAM evading.
12	0850	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT324327 at 0740H, obs 1 MAM evading into bunker.
13	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 47 for period 151200H to 161200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns C-9B, P-28C, P-29C, P-30C continued. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley & 196th Bde, SP Boardman 0800H. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-8C, P-16D, S-17D, P-17D, S-18D, S-19D continued. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-17D, S-18D continued. Opns C-8A, P-86D, P-87D closed 151800H. Opns C-9A, P-88D, P-89D departed as scheduled. Opn S-19D will depart as scheduled. Ba To A-106, Opn P-12D continued. Opns C-14A, P-20D closed 151800H. Opn S-1D departed 151800H-191800H, L/S, BS5130, 5134, 4734, 4730. Opns P-22D, P-23D departed as scheduled. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-7A, S-17D, S-18D continued. Opn S-16D closed 151800H. Minh Long A-108, passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio 0833H. Opns P61D, P-62B, P-63D, P-64C, P-65D continued. Opn P-60D closed 151900H. Opn P-66D departed 160530H-191700H, S/C, BS5544, 5547, 5947, 5944. Opn P-67D will depart 170600H-191700H, S/C, BS5050, 5054, 5350, 5354.
14	161620	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, F/8th Cav. 1) 161400H Feb 69, en: AT903226, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 161405H Feb 69, en: AT881224, eng'd 2 VC in hut causing secondary explosion, res: 2 VC KIA. 3) From AT999173 to AT926171, obs 25 water buffalo w/pack straps, eng'd, res: 25 water buffalo killed.
15	0900	196th Bde, R/1/46, BT076494 at 0800H, found 900 lbs polished rice and Korean documents. Rice destroyed, docs evac to LZ Baldy.
16	0950	198th Bde, 1/52 Inf at 0910H, VR results. BT183128, obs new AW position. BT176128, obs new tunnel w/bunker. BT181039, obs 6 huts covered w/netting. Also obs 40-60 mortar rds.
17	0954	198th Bde, CC/1/52, BT165047 & BT210070 (en), at 170900H-170945H, rec'd AW fire w/neg cas or dam.
18	0955	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, BT245400 at 0845H, resupply helicopter rec'd SA fire, res: neg dam or cas.
19	0957	1/1 Cav, Aid station, BT231315 at 0930H, D/O female w/frag wounds in head, D/O comp 0945H.
20	0845	DTOC, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn, 181400H-181630H Feb 69, from BS4674-5173-5766-5063, and clearance to return fire for fire, requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns, pilot briefing 181330H Feb 69 at 123d Avn Opns. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP/4 Perez 0922H. Approved LT Thuoc. Req #2812. Passed to 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio 0914H. Approved SGT Winkler. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 1610H. Passed to Div Chem 171730H.
21	0935	198th Bde, B/1/6, BT357083, en: BT352082 at 0906H, while conducting security patrol vic NDP, rec'd AWF fm 2 positions, eng'd enemy w/arty. 0935H, receiving hvy AWF, still firing arty. Helix on station requesting air strikes. 1035H, fighters rec'd ground fire. Resupply helicopter rec'd AWF. 1055H, 2 WHA (E), III MAF COC, CPT Shoults. D/O comp 1110H. 1200H, obs NVA element moving NW. 1235H, unit moving to vic of air strikes & arty. Gunships on station. 1245H, contact broken. Checked area & found 9 spider holes, all new except for 3. Found blood trails & the Aero Scouts at BT355079 spotted a VC element smaller than a Co size. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Feb 69	2400 17 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	0935	(continuation) Did not find any KIA's. Notified C/S SP Effman, G-3 SGM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nelson.
22	1005	AO request NO. 62, III MAF COC, LCDR Campbell, dtg: 171830H to 220630H Feb 69, purpose: Navy Blacklist Apprehension, area: BT307364 to BT333324, BT320317, BT295360. Passed to 1/1 Cav, CPT Estes, approved. Passed to Tam Ky, approved by LT Can. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passes to III MAF COC, telephone SGT Cooper, msg dtg: 170458Z Feb 69. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
23	1200	196th Bde, A/26th Engr, BT027347 at 1015H, land line to Que Son is being tapped. Will place trip flares and obs area tonight.
24	1210	196th Bde, A/2/1, AT987333 at 1000H, rec'd 6 rds AWF w/neg cas. Rec'd 50 rds sniper fire w/neg cas, ret'd fire w/unk res.
25	1227	196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT818258 at 1150H, LOH-6A rec'd moderate SAF, res: neg hits.
26	1235	1/1 Cav LNO, BT238253 at 1210H, reported that 30 VC/NVA were within 200m of above grid, no hostile action by enemy or friendly elements. The enemy is waving at GVN forces & advisors & playing music. They are utilizing propaganda to try & get people to support VC. B/1/1 Cav is located BT280255. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Batchelor.
27	1245	196th Bde, A/2/1, AT989325 at 1103H, rec'd 2 rds SAF, ret'd fire, res unk.
28	1245	196th Bde, G/S 71st Avn, BT012337 at 1130H, rec'd 30-40 rds AWF, res: neg hits.
29	1315	11th Bde, B/3/1, BS458598 at 1130H, found 1 grave less than 24 hrs old, had 1 VC KIA by SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
30	1317	11th Bde, D/3/1, BS468636 at 1130H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine SN 351066 and document CIA, evac doc to LZ Cork. Notified IPW, SGT Grainger. III MAF COC, SSG Hoffmeyer.
31	1340	SGT Kontax, 196th Bde, CC/2/1, BT000336 at 1150H, rec'd 20 rds AW fire, neg hits.
32	1415	SGT Kontax, 196th Bde, R/1/46, BT097476 at 1240H, found large number of anti-American posters and signs believed to be NVA.
33	1430	198th Bde, MAJ Sluka, ref Journal entry #66 at 151443H Feb 69, VC/NVA attack against population center Phuoc Thuan (1), ref para 8. Initially none "patrol at daylight, plat size patrol of the area following evening by 5/46". MAJ Sluka asked that the words in quotes be added to the report.
34	1520	CPL Franklin, 1st CAG, CAP 113, BT335156 at 1100H, spotted NVA flag, checked and found flag booby-trapped, res: 1 USMC WHA (E). Info only.
35	1600	AO request #63, 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, dtg: 180800H to 181800H Feb 69, purpose: sniffer msn, request free fire, area: AT9315-AT9312-ZC1712-ZC1718-AT8324. Passed to Tam Ky SGT Spiller at TOR 1727H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Approved by LT Can 171135H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks.
36	1620	SP Rims, 198th Bde, A/5/46, BS771838 at 1130H, found 3 tunnels, 400 lbs of rice and corn, 2 VC mines. 1st tunnel approx 10' x 10' w/mess hall. 2d tunnel approx 10' x 10' w/storage room. All destroyed.
37	1630	CPT Sams, Tam Ky, final Cyanide Report from Tam Ky 151135H Feb. Attack began 150250H, ended 150350H, loc BT227432, Phuoc An (2). Friendly unit in contact: RD team 2 and 6, RF plat 607, PF plat 9. Friendly activity at time of contact was NDP, size of enemy unit: 2 platoons. Friendly losses: 1 PF and 1 RF WHA, 3 PSDG WHA, 8 VN civ WHA. Enemy losses: 8 KIA, 3 CIA, equipment captured: 1 B-40 and 1 RPG-2, 3 AK-47's, 1 homemade 60mm mort tube. Ref Journal entry #29, 15 Feb 69.
38	1645	DTOC, MAJ Craver, DTOC to 198th Bde, Aero Scouts will be inserted into vic BS372996 at 180730H, to conduct BDA and recon of suspected VC base camp. 198th Inf Bde provide 1 Inf Co for reaction force between hours of 0730H to 0930H. If necessary to reinforce, Aero Scouts Div will provide airlift. Rec'd by MAJ Borg 198th Bde 1647H, will comply.
39	1700	SGT Bodine, CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is Charlie.
40	1735	LT Kratsivich, CLDC, BT529096 at 1730H. 1) Sub-sector 3: 1 US broke leg jumping out of truck, evac to 312th Surg. 2) 133d EOD reports that flare was accidentally set off causing H/G to explode, neg cas from H/G, SGT Bodien.
41	1800	CPT Miller, Americal G-3 TOC, all units are in defensive posture at this time and are prepared to react to any enemy attack. 11th Bde at 161805H, MAJ Erickson. 1/1 Cav at 161807H, CPT Giusti. 196th Bde at 161800H, MAJ Olsen. 198th Bde at 161845H, MAJ Borg. Notified III MAF COC, CPT Beam 161850H. Notified III MAF COC, CPT Beam at 161900H.
42	1830	SP Graklinoff, 196th Bde, A/2/1, AT987327 at 1725H, rec'd 3-5 rds SA sniper fire from 300m west of their position, neg cas, ret'd fire w/SA with unk res.
43	1838	SP Graklinoff, 196th Bde, C/1/46, BT077474 at 1812H, eng'd 4 VC w/packs and wpns, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
44	1840	SP/4 Sheinne, 11th Bde, D/3/1, BS483659 at 1830H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Bronco, neg ID or wpns.
45	1745	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, B/1/6, BT353079, en: BT357083 at 1727H, Utility helicopter rec'd 25 rds AW fire while making approach to B Co. Helicopter did not land, called in arty. Will check area later.
46	1850	SGT Keller, Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, PW from 506A Sapper Co was captured by 198th Bde and turned over to ARVN for interrogation, captured 15 Feb 69, location unk. PW was only 14 yrs old, he stated 506A Co loc vic BS514694 on 15 Feb. He further stated he had heard plans to reorganize 506A, 506B, and C-21 Co's into a new Bn, but as far as he knew the reorganization had not been accomplished. 198th Bde, SP/4 Walters. 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio 171920H.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Feb 69	2400 18 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0001	SGT Holly, 198th Bde, CAP 124, BS468081 at 2230H, team made contact w/RD's in front of CAP compound, res: 1 RD WHA (E), dusted off at 172330H.
3	171425	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, 5/46 Inf, 161730H Feb 69, PF Plat at Phu Mu Outpost obs VC Bn moving W to E vic BS667814 & BS673815, called arty w/unk res. MAJ Kershaw called CPT Jensen, 198th Bde to determine reason for delay in reporting, res of arty, and if a sweep was initiated (171450H). PF's sighted at 161730H Feb 69, reported to Bn, 6 HE with no results on surveillance. PF's reported it to Son Tinh (D) at 171300H Feb 69. 5/46th LNO got it at 171325H Feb 69, 198th LIB rec'd it at 171425H Feb 69 and reported it immediately to DTOC. Notified C/S, COL Treadwell. G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson.
4	171445	(delayed entry) 26th Engr, At Sam Linh Hamlet, BT515114, 5 Americans will be accompanying PF's Defense Force, time: 172100H-180600H Feb 69. Unit can be reached, call sign: Ivory Coast, freq: 66.25. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Borg. District HQ, LT Costello. CLDC, LT Krasovtz. Informed LT Meeki to coordinate w/Swift Boats.
5	0600	DTOC, report on enemy initiated activity and confirmation of coordination w/GVN agencies within AO boundary. 1) 198th Bde, neg incidents, coordination confirmed, 0454H LT Tucker. 2) 1/1 Cav, negative incidents, coordination confirmed, 0530H, SGT Rumsey. 3) 196th Bde, negative incidents, coordination confirmed, 0540H, SP Franklin. 4) 11th Bde, negative incidents, positive coordination, 0600H, LT Clark. 5) Quang Ngai and Tam Ky, ret'd neg report 0545H.
6	0620	Tam Ky, BT214195 at 172120H Feb 69, RF Co 928 made contact w/est sqd VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 NVA flags CIA.
7	0650	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
8	170830	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, BS919227 at 170730H Feb 69, RDC people in Sa Huyhn report a VC sqd w/wpns approached the vil of La Dan. They appeared to be coming for a TET celebration. They were eng'd by RDC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. RDC: 1 WHA. LTC Chapman CO, 1/20 Inf Bn is investigating and will forward report later on findings. MACV Duc Pho gave this report to 11th Bde. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
9	0743	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS783397 at 0700H. 1) Rec'd AWF, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 0710H. 2) Broke contact at 0715H. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2.
10	0745	Quang Ngai, Arsenic Reports. 1) 170730H Feb 69, BS919227, Duc Pho, 1 VC plat infiltrated RDC 53 position, res: 1 RDC WHA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. 2) 172100H Feb 69, BS734544, Mo Duc, 1 sqd VC fired into hamlet, res: neg cas or damage. 3) 180100H, BS608718, Quang Ngai, 4/4 Bn rec'd 2 M-79 rds w/neg cas or damage. 4) 162300H Feb 69, BS735535, Mo Duc, PF Plat 94, VC fired M-79 and SA fire at hamlet and bridge, res: 1 WHA, neg damage to hamlet or bridge. 5) 162000H Feb 69, BS805385, Duc Pho, PF Plat 108, while in NDP, VC opened fire, ret'd fire w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, neg cas or damage. 6) 170001H Feb 69, BT288265, Tam Ky, PF Plat 64, while in NDP rec'd SA fire and H/g's, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC flag CIA, neg cas or damage.
11	0710	11th Bde, R/4/21, air move comp, fm LZ Bronco at 0645 to LZ Dragon at 0655H.
12	0800	198th Bde, CA comp, LZ cold, A/4/3, fm BS708842 at 0723H to LZ's BS716874, BS746870, BS713872 at 0739H.
13	0830	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT138312 at 0800H, 1 MAM 35-40 yrs old was snatched, neg ID, had pack marks on back, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. 0800H, BT148312, eng'd 1 MAM evading w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA. 0810H, BT255455, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: unk.
14	0845	CLDC, EOD will be burning powder in the EOD blasting area at 1030H.
15	0850	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS710863 at 0825H, detained 1 MAM trying to evade, neg ID. Also detained 20 old women 50-70 yrs old, neg ID's, will evac to CHIC. 0830H, BS716865, detained 3 MAM's trying to evade, neg ID's. Also 6 old women, neg ID's, will evac to CHIC.
16	0855	11th Bde, CA comp, LZ cold, D/4/21, fm BS716555 at 0834H to LZ BS682585 at 0838H.
17	0905	11th Bde, CA comp, LZ cold, C/4/21, fm BS704528 at 0849H to LZ BS707576 at 0854H.
18	0915	198th Bde, A/4/3, BS716827 at 0905H, evac 3 MAM for questioning to CHIC, neg wpns or ID, also 1 pack evac to CHIC.
19	0925	11th Bde, G/S 174th Avn, BS702576 at 0835H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
20	0925	11th Bde, R/4/21, CA comp, LZ cold, fm LZ Dragon at 0902H to LZ BS675557 at 0905H.
21	0945	26th Engr, A/26, BT069324 at 0910H, found bamboo cage laying across Rte 535, 2 H/G's attached to cage. An NVA flag and propaganda was attached to cage, destroyed.
22	1000	1st CAG, CAP 121, CAP 121 has become a mobile team as of this date. At present CAP 121 is located BT476145. CAP team was stationary in compound. Compound has been torn down. (Info only).
23	1000	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 48 for period 161200H to 171200H Feb 69. Operational data. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman & 198th Bde SGT Holley 0900H. Tien Phuoc A-102, Opns C-9B, P-28C, P-29C, P-30C closed 161800H. Opn P-31D departed 161800H-191800H, RCN, BT0716, 0711, 1011, 1016. Opn P-32C departed 161800H-191800H, RCN, BT0611, 0607, 1107, 1111. Opn P-33D departed 161800H-191800H, RCN, BT0611, 0607, 0107, 0111. Opn C-10B departed 170500H-181800H, RCN, BT1314, 1312, 1610, 1714. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-8C, P-16D, S-17D, S-18D, S-19D continued. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-17D, S-18D, S-9A continued. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

18 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 18 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1000	(continuation) Ha Thanh A-104, Opns P-88D, P-89D closed 161700H. Opn S-19D departed as scheduled. Opn P-90D departed 170730H-181700H, S/C, BS3571, 3771, 3769, 3569. Opn P-91D departed 170730H-181700H, S/C, BS3873, 4070, 4073, 3870. Ba To A-106, Opns S-1D, S-21D, P-22D, P-23D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-7A, S-17D, S-18D, continued. Opn S-19D departed 170500H-221900H, RCN, BS3687, 4087, 3683, 4083. Opn S-20D will depart 180500H-231900H, RCN, BS4187, 4587, 4182, 4582. Minh Long A-108, passed to 11th Bde, PFC Atencio 0920H. Opns P-61D, P-64D, closed 161800H. Opns P-62B, P-63D, P-65D, P-66D continued. Opn P-67D is delayed.
24	1000	11th Bde, C/3/1, BS787403 at 0910H, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Liz.
25	1005	198th Bde, A/5/46, BT774843 at 0955H, found 1 tunnel, 50 meters long, destroyed.
26	0925	11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP AO, for LRRP Nevada, BS4262, 4662, 4266, 4666, 190700H-231600H Feb 69, for observation of northern approach to LZ Cork & the Son Tra Khuc Valley. AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gieger at 1345H. Notified SSO, LT Everett.
27	1038	198th Bde, CC/4/3, BT703805 at 1025H, rec'd hvy AWF, took 9-12 hits, res: 1 US WHA (E), passenger.
28	1050	11th Bde, C/4/21, BS706570 at 0925H, detonated B/T 105mm rd, res: 10 WHA (E) & 1 KHA, D/O comp at 0955H. Notified C/S, SGT Loftis. G-3, SGT France. G-2, CPT Stitt. III MAF, CPT Sholz. USARV, CPT Williams.
29	1131	11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/1/20, BS757455 at 1110H, detained 1 MAM, found him hiding in a hut, neg wpn or ID, will evac to LZ Liz.
30	1135	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4/31, AT879221 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
31	1025	1/1 Cav, SP Papacneiner, B/1/1, BT142313 at 1015H, found several tunnels leading to and from bunkers, destroyed.
32	1030	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/26th Engr, BT069374 at 0910H, found arc of bamboo across road, booby-trapped with M26 H/G, destroyed. Also found propaganda leaflets, evac to LZ Baldy.
33	1030	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/4/31, AT921274 at 0910H, obs 8 VC w/camouflage uniforms evading at 1000m. VC spotted US troops, dropped packs & evaded. B Co found 8 packs all containing rice and 1 M-2 carbine SN 648836. Rice destroyed.
34	1040	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS709544 at 0950H, detonated unk type B/T, res: 3 WHA (E), D/O comp at 0955H to LZ Bronco.
35	1040	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/2/1, BT070374 at 0922H, found sign that had Happy TET written on it, Booby-trapped with 3 M26 H/G's, destroyed.
36	1040	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS746570 at 0950H, detonate B/T H/G, res: 4 WHA (E), D/O comp at 0955H to LZ Bronco.
37	1110	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1/1, BT153320 at 1050H, detained 2 MAM, 35-40 yrs old, neg ID or wpns, will question in field.
38	1116	198th Bde, SP Ball, A/4/3, at 1100H, detained 2 MAM, 30 yrs old and 1 female about 22 yrs old at BS714872, neg ID's, evac to CHIC.
39	1205	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/3/21, BT089213 at 1000H, rec'd 50 rds of sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1053H, ret'd fire & called arty, checking area at this time.
40	1231	198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/4/3, BS687785 at 1105H. 1) Eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, neg ID or wpns. 2) At 1215H, BT695789, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
41	1233	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, S-3, at 1215H, convoy from DaNang to LZ Baldy arrived at 1215H. Notified SGT Cornett, CSIC.
42	1235	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, F/8th Cav, BT078328 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
43	1235	DTOC, as per conversation between MAJ Craver & LT Dickerson, send 2 resupply Slicks to LZ Professional ASAP to assist 198th Bde to reinforce B/1/52 in contact.
44	1235	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, C/3/21, BT089321 at 0945H. 1) Eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID, document CIA, evac to LZ Baldy. 2) At 1015H, BT093322, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
45	1252	11th Bde, SP Gieger, CC/3/1, BS393593 at 1120H, obs 1 VC, eng'd w/art, res: 1 VC KIA, confirmed kill by CC ship.
46	1305	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, B/4/3, BS714872 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
47	1306	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, B/4/3, BS707806 at 1243H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1425	11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/21, BS672567 at 1250H, found 4 VC in graves, less than 24 hrs old, killed by A/S, res: 4 VC KBA/S.
49	1430	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS466534 at 1355H, D/O 1 US w/broken nose and dislocated shoulder, was crossing stream, slipped and fell, D/O comp at 1400H to LZ Bronco.
50	1445	198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/1/52, BT195160 at 1420H, helicopter rec'd fire and took 1 hit in transmission, helicopter forced to land, the crew is alright. 1/52 Inf sending troops from LZ Young to secure A/C. Aviation is sending people to recover downed A/C. Notified C/S, SP Hoffman. G-3 Maj Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, AAE LT Lyons.
51	1145	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/1/52, BT192178 at 1040H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF. 2) 1215H, 7 WHA (E). SA fire, AW fire, possible mort and/or M-79 fire. FAC on station. 3) 1443H, 4 WHA have been evac, other not serious. 4) 1550H, change #1 to read 4 WHA and 3 KHA. 5) Broke contact 1640H. Notified C/S, SP Jolliff & CPT Quinlivan. G-3 SGT France, G-2 CPT Stitt, Tam Ky SGT Spiller, III MAF SSG Hoffman, USARV SMG Stronak.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Feb 69	2400 18 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1445	123d Aero Scouts, WO McFall, BS37992 at 0745H-1330H. 0745H, Aero Scouts Inf, LRRP's, & a Tracker Dog Team inserted at BS37992 to exploit plat/company size base camp. Camp was well fortified and the trails were B/T'd. Camp destroyed by Aero Scouts. BS378992, discovered new sqd size base camps. Also captured 1x12 gauge shotgun, small arms ammo including M-16, M-14, and M-1. Found band-aids w/fresh blood. Camp destroyed. 1330H, element extracted from BS376994. Numerous tunnels & bunkers in the area. Also CIA documents, MID has docs. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, MID, and MAJ Kershaw.
53	1511	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, CA comp, cold, D/1/52, fm BT177124 at 1358H to LZ BT194184 at 1415H.
54	1530	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, A/5/46, BS771839 at 1500H, found 6000 lbs of rice and grain, destroyed.
55	1550	SGT Bodine, CLDC, EOD will be blasting vic BT5999 at 1600H.
56	1600	SP Fultz, 198th Bde, C/1/6, BS519941, en: BS508944 at 1528H, obs 2 VC w/wpn's evading, called arty w/unk res.
57	1645	SSG Winkler, 11th Bde, air move comp, C/4/21, fm BS707576 at 1555H to LZ BS704528 at 1613H. D/4/21, fm BS682585 at 1545H to LZ BS716555 at 1550H.
58	1714	SGT Bodine, CLDC, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is Bravo.
59	1857	SP Gieger, 11th Bde, D/3/1, BS455628 at 1840H, found old hut with 48 rds of 82mm mortar ammo, will destroy in morning.
60	1900	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, B/1/6, BT356063 at 1835H, Huey Helicopter, while extracting B Co from field, rec'd 8 rds sniper fire w/neg hits. Fire came from above grids. G/S that were covering eng'd w/unk res.
61	1915	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, B/4/3, BS715788 at 1820H, rec'd sniper fire w/neg cas, ret'd fire w/81mm mortar w/unk res.
62	1925	SGT Stover, 198th Bde, B/1/6, air move, B/1/6, fm BS360068 at 1813H to LZ Fat City - LZ Gator at 1917H.
63	1845	SP Graklinoff, 196th Bde, request sniffer msn #63 be extended to 191800H. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Newman 181850H. Approved at Tam Ky 2d ARVN Div by WO Duong, rec'd 181930H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde 181933H, rec'd by SP Graklinoff.
64	1210	SP Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, S-2, Warlord request, 190800H to 191200H, 2 areas: BT1808, 2508, 2503, 1803 and BT9710, 0010, 0004, 9704. 1/52 Inf, Inward Feeder, freq: 66.50, request snatch 1 MAM from each area. Approved by G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 1735H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holly at 2210H.
65	1615	196th Bde, SP Graklinoff, initial report to possible NVA/VC atk on population center. 1) Route 535, BT069374. 2) Time of atk 180910H. 3) Military and civilian. 4) Found bamboo cage laying across Route 535, 2 H/G's, NVA flag and propaganda were attached to cage. 5) Enemy identity unk. 6) N/A (degree of intensity). 7) No damage inflicted. 8) Booby trapped cage, destroyed. 9) No comments or recommendations. 10) Detail investigation to follow A C, 26th Engr reported to S-2, 196th LIB, ref S-2 Log #39.
66	1749	11th Bde, request Aero Scouts for VR in Duc Pho AO, contact: Lawless Instep 10, freq: 67.70, at LZ Liz, 190730H to 191130H, BS6860-7040-8340-7661, check for possible enemy activity. Prior to VR, contact: Courtly Radish 10, freq: 55.20, at LZ Bronco. Approved G-3, for 1300H-1700H, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE MAJ Spivak 1821H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Holly at 2210H.
67	1940	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, CC/3/1, BS393593 at 1745H. while investigation result of arty msn, rec'd SA and AW fire, res: neg cas or damage, obs 4 VC KBA.
68	1926	MID. MAJ Kershaw, BS696944 at 0800H, evaluation: B/3. 48th Bn, strength: 180 men with 1x82mm mort, 2x60mm mort, 1x57mm RR, 2 MG's, 6 BAR's, will attack Binh Son 19 Feb 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover. Passed to CLDC, CPT Jorgensen.
69	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force opns and detailed searches in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, D/1/52 CA'd fm a PZ vic BT177124 to a cold LZ vic BT194184 at 1415H. In the Chu Lai TAOR, B/1/6 air moved fm a PZ vic BS360068 to LZ's Fat City and Gator at 1917H. A/4/3 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS708842 to three cold LZ's vic BS716874, BS713872, and BS716870 at 0739H. In the Duc Pho AO, C/4/21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS704528 to a cold LZ vic BS707576 at 0854H, then air moved to an LZ vic BS704528 at 1613H. D/4/21 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS716555 to a cold LZ vic BS682585 at 0838H, then air moved to an LZ vic BS716555 at 1504H. R/4/21 CA'd fm LZ Dragon to a cold LZ vic BS675557 at 0905H.
70	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 6 KHA, 23 WHA (E), 20 VC KIA, 4 VC discovered, 2 IWC.
71	2400	Journal Closed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

19 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 19 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	182250	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, LT Clark, Duc Pho MACV, BS793386 at 2230H, ambush conducted by RDC NW fm Duc Pho made contact w/est VC platoon. At request of Duc Pho MACV, 11th Bde dispatched gunships, flare ship, and alerted Cav platoon for possible deployment. Gunships rec's AW fire, taking 1 hit, contact broken approx 2315H, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 RDC seriously wounded and evac to LZ Bronco. Spooky gunship was dispatched by DTOC at 2345H and expended on suspected enemy positions, 11th Bde will check area in morning.
3	181740	(delayed entry) DTOC, G-2, an APD msn was flown 181500H-181615H Feb 69, with the following hot spots recorded on Mode 1 (CN): BS537686, 535680, 534672, 530675, 530683, 527680, 525677, 520673, 513671, 512677, 515680, 520682, 523687, 523690, 523693, 519694, 516690, 513686, 510682, 505682, 504687, 506727, 502730, 507690, 510694, 515706, 515710, 515715, 542720, 510722, 500733, 495738, 490737, 487734, 486730, 484725, 484720, 486715, 490713, 495710, 493706, 492703, 495700, 500697, 501690, 498689, 497689, 497690, 492688, 496680, 499673, 498670, 494665, 495660, 497655, 490649, 685648, 480650, 480655, 482659, 495645, 494640, 494635, 494628, 500627, 510630, 512635, 509640, 506645, 504650, 504657, 507663, 510662, 513654, 514650, 517644, 519640, 520637, 518630, 534630, 533633, 540637, 543640, 530625, 545648, 540652, 535656, 537660, 540663, 548670, 505627, 490659. Notified Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, TOR 181900H Feb 69. 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio 181930H Feb 69. G-2 Air, MAJ Smith.
4	0700	DTOC, report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination with ARVN/GVN HQ's. 198th Bde, neg, LT Tucker at 0445H. 196th Bde, neg, SP Franklin at 0531H. 11th Bde, neg, SGT Bacon at 0550H. 1st Cav, neg, SP Neumeyer at 0530H. Quang Ngai, neg, SP Perez at 0530H.
5	0730	9th Engr, SGT Moore, B/9th, BT396154 at 181745H Feb 69, M-52 vehicle hit VN boy, he died before Medevac helicopter arrived. MP's and VN National Police are investigating.
6	0749	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/2/1, BT005335 at 0655H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
7	0810	1/1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer, F/8th Cav, BT265437 at 0740H, destroyed 4 sampans.
8	0815	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, G/S 176th Avn, BS755845 at 0740H, rec'd ground fire w/neg hits, eng'd area, res: 1 VC KIA.
9	0820	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, B/1/20, fm LZ Liz at 0745H to LZ BS789442 at 0804H.
10	0820	198th Bde, SGT Holley, CA comp, LZ cold, B(-)/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 0801H to LZ BS731822 at 0814H. B(-)/5/46 fm LZ Gator at 0708H to LZ BS755845 at 0747H.
11	0830	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4/31, 0820H, eng'd 1 VC at AT886234 and 1 VC at AT885229, res: 2 VC KIA.
12	0840	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS807425 at 0830H, detained 1 MAM w/neg ID, evac to LZ Liz.
13	0850	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, 929 RF Co, BT298285 at 0100H, rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort w/neg cas or damage. ARVN arty fired counter-mortar fire w/unk res. (Info only).
14	0900	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/1/20, BS805423 at 0830H, detained 1 MAM w/neg ID, evac to LZ Liz.
15	0900	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, LNO, BS834347 at 181520H Feb 69, Arsenic Report. A VC element fired 4 rds of M-79 fire into Lam Binh Hamlet, res: NCD. 2d ARVN TOC rec'd report 182030H Feb 69. SOIC rec'd report 182005H Feb 69. Arsenic Report to I Corps 182131H Feb 69.
16	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 49 for period 171200H-181200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, passed to 196th Bde, SP Cerar 1040H, 198th Bde, SGT Stover 1043H. Opns C-10B, P-32D, P-33D continued. Opn P-63C will depart 191900H-251800H, RCN, BT2107, 0708, 1112, 1108, 0304. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-8C, S-18D, P-17D, S-19D continued. Opns P-16D, S-17D closed 171800H. Opn P-18D departed 180500H-241800H, RCN, BS3129, 3629, 3125, 3625. Opn S-20D departed 180500H-241800H, RCN, BS4121, 4621, 4115, 4616. Opn C-9C will depart 190300H-251800H, S/C, BS3240, 3640, 3236, 3636. Opn S-21D will depart 190500H-151800H, RCN, BS4526, 3925, 4522, 3922. Opn P-19D will depart 200300H-251800H, RCN, BS4230, 4630, 4227, 4727. Opn S-22D will depart 200500H-261800H, RCN, BS3420, 3920, 3416, 3916. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns C-9C, S-18D, S-19D continued. Opns P-10D, P-91D closed 171800H. Opn P-17D closed 171800H. Opn P-92D departed 180730H-191700H, S/C, BS3760, 3560, 3767, 3567. Opn P-93D departed 180730H-191700H, S/C, BS3769, 3969, 3967, 3767. Opn P-94D will depart 190730H-201700H, S/C, BS3471, 3671, 3669, 3469. Opn P-95D will depart 190730H-201700H, S/C, BS3669, 3869, 3567, 3867. Ba To A-106, Opns S-1D, P-21D, P-22D, P-23D continued. Tra Bong A-107, Opns C-7A, S-18D, S-19D continued. Opn S-17D closed 171800H. Opn S-20D departed as scheduled. Opn C-8A will depart 190600H-241900H, S/C, BS2887, 2882, 3387, 3382. Minh Long A-108 (items 1, 2, 4, 5, & 6 passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio 0925H). 1) Opn P-66D continued. 2) Opns P-62D, P-63D closed 171800H. 3) Opn P-67D departed 180600H-191730H, 4R/F, BS2020, 5054, 5350, 5354. 4) Opn P-68D departed 180530H-191630H, R/F, BS5651, 5647, 5851, 5846. 5) Opn P-69D will depart 190630H-221200H, R/F, BS4847, 4844, 5144, 5147. 6) Opn P-70D will depart 190600H-211800H, R/F, BS5240, 5244, 5444, 5448.
17	0910	11th Bde, SP Sheen, LRRP Nevada inserted at BS443624 at 0900H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
18	0920	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, H/17th Cav, BS769834 at 0905H, detonated mine believed to be two cratering charges, NCD.
19	1021	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/3/21, BT049226 at 0830H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Feb 69	2400 19 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
20	1020	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/1/46, BT096383 at 0810H, eng'd 5 VC in green uniforms, res: 2 VC KIA.
21	1019	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/2/1, BT005344 at 182031H Feb 69, (dlyd), eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
22	0915	198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/5/46, BS764845 at 0850H, found 1 indiv WIA w/gray uniform & US medical bag, D/O 0905H to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SP/4 Unger.
23	0930	1/1 Cav, request Clue Ghost for VR, target area: AT9409 to 9413 to BT0408 to BT0413. Need ground contact, freq, and call sign, also need nearest friendly loc. Duration of msn: 2 hrs, TOS: 191030H-191230H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, msg no. 118-0-191000, reply: msg no. 227-0-191135, approved grids: AT9813, BT0413, BT0408, BT0208, nearest friendly 2000m E, call sign: Hearty Lanes, freq: 45.80, time: 191145H-191345H. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver.
24	0858	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, AO request No. 66, dtg: 200001H-231400H Feb 69, purpose: act as buffer zone for opn just S of extension. Requested opn would extend into 2d ROK area, area: BT236496, N to BT235500, W to BT174500, along river S to our northern AO boundary. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Alonzi 1030H. Approved by CPT Oh, G-3 2d ROK. Request full report on outcome of opn. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert 1135H. Notified FSE, SP Viel.
25	1045	11th Bde, CPT Simmons, B/1/20, BS738482 at 1030H, 1 detainee w/neg wpn or ID, was found wounded by SA, evac to LZ Bronco.
26	1045	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1/52, BT193178 at 0930H, found 10 VC KIA, CIA 1 RPD MG, 1 SKS, and 4 AK-47's, SN's not known at this time. 5 of the VC were killed by SA fire & 5 by A/S. Notified C/S, SSG Loftis, G-3 Maj Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF SSG Barnes, USARV CPT Seaborn.
27	1047	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/4/3, BS719850 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1140	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2/1, BT049384 at 1040H, eng'd 1 VC w/pack evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. One pack w/1 lb rice and 2 pair of black PJ's CIA.
29	1050	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, air move comp, C/3/21, 2d plat fm BT047306 at 1021H to LZ East at 1035H. 3d & 4th plat fm LZ East at 1010H to LZ BT097306 at 1019H.
30	1115	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS457540 at 1040H, eng'd 6 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
31	1115	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3/1, BS455600 at 1030H, obs 2 VC KBA.
32	1045	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, BT205109 at 1045H, A/1/52 found 1 rkt launcher, SN not known, 150 lbs of rice, 650 AK-47 rds, 13 RPG rds, 19x60mm rds, 2 H/G's, 11 RPG charges, 28x60mm fuses, and 1 belt of .30 cal ammo.
33	1110	198th Bde, SGT Stover, Warlord Inf unit, Aero Scouts 123d Avn, BT178184 at 1045H, rec'd AWF, ref'd fire, res: 5 US WHA (E), 1 KHA, 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Dustoff called at this time, 123d Avn extracted at 1150H. Notified C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3 PFC Arnold, G-2 SP Duke, III MAF SSG Smith, USARV CPT Thomas.
34	1336	1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert, Air Cav request CD 19-1, AT8840 to 8835 to 9335 to 9336 to 9437 to 9140, VR msn, TOS: ASAP for 2-4 hrs, request ground contacts & nearest friendlies. Passed to 196th Bde, SP/4 Trogon 1342H. Clear, neg friendlies. 2/1 Inf, Scrub Coast 10, freq: 59.60. SGT Kontax 1404H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert 1407H.
35	1440	11th Bde, SP Sheen, R/4/3, BS684540 at 1430H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Bronco.
36	1440	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, BT298285 at 0100H, Arsenic Report. RF Co 929 rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort, NCD.
37	1515	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS863330 at 1130H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.
38	1515	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS864376 at 1230H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
39	1525	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/4/3, BS726877 at 1405H, rec'd AW fire from 4 wpns, called arty w/neg res. Checked area, found some docs, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
40	1525	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, at 200800H-200930H Feb 69, MAJ Moss will be demonstrating the XM-63 firing device on Claymore mines vic BT534114.
41	1530	198th Bde, SGT Stover, air move comp, R/1/52, fm LZ Professional at 1510H to LZ Bowles BT248169 at 1525H.
42	1606	198th Bde, SGT Stover, air move comp, D/1/6, fm LZ Fat City at 1440H to LZ East at 1600H.
43	1623	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS463538 at 1500H, found in hut, 1 K-44 SN 1301562, and 1 French carbine SN 49210.
44	1714	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
45	182135	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SGT Holley, AO request No. 65, dtg: 210001H-272400H Feb 69, purpose: detail search, area: from boundary at BS483820, W to BS430820, S to BS4372, E to BS5472, N to boundary at BS540767. Pass to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai, SP Perez 182305H Feb 69. LTC Nghin, G-3 2d ARVN Div 101515H. Pass to SF LNO, Ha Thanh. BS4378-BS4372-BS4572, approved 1745H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Walter. FSE SFC Schmidt.
46	1315	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/2/1, BT005335 at 0655H, see DJF entry #6, 19 Feb 69, should read: eng'd 1 VCI, res: 1 VCI KIA.
47	1330	1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey, C/1/1, at 1320H, C/1/1 became OPCON to 1/52 Inf at 1330H.
48	1340	198th Bde, SGT Stover, CC/1/52, BT206100 at 1155H, rec'd sniper fire, NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 19 Feb 69	2400 19 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1340	198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/1/52, BT204100 at 1302H, rec'd 4 rds sniper fire, 4 rds M-79, ret'd fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1320H.
50	1350	198th Bde, SP Walters, D/4/3, BS530838 at 1145H, found and destroyed 600 lbs unpolished rice.
51	1425	198th Bde, SGT Stover, air move comp, 2C/1/6, fm LZ Gator at 0938H to Hill 76 at 0949H.
52	1615	196th Bde, SP Brackenoff, request time ext for sniffer msn AO #63, old time: 191800H, new time: 200800H Feb 69. Passed to Tam Ky, SSG Stiller 1640H. Cleared by SSG Spiller 1640H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SP Brackenoff 1642H. Notified FSE SGT Byers.
53	1625	11th Bde, SP Sheen, LRRP Nevada, BS434651 at 1440H, obs 4 VC w/packs, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA.
54	1730	198th Bde, SGT Holley, air move comp, A/5/46, fm BS773846 at 1545H to LZ East at 1652H.
55	1740	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1/52, BT186176 at 1650H, rec'd hvy sniper fire, res: 3 WHA (E), D/O called.
56	1805	198th Bde, SGT Holley, CA's comp, cold LZ, A/5/46 fm LZ East at 1720H to LZ BT169192 at 1748H. D/1/6 fm LZ East at 1500H to LZ BT169192 at 1649H.
57	1849	198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1/1, BT195184 at 1630H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
58	1000	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, BT178184 at 0920H. 1) Aero Scout LOH from 123d Avn was shot down by .50 cal fire w/3 man crew. Gunner rec'd 1 rd SAF in leg, evac to Chu Lai, other two members were extracted. 2) [There is no report for this item]. 3) Two plats of Inf from Aero Scouts CA'd to secure the LOH. 4) 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth 1050H. 5) 1910H, CPT Quinones, the acft was shot down by .30 cal fire while trying to retrieve 2x.50 cal MG's from unmanned position. This info passed to 198th Bde from CPT Williams B/123d Avn. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-2 LTC Nelson.
59	0725	DTOC, CPT Roe, G-2, request clearance to fly APD msn, 201400H-201630H Feb 69, from BT3514-4006-BS4097-2695-BT3514, requirements: 2 Slicks/2 Guns, pilot briefing: 201330H Feb 69 at 123d Avn Opns. Request for AO clearance passed to 198th Bde, CPT Dimsdale at 0730H. AO approved by 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth 190825H. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 1710H. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Katauch 1720H.
60	1400	198th Bde, MAJ Borg, DMC, LTC Lawrence to MAJ Craver. 1) Have Slicks and Hooks available to move arty and 2 Inf Co's to a PZ at LZ East of LZ Young on a 30 minute alert-coord w/AAE. 2) Have Hooks available to move 2x105mm w/ammo (9 sorties) to LZ Bowles 1500H, AAE notified. 3) Prepare to move above 1430H plus Hook D/5/46 Inf from LZ Minuteman to LZ East and D/1/6 Inf from LZ Fat City to LZ East. Have enough Slicks on ground at Tam Ky Air Strip to move 2 Infantry platoons, all at 1430H. Slicks on 1/52 Cmd. Coordinate w/AAE, inform 198th Bde to release 5 UH-1, 196th Bde 3 UH-1, inform G-3 Air 3 CH-47's for Inf move, 3 CH-47's for arty move. 4) Execute: 1430H, 2 CH-47 to LZ Fat City (Inf), 3 CH-47's to LZ Professional, Inf to LZ Bowles, 3 CH-47's (arty) LZ Fat City, execute remained of move, AAE 198th Bde.
61	1520	AO request #67, 198th Bde, MAJ Gerety, dtg: 191430H to 242400H Feb 69, purpose: combat opn to be conducted by 1/52 Inf, area: BT1518, N to BT1524, E to BT2224, S to BT2217, W to BT2017. Passed to Tam Ky SGT Johnson 191615H, approved by LT Cuong 191715H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Graklinoff 191610H. Approved by MAJ Douglas 191855H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Howsman 191600H. Approved by Mehrtens 191630H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by 07, 191830H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover 191900H.
62	170	198th Bde, SP Ball, D/1/52, BT186176 at 1700H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O at 1715H to 312th Evac.
63	1820	11th Bde, SP Shein, LRRP Nevada at 1610H, LRRP Nevada extracted at 1610H from BS444624, reason for extraction: they were observed by VC, position compromised.
64	1900	1st CAG, CAP 141, CPL Franklin, BS612812 at 0800H to 1430H, patrol swept area of last night's contact, found 2 VC KIA and numerous blood trails. Info only.
65	1910	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/1/52, BT186176 at 1800H, gunships fired rockets, res: 2 WHA (E) from rockets, Dustoff acft rec'd .50 cal fire from vi BT230190, neg hits, D/O comp at 1935H.
66	1945	196th Bde, SP Graklinoff, B/4/31, AT919279 at 1650H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
67	1945	196th Bde, SP Graklinoff, R/2/1, BT035398 at 1750H, radar reported movement, arty fired, zone sweep, res: unk.
68	2015	196th Bde, SP Graklinoff, A/2/1 Inf, BT001327 at 1125H, found and evac 1 SKS, res: 1 IWC.
69	2030	198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/5/46 Inf, BS728819 at 1932H, rec'd AW fire and 6-8 M-79 rds, res: 1 WHA (E).
70	2030	11th Bde, LT Clark, C/3/1, BS778393 at 1830H, SRRP Cougar (C/3/1) observed 23 VC w/18 wpns moving NE. Point man dressed in khakis and carrying an AK-47. Point man described as unusually large, est 6' tall. Last 3 men in column carried M-16's. Gunships scrambled and VC evaded into nearby vil. Gunships rec'd hvy AW fire. SRRP extracted at 1956H. Arty fired on suspected enemy positions, res: unk. Area will be checked in AM.
71	2052	1st CAG, CAP 137, SP Franklin, BS611939, en: BS625934 at 1935H, a VN told patrol about a VC force led by a VC LT. VC force will attack village of Giao Thuy (2). Ambush has been prepared.
72	2100	1st CAG, CAP 134, CPL Franklin, BT625004, en: BT623004 at 2000H, drum beaters reported 30 VC in area. Patrol from CAP 134 investigated e/neg results. Notified 198th Bde.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From

To

Hour

Date _____

Hour

Date _____

0001

19 Feb 69

2400

19 Feb 69

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

20 Feb 69

2400

20 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0630	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.
3	0700	DTOC, report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination w/ARVN Districts and Provinces. 11th Bde, neg, SP Craig ay 0510H. 1/1 Cav, neg, SGT Rumsey at 0520H. 198th Bde, one previously reported incident, LT Tucker at 0530H. Tam Ky, neg, SP Bishop at 0530H. Quang Ngai, see 198th Bde report above, PFC Ship at 0530H. 196th Bde, neg, SP Franklin at 0545H.
4	0900	III MAF, Co C, 5th SF Sitrep No. 50 for period 181200H-191200H Feb 69. Operational data. Tien Phuoc A-102, passed to 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth at 0930H & 196th Bde, SP Boardman at 0924H. Opns P-31D, P-32C, P-33D continued. Opn C-10B closed 181800H. Opn P-34C departed 190500H-201800H, RCN, BT0718, 1020, 1220, 1217. Opn P-35C will depart 191900H-251800H, RCN, BT0221, 0521, 0917, 0914, 0314. Opn C-11B will depart 200500H-241800H, RCN, BT1314, 2014, 2110, 1604, 1310. Opn P-36C will depart as scheduled. Gia Vuc A-103, Opns C-8C, P-18D, S-20D continued. Opns S-18D, P-17D, S-19D closed 181800H. Opns C-9C, S-21D departed as scheduled. Opns P-19D, S-22D will depart as scheduled. Ha Thanh A-104, Opns S-18D, S-19D, C-9A continued. Opns P-92D, P-93D closed 181800H. Opns P-94D, P-95D departed as scheduled. Opn P-96D will depart 200730H-211800H, S/C, BS3873, 4073, 4071, 3871. Opn P-97D will depart 300730H-21180H, S/C, BS3671, 3871, 3669, 3869. Opn C-10A will depart 210300H-261800H, S/C, BS2967, 3667, 3663, 2963. Opn S-20D will depart 210500H-251600H, RCN, BS2970, 3570, 3567, 2967. Opn S-21D will depart 220500H-271600H, RCN, BS2973, 3573, 3570, 2970. Ba To A-106, Opns S-1D, P-22D, P-23D continued. Opn P-21D closed 181800H. Opn P-24D departed 181800H-221800H, RCN, BS5334, 4934, 4939, 5339. Opn P-25D will depart 191900H-231800H, RCN, BS6034, 6031, 5631, 5634. Tra Bong A-107, Opns S-19D, S-20D continued. Opns C-7A, S-18D closed 181800H. Opn C-8C departed as scheduled. Minh Long A-108, passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio 0954H. Opns P-66D, P67B, P-68D continued. Opn P-65D closed 181800H. Opn P-69D departed as scheduled.
5	0800	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, request time ext of AO Ext #55, old time: 202400H, new time: 282400H Feb 69. Passed to Ba To, approved 0815H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
6	0855	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT161255 at 0840H, detained 1 female 15 yrs old, neg ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
7	0910	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CA comp, cold LZ, D/4/21, fm PZ BS714556 at 0800H to LZ BS655517, BS657502, BS651504 at 0833H. C/4/21, fm PZ BS704526 at 0837H to LZ BS688498 at 0856H.
8	0915	198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/4/3, air move comp, fm BS720866 at 0814H to LZ CHIC at 0912H.
9	1034	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, BTOC, sniffer msn flown 200915H-201010H Feb 69 vic BS436736. See APD Reports File No. 204-57-03, msg fm G-2 Air Amcal Div dtg: 200337Z Feb 69. Passed to G-2 Air.
10	1040	Minh Long, SFC Stanford, AO request No. 69, dtg: 220001H-242400H Feb 69, purpose: RIF opn, area: BS5852-BS5848-BS6148-BS6152. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Winkler 201055H. Approved by MAJ Erickson 201130H. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller 201135H. Passed to Minh Long, SP Todd 201137H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
11	1122	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4/31, AT912278 at 1015H, eng'd 2 VC w/packs evading, res: 1 VC KIA. 1 pack w/rice and clothing CIA.
12	1130	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/3/21, AT114304 at 0950H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
13	1212	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4/31, AT958272 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
14	0825	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1/52, BT188175 at 191850H Feb 69 (delayed), while securing LZ for D/O, rec'd hvy SAF, res: 5 WHA (E), 1 MHA. At 0730H this morning found missing man, res: 1 KHA. All equip was still on KHA. Notified C/S SP Eller, G-3 SMG Skytta. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF SGT Phenis. USARV MAJ Stroncach.
15	1045	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, 0930H to 1015H. 1) 0930H, BS459776, obs 2 camouflaged huts, eng'd with G/S, res: 2 huts destroyed. 2) 0945H, obs numerous fighting holes at BS488745. 3) 1000H, BS488738, obs AW positions with .50 cal MG's and 4 fighting holes. 4) 1015H, BS439742, obs sampans and fighting holes, eng'd with G/S, res: sampans and huts partially destroyed. Passed No. 3 to 198th Bde, SGT Stover at 1430H.
16	1129	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/4/21, BS678538 at 1100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack, 2 sets of clothes, 1 M26 H/G, 1 US pistol belt, 40 rds K-44 ammo, and 1 XKS SN 7266 CIA.
17	1150	196th Bde, C/3/21, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 70, dtg: 210001H to 222400H Feb 69, purpose: for C/3/21 to conduct search & clear opns in area, CA 1 plat tomorrow, area: BT1327, BT1427, BT1527, (grid squares) BT1328, BT1428, BT1528. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert 1232H. Approved by MAJ Merhtens 1230H. Approved by CPT Miller G-3 1232H. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Farmer 1240H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
18	1245	198th Bde, SGT Stover, air move comp, C/4/3, fm LZ CHIC at 1055H to LZ BS524821 at 1140H. B-R/4/3, fm LZ CHIC at 1150H to BS524821 at 1228H.
19	1250	198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/1/6 OPCON 1/52 Inf, BT179184 at 1040H, rec'd AWF, called arty, neg friendly cas.
20	1335	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp R/3/21 fm LZ East at 0915H to Chu Lai ay 0937H. A/3/21 fm LZ Center at 0855H to Chu Lai at 1221H. B(-)/3/21 fm BT093218 at 0955H to LZ Center at 1013H. 1B/3/21, fm BT074226 at 1230H to LZ Center at 1300H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Feb 69	2400 20 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
21	1345	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CC/3/1, BS770390 at 1325H, D/O by CC/3/1, 2 US w/heat exhaustion.
22	1400	198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1/1, BT184174, en: BT185175 at 1345H, found 1 NVA KIA by SA sometime yesterday, dressed in green uniform and had 1 partially destroyed RPD MG.
23	1403	198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1/52 Inf, BT178122 at 1350H, MAJ Neary reports the following: The LOH that was to be extracted, was being lifted by CC/1/52 Inf LOH broke loose. When it crashed it caught fire and burned.
24	1405	196th Bde, PFC McCann, B/4/31, AT907275 at 1145H, eng'd 4 VC evading, dressed in green uniforms, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 pack w/3 lbs of documents (extracted to LZ Baldy) 2 pistols (1 German & 1 Russian), evac to LZ West. SN's of pistols: 1201974, 195545P. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
25	1420	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, B/4/3, BS524821 at 1305H, 1 EM shot himself in the right leg w/.45 cal pistol while putting in back in his holster, D/O comp 1315H.
26	1520	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, B/1/20, BS774464 at 1425H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
27	1525	11th Bde, SP Codine, B/1/20, BS842423 at 1020H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1530	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, APD msn, 201350H-201445H, from BT3206-BT3903-BS4097-BS2895-BS2696, neg significant readings. VR, 201500H-201520H, from BS6592-6892-6889-6589, no significant sightings/no signs of recent military activity. Passed to G-2 Air.
29	1535	11th Bde, SP Codine, A/3/1, BS450523 at 1435H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
30	1549	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, MP's, BS914258 at 1310H, convoy moving north rec'd sniper fire from E & W, G/S scrambled, neg enemy assessment. 2 US NBW & 1 ARVN NBW. 2 US from 1/4-ton jeep ran into side of APC, D/O 2 US to 6th Support, ARVN to Chu Lai.
31	0859	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, SGT Egbert, BT246403 at 0840H, found anti-tank mine, destroyed, crater 5' x 4'.
32	1245	11th Bde, CPT Simmons, LRRP Nevada, request AO for LRRP Nevada, LRRP box UL BS4266, LR BS4662, 210700H until 241600H, purpose: to obs northern approach to LZ Cork and the Song Tra Khuc Valley. AO approved by G-3, CPT Miller.
33	1330	196th Bde, D/4/31, PFC Farmer, AT941270 at 1145H, eng'd 6 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Also found tunnel complex, inside found 1 M-1 carbine, too rusty to read SN. Destroyed tunnel.
34	1500	1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert, cancel AO ext #66, effective immediately. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Serow 201510H.
35	1510	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT202227 at 1505H, snatched 2 MAM, neg ID's, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
36	1525	196th Bde, Tiger OP, 2/1 Inf, PFC Farmer, BT007388 at 1405H, obs 6 VC, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA, KBA. CC/2/1 confirmed KIA.
37	1550	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1/6, BT180180 at 1502H, in contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms, enemy broke contact at 201525H.
38	1559	198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/5/46, BS750846 at 1515H. 1) Rec'd 1 rd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (M). 2) Found 1 MAM w/chest wound, was D/O to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
39	1615	11th Bde, A/3/1, SP/4 Cauzron, BS454534 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
40	1650	198th Bde, A/1/52, SP Ball. BT240115 at 1600H, rec'd 10 rds SA fire, ret'd fire w/arty, checking area.
41	1655	I Corps, SGT Moors, 100 ARVN vehicle convoy will depart DaNang for Quang Ngai 21 Feb 69. Time will be announced by Division 21 Feb 69, units will provide reaction force should convoy get hit in your AO. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert 1700H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/5 Hawkins 1710H. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Cerar 1712H. Passed to CSIC, SP Hatfield 1713H.
42	1710	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk Bravo.
43	1820	198th Bde, E/1/52, SP Rims, LZ Professional at 1500H, 1 MAM Hoi Chanh turned himself in to LZ Professional. Hoi Chanh is at IPW, LZ Bayonet, at this time. Notified IPW, SP Lupzke.
44	1837	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, SGT Stiltner, BT225196 at 1810H, eng'd 1 MAM evading w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1840	11th Bde, B/3/1, SP Sheen, BS465630 at 1700H, D/O 2 US w/heat exhaustion to LZ Bronco, comp at 1800H.
46	1855	196th Bde, C/3/21, SP Graklinoff, BT128312 at 1745H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
47	1855	196th Bde, D/3/21, SP Graklinoff, BT028212 at 1745H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
48	1855	196th Bde, C/3/21, SP Graklinoff, BT124309 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1738	11th Bde, Flori, LRRP AO request, LRRP Idaho, BS6345, 6745, 6349, 6749, 210600H to 251600H Feb 69, observation and recon of suspected enemy locations and movement. Notified SSO, SP Moss. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, approved, LT McNab 2005H.
50	1735	CI, CPT Kresge, at 1715H, 40 VN people are moving from vic Ky Hoa BT509121 to An Hai vic BT515114. The people are supposedly members of the Communist Party. They will hand a banner (NFI) at Ky Ha HQ and possibly kill the village chief. VC mixed with the group are armed with wpns and grenades. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69

America's Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date
21 Feb 69

To

Hour Date
2400 21 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	202145	(delayed entry) Flash to III MAF from DTOC, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center, TOI: 202145J, Location: BT022289, Hamlet: Nui Loc Son, target: military. Detailed investigation and report follows. Reported to CPT Schultz, III MAF COC at 210835H. As per MAJ Kershaw, CPT Hawkins.
3	201440	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, SP Atencio, Aero Scouts request for VR Vernon lake II AO, area: BS4070, 5070, 5060, 4060, contact: Pagan Shears, freq: 60.40, prior to entering AO, contact Courtly Radish 10K, freq: 55.20, purpose: check for base camps & enemy activity. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. For 211300H-211700H Feb 69. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 1705H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 0500H.
4	201140	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Warlords request. 1st Priority: target area: BS4785, BS5079, BS5577, BS5587, purpose: VR for 4/3 Inf, TOS: 210730H-211130H Feb 69. Prior to VR contact: Likely Bruiser 10, freq: 50.45. 2d Priority: Upon completion of 1st priority msn, contact Booster Lion 10, freq: 55.35, purpose: VR for 1/6th Inf, target area: BT4210, BT3911, BT3614, request Warlords check with units before & after msn. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 1705H. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Ball 201920H Feb 69.
5	0010	2d ARVN, Neumeyer, Tam Ky, BT250200 at 202245H Feb 69, Tu Luc #11, RF 722 eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA & 1 M-1 carbine CIA.
6	0020	3/21st Inf, Graklanoff, Nui Loc Son, 3-5 Team, BT02289, en: BT020303 at 202145H Feb 69, Nui Loc Son rec'd moderate amount of SAF, both semi-auto & automatic, fm est 400m to the NE. The SAF lasted 5 minutes after which the fire ceased & 5-6 rds of M-79 fire was rec'd. The fire was est to have come fm two M-79's. M-79 fire is believed to have been rec'd while the VC were pulling back. RF/PF elements ret'd fire w/unk res. Nui Loc Son then rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort fire from est coord BT020303 & BT035304. Arty was called on ext enemy grids w/unk res. The mortar fire fell short of RF/PF positions. RF/PF forces believed that the VC came fm the NE & departed to the NW. There were neg friendly cas. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
7	0300	11th Bde, SP Craig, Duc Pho MACV, BS789416, plat size RF patrol encountered apparent VC meeting. Ensuing exchange of SAF resulted in 5 RF WHA (E), 20 VC KIA, as confirmed by Duc Pho MACV. RF wounded were D/O to LZ Bronco.
8	0600	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
9	201430	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SGT Stover, R/1/6, BS419999 at 201430H Feb 69, Kit Carson Scout detonated an M16 anti-personnel mine, D/O called at 201430H Feb 69, comp at 201445H Feb 69.
10	0810	1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey, F/8th Cav, BT235455 at 0755H, detained 3 MAM, 1 tried to evade, eng'd w/M-60, D/O called for 1 wounded detainee, other 2 detainees evac to LZ Baldy. WIA evac to Tam Ky Hosp. Notified IPW, SP Murray.
11	0958	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, F/8th Cav, BT163247 at 0955H, evac 2 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill.
12	0930	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, request clearance for defoliation msn 22Feb 69, from AT8824-9021-9018-9217-9214-9511, TOT: 221205H Feb 69, AF requests freq and call sign of units in target area to contact prior to msn. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon 1043H. Cleared by MAJ Verida. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem, SGT Clevenger 1125H. Approval of defoliation msn. External call sign: Artful Column R12, external freq: 60.60. Internal call sign: Pogo Raider, internal freq: 36.45.
13	1015	198th Bde, SP Rims, R/5/46, BS643862 at 0900H, found 1 live 105mm rd, did not have equip to destroy. Marked as mined area.
14	1015	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT164258 at 1005H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	1017	198th Bde, SP Rims, ARVN's & 1/52 Inf, BT175126 at 0800H, eng'd UNSEF w/art, VC ret'd fire, res: 2 ARVN WHA (E).
16	1019	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/52, BT240124, en: BT248128 at 0830H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 1x9mm SMG and 1 M-1 rifle CIA, SN's will follow.
17	1025	198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1/52, BT180184 at 0845H, 1 US wounded from a H/G he threw into a hole, US did not get far enough away when H/G exploded, US has minor wound, was D/O at 0935H. US is carried as WHA, he was throwing H/G into a spider hole.
18	1125	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133, BS675972, en: BS672982 at 202145H Feb 69 (delayed), obs VC moving into tree line, called CP for 60mm msn, fired 9 rds 60mm on 4-5 VC moving N, swept area w/unk res. (Info only).
19	1130	198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1/52, BT177179 at 1040H, found 1 camouflaged .50 cal position w/expended ammo, detained 1 indiv who states he saw unk size force moving into mtns NW with wheeled anti-acft wpn. Detainee evac to LZ Professional. Notified IPW, SP Luzke. G-2 MAJ Hayes, MAJ Smith G-2 Air, MAJ Kershaw.
20	1130	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/52, BT248128 at 0930H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
21	1145	198th Bde, SP Benham, CAP 135, BS711973 at 0955H, 1 USMC WHA (E) by M14 anti-personnel mine while checking defensive wire around vil of Phuoc Thuan, D/O comp at 1015H to 27th Surg. (Info only).
22	1155	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, LRRP request for LRRP Alabama, box UL AT9330, LR AT9628, time: 240600H Feb to 011800H Mar 69, msn: area recon to determine supply routes being used by enemy. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 196th Bde, SGT Kontax. SSO SP Heming.
23	1200	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/1/46, BT091472 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC evading w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Feb 69	2400 21 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1243	198th Bde, SGT Stover, 2D/1/52, air move comp, fm BT199182 at 1154H to LZ Professional at 1200H.
25	1155	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, BS441668, LRRP Nevada inserted at 1041H. At 1050H eng'd UNSEF, requested extraction. 1058H extracted team with CC/3/1, res: 5 NVA KIA. Once CC/3/1 extracted team they obs approx 40 NVA w/khaki uniforms armed with AK-47's. Too hot in area of contact to capture wpns from dead NVA. Arty was fired w/unk res. Notified C/S SSG Loftis. G-3 SP/5 Morgan. G-2 CPT Stitt. MAJ Kershaw. III MAF CPT Zitz. USARV MAJ Whitney.
26	0850	DTOC, MAJ Hayes G-2, effective 220700H Feb 69, the TET truce proclaimed by the VC/NVA ends. Necessary precautions should be taken to counter the expected increase in enemy activity. Notified 198th Bde, SP Rims. 196th Bde, SGT Kontax. 11th Bde, SP Sheen. 1/1 Cav, CPT Crane. CLDC, SGT Kent. 1st CAG, CPL Lee. Div Arty, LTC Cothe. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Tam Ky, SP Bishop.
27	1045	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT166315, 1030H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1215	198th Bde, SGT Stover, C/1/1, BS197190 at 1115H, detained 2 MAM, neg wpns or ID, will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
29	1305	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS515825 at 1145H, found 1 VC flag, a sewing machine, and 1 VC female who says she knows where there is a tunnel w/unk no. of VC. C/4/3 will check area out.
30	1308	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS501805 at 1145H, rec's approx 30 rds AWF from approx 3 VC w/AK-47's, neg cas, ret'd fire w/unk res.
31	1310	198th Bde, SP Rims, D/4/3, BS539800 at 1200H, rec'd hvy AWF, firing mort at this time, neg res at this time, neg cas.
32	1313	198th Bde, SP Rims, Aero Scouts, BT180143 at 1130H, picked up 1 NVA flag. ARVN's say area is booby trapped.
33	1315	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS515825 at 1130H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 indiv WIA/CIA, D/O comp at 1207H to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
34	1320	198th Bde, SP Rims, D/4/3, BS540800 at 1225H, detained 1 VN female w/med supplies, will evac female to 4/3 location later today.
35	1350	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS501802 at 1305H, found 2x155mm howitzer rds, buried 2' deep, destroyed.
36	1410	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT080471 at 1315H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1410	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1/52, BT175173 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
38	1145	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Thang Binh, BT221434 at 0930H, Arsenic Report. RF Co 607 reported a 155mm rd rigged as a mine w/time fuse detonator, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), and 1 M-16 damaged. En size or identity unk. Incident happened in vic of an OP manned by RF element.
39	1153	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, demonstration 22 Feb 69, 0900H-0930H, loc: beach area near Officer's Club. 1) XM-63 firing device. 2) Will also blow 8 Claymore mines. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Moore.
40	1520	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/5/46, BT194194 at 1435H, found 5 rucksacks containing fresh food, med supplies, and 6 Chicom H/G's.
41	1521	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, H/17th Cav, BS532819 at 1400H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID or Wpns.
42	1540	CLDC, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S SGT Loftis, SGT France G-3.
43	1550	198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/4/3, BS540800 at 1445H, found bandages, medical books, medical soap, 5 lbs of rice, pain pills, clothes, clear plastic, old type VN money. Also detained 1 MAM 10-45 yrs old w/wounds, 2 females 20-25 yrs old, 1 confirmed (after questioning) VC nurse, she was taken out of a tunnel and will be evac to LZ Bayonet for questioning. Notified IPW, SP Populo. S-2 198th Bde. Notified CPT Hunt 1410H to get readout on VC nurse.
44	1648	198th Bde, SP Benham, A/5/46, BT193195 at 1625H, obs 6 VC evad NW, eng'd w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
45	1650	198th Bde, SP Benham, A/1/52, BT216089, en: BT215074 at 1620H, rec'd sniper fire from approx 1000m away, fired arty w/unk res, neg US cas.
46	1655	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT073455 at 1620H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, 1 had 2 M26 H/G.
47	1659	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
48	1705	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/4/3, BS554795 at 1600H, detonated unk type B/T, res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1623H. Notified C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3 SGT France, G-2 CPT Stitt.
49	1605	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, AO request No. 72, dtg: 211600H-260600H Feb 69, area: BS5659-BS5657-BS6057-BS6460. Passed to 11th Bde, SG Winkler. Approved by MAJ Erickson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller 1645H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
50	1720	196th Bde, A/1/46, SP Graklinoff, BT073455 at 1650H, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel with M26 H/G, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, the tunnel destroyed. Also detained 2 individuals evading, evac to LZ Baldy, detainees had neg ID.
51	1815	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, air move comp, B/3/1, fm BS467635 at 211656H to LZ Cork at 211725H.
52	1600	AO request #71, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, dtg: 220001H to 241800H Feb 69, purpose: clearing opn, area: BT2309-BT2316-BT3218-BT3209. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity 211718H. Approved by LTC Stinson 211840H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Tam Ky, SP Bishop 211925H.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Feb 69	2400	21 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 22 Feb 69

To

2400 22 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	210905	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, SP/4 Atencio, Aero Scout request for VR, target area: work foothills, then start 50 E-W grid line, work south to LZ Charlie Brown, time: 220730H to 221130H Feb 69, contact: Lawless Instep 1/20th Inf, freq: 67.70. Prior to VR contact: Courtly Radish 10, freq: 55.20. Approved 1300H-1700H by G-3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 1730H. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Bacon 220610H.
3	212250	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, 3A/1/1, MAJ Mehrtens, BT244255 at 2145H. At 212155H, RF Co 1-13 RF Bn reported to A/1/1 that RF outpost at Ky My was receiving SA fire from 360 degrees and mortar (unk size) rds. A RF patrol saw 1 est VC Co moving towards Ky My. NCD. RF's refused to clear arty fire, too close to friendlies. At 212315H, Tam Ky reported that 10x82mm mort rds and 4x75mm RR rds landed in the RF compound. NCD. 212145H TOI. 212155H, reported by RF Co 1-13 to 3A/1/1. 212200H, reported by 3A/1/1 to 1/1 Cav. 212250H, reported by 1/1 Cav to DTOC. 212315H, reported by 2d ARVN Tam Ky to DTOC.
4	212310	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, CHIC at 2240H, rec'd SA fire and H/G's along 3/4 of perimeter, NCD. Flare ship on station at 2355H. Contact broken at same time.
5	0040	III MAF, COC, SGT Pachnieski, B/2 Rating by ARVN's, Agent Report from SFCCN. Probable attack tonight, rocket launch sites AT904703, AT964668, AT918652. 36th Regt located vic BT085695 will move in two-prong attack between Chin Strap and A-6. One prong towards the two Marble Mountain humps via road. Other prong between A-6 and Song Tin River toward Co C, SFGA. Two companies of 102d Bn and elements of 284th Sapper, vic AT9769, will move NE towards A.B. Two units, est Co or Bn size, of 141st and one Bn of 101st located AT8785 will move east to bridge on Hwy #1 AT928846 will attack bridge and move SE down hwy into DaNang.
6	0130	198th Bde, SGT Holly, 5/46th Inf, BT606921 at 0030H, Nui Chua Hill, NW fm Binh Son, rec'd one rd 82mm mortar which impacted in PF compound, NCD.
7	0540	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.
8	202045	(delayed entry) III MAF, CPT Zitz, COC, CPT Hawkins asked III MAF COC if they would reference the requirements to send in the daily mortar, rocket, and arty report and the LRRP situation report. Info in these reports is carried in the INTSUM which III MAF has access to. CPT Zitz, III MAF COC, stated that effective tonight the mortar, rocket, and arty report could be included in the G-3 nightly closeout report (telephone) and the LRRP info would be taken from the INTSUM. 202100H Feb 69, MAJ Peterson still wants the LRRP report submitted for convenience of III MAF personnel. Reference conversation with MAJ Hayes this afternoon. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
9	211615	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3/1, BS441658 at 211400H Feb 69. 1) Rec'd hvy AWF, took hits in instrument panel. Obs 2 NVA killed by arty. 2) Landed on Ha Thanh Airstrip. Acft is outside of perimeter. Request SF secure it for the night, CPT Cleary 211725H Feb 69. SF will secure acft tonight. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Cleary.
10	0700	11th Bde, LT Clark, R/1/20, BS771445 at 211925H Feb 69, while checking area of previous contact, unit found 1 AK-47.
11	0700	DTOC, report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination w/ARVN District and Province HQ's. 1/1 Cav: One previously reported incident, SSG Egbert at 0530H. Tam Ky: One previously reported incident, SP Bishop at 0530H. Quang Ngai: Neg, PFC Ship at 0530H. 196th Bde: Neg, SP Franklin at 0545H. 198th Bde: Neg, LT Tucker at 0515H. 11th Bde: Neg, LT Clark at 0545H.
12	211150	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, LT Patenaude, Warlord request. 1st priority: target area: BS4576-BS4876-BS4878-BS4578, msn: conduct screening msns, contact: 4/3 Inf, call sign: Watson Warden, freq: 49.45, duration of msn: 2 hrs, TOS: 220730H Feb 69. 2nd priority: Report to LZ Bayonet, contact: Noon Raison, freq: 51.60, at 220930H Feb 69. msn: sniffer, target: BS6595-BS6995-BS6985-BS6585. Priority #1 approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Priority #2 not approved-use own assets for sniffer msn. Passed to AAR, LT Lyons at 211730H Feb 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley at 0600H.
13	0830	DTOC, MAJ Craver, all resupply acft will be released by 1600H today. There will be no exceptions. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Mett 220910H Feb 69. 198th Bde, MAJ Farmer 220855H Feb 69. 196th Bde, MAJ Woods 220855H Feb 69. Div Avn Off, LT Dotson 220940H Feb 69.
14	1005	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT166332 at 1005H, snatched 1 female, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
15	211503	(delayed entry) 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey, AO request No. 73, dtg: 240001H-262400H Feb 69, purpose: buffer zone for opns in northern portion of AO, area: N boundary, 50 grid line on E by South China Sea, and W by Truong Giang River. Passed too Chung Yung, SP Boyd 211758H Feb 69. Approved by CPT Oh 220825H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller 220826H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner 220840H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
16	0100	USNAVADVDET, III MAF, AO request No. 75, dtg: 241800H-261000H Feb 69, purpose: Blacklist apprehension in village of Binh Tinh, area: from BT2641, N and E to coast. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert at 220400H. Disapproved by SSG Egbert-unit in that area 220708H. Passed to LCDR Campbell 220800H.
17	0100	USNAVADVDET, III MAF, AO request No. 74, dtg: 261800H-281000H Feb 69, purpose: Blacklist apprehension in village of Hay Tay, area: from BT2247, E to coast and N to Americal AO boundary. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert at 0400H. Approved N of 48 E-W grid line only, SSG Egbert at 0708H. Passed to LCDR Campbell at 0800H. Cancelled by LCDR Campbell at 0845H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 0846H.
18	0900	198th Bde, SGT Holley, CA comp, LZ cold, B/4/3, fm PZ BS525822 at 0750H to LZ BS454772 at 0815H. C/4/3, fm PZ BS525822 at 0823H to LZ BS454777 at 0841H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Feb 69	2400 22 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
19	0913	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 174th Avn, BS5374, BS5575 (en) at 0830H, rec'd AWF, res: 2 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 0910H.
20	0920	1/1 Cav, SGT Callahan, F/8th Cav, BT193258 at 0910H, detained 2 MAM, 14-16 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
21	0930	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2/1, BT024392 at 0822H, D Co working with PF Commando Team, rec'd 10-20 rds AWF, ret'd fire, checked area. Res: 2 NVA KIA, dressed in gray & green uniforms, 1 VC KIA, CIA 2 SKS SN's 7064358 & 943405, 2 M-16's SN's 580879 & 887357, and documents. All items evac to LZ Ross, from there to LZ Baldy. Neg US cas or damage. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
22	0954	Request AO box for LRRP Tennessee, box UL AT7928. LR AT8225, time: 230600H-281800H Feb 69. Proposed inserting on 23 Feb 69 (no definite time), LZ AT812272. OP to obs vic AT8127 for possible enemy movement and reported activity. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO LT Everette. Passed to Tam Ky, SGT Spiller 1048H. Approved by LT Cuong. Passed to TF Yankee, SGT Engle 1040H. Approved by MAJ Curl 1055H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, approved SGT Kontax.
23	0955	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT160317 at 0955H, snatched 1 female 20-25 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
24	0955	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT151309 at 0950H, snatched 1 female for questioning, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
25	1010	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, D/4/21, BS668509 at 0930H, found 5.56mm ammo box w/documents, extracted to LZ Dragon. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
26	1016	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS455773 at 0940H, evac 6 detainees for questioning to LZ Buff.
27	1016	198th Bde, SP Rims, B/4/3, BS479780 at 0945H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Buff. They had unk number of H/G's. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
28	1038	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/4/3, BS458776 at 0945H, found 250 lbs of rice and detained 1 MAM w/pack. Rice was destroyed. Also found 1x57mm RR rd, NVA money, and 3 shortwave 3-band radios. Will evac radios and MAM to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Granger.
29	1040	198th Bde, SP Rims, D/4/3, BS569831 at 0945H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
30	1043	198th Bde, SP Rims, B/4/3, BS459780 at 0945H, detained 5 individuals, also found green uniform in same area. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Two of the detainees are possible NVA says field interrogator.
31	1045	11th Bde, SP Codron, G/S 174th Avn, BS899309 at 1031H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
32	1055	1/1 Cav, SP Hausman, F/8th Cav, BY282400 at 1052H, 1 MAM dressed in green uniform evaded into hut, eng'd w/rkt w/unk res.
33	1100	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/4/31, BS873271 at 1040H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing blue uniform w/pack and documents, docs extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
34	1100	198th Bde, SP Rims, R/4/3, BS475775 at 1005H, found 1 AK-47 SN 4077, also found pack w/documents, evac docs to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
35	1105	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1/1, BT203189 at 1000H, rec'd AWF fm BT200185, tracks moved in and enemy evaded, found 1 VN female w/gunshot wounds in leg & arm, D/O to 27th Surg. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
36	1105	198th Bde, SP Rims, B/1/6, BS552969 at 1030H, found 5 lb charge w/electrical firing device, destroyed.
37	1106	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT270424 at 1100H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Hawk Hill.
38	1108	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1/1, BT205185 at 1030H, threw H/G into tunnel, res: 1 VN female wounded, D/O to 27th Surg.
39	1110	198th Bde, SP Rims, SRRP 4/3 Inf, BS569842 at 1945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1115	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/4/21, BS690544 at 1100H, 1 US detonated unk size B/T, CC/4/21 evac to 6th Support, will evac to Chu Lai, res: 1 US WHA (E).
41	1055	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, D/4/21, BS661498 at 1030H, can of peanut butter blew up in fire causing 1 US NBW (E), hit in the eye, D/O comp at 1035H.
42	1130	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS725412 at 1110H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Liz.
43	1130	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT235497 at 1030H, snatched 2 females 35-40 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
44	1141	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/5/46, BT199197 at 1015H, found 10 lbs of C-4 in tunnel, destroyed.
45	1141	198th Bde, SP Rims, D/1/52, BT176147 at 1040H, obs 6 VC moving SW, 1 VC had wpn, eng'd w/SAF & LAW, res: 1 female w/shrapnel wounds CIA, D/O to 27th Surg. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
46	1145	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/52, BT215083 at 1120H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire and called arty w/unk res. Checked area w/neg res.
47	1145	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1/1, BT203182 at 1030H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
48	1159	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, RF Co 607, BT206436 at 1030H, RF Co 607 rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VN civ WIA. The civ was in the crossfire between the sniper and the RF Co.
49	1220	11th Bde, PFC Cogden, D/3/1, BS432614 at 1150H, detained 2 MAM, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Cork (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Feb 69	2400 22 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1220	(continuation) 1205H, BS463609, R/3/1 detained 1 MAM in blue uniform, had ID, neg wpn, evac to LZ Cork. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke.
50	1250	198th Bde, SP Rims, CAP 131, BS627976 at 1200H, Marine detonated M14 anti-personnel mine, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O called and comp 1215H to 27th Surg.
51	1256	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, CC/1/1, BT206172 at 1225H, rec'd SAF taking 2 hits w/neg cas. Ship is at LZ Hawk Hill, not flyable.
52	1300	I Corps, CPT Reeves, TOC, 100 ARVN vehicle convoy will leave Quang Ngai to DaNang at 1305H. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in the AO. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Howesman 1335H. 198th Bde, SP Fultz 1340H. 196th Bde, SP Trogden 1447H.
53	1302	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, 1 plat C/1/20, fm LZ Thunder at 1012H to LZ BS899309 at 1021H.
54	1330	CLDC, SGT Kent, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S, SP/5 Eller. G-3 AMG Skytta.
55	1335	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/1/1, BT202193 at 1240H, eng'd 1 VC w/.50 cal fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
56	1337	11th Bde, SP Caudron, C/1/20, BS899307 at 1240H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
57	1345	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/1/1, BT206193, en: BT198196 at 1330H, eng'd 2 MAM evading into wood line, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
58	1400	198th Bde, SGT Stover, H/17th Cav, BS783863 at 1318H, ACAV detonated 105mm howitzer rd, res: 3 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1330H, vehicle is not combat loss.
59	0910	Minh Long, SFC Stanford, AO request No. 76, dtg: 250001H Feb -022400H Mar 69, area: BS4946-BS4949-BS4546-BS4549, purpose: RIF opn. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio 1013H. Disapproved by MAJ Erickson 1530H, reason: will be inserting unit in area 25 Feb 69.
60	1305	198th Bde, MAJ Sluka, ref: Attack at CHIC. Update report. Ref DJF #4, 22 Feb 69. 1) Enemy fire came from NE & consisted of 40-50 rds AWF. 2) No H/G's. 3) PF, RF, & US ret'd fire fm 3/4 of perimeter & fm across river. M-79 fire from US. 4) 2 VN children WHA (E), one in side & one in foot. 5) Enemy fire appeared to come from on point. Notified G-2 CPT Stitt.
61	1420	196th Bde, SP Farmer, A/1/46, BT068475 at 1150H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green uniform and pack w/docs & 3 H/G's.
62	1438	198th Bde, SP Fults, D/4/3, BS564838 at 1012H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
63	1445	198th Bde, SP Fults, D/4/3, BS564838, en: BS560893 at 1125H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
64	1448	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/5/46, BT199197 at 0930H, eng'd 2 VC, 1 with wpn, res: 2 VC KIA. VC w/wpns fell into swamp and sank, body and wpn were not recoverable.
65	1453	198th Bde, SP Fults, G/D 176th Avn, BT217176 at 1340H, rec'd 3 rds SAF w/neg hits or cas.
66	1512	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS442520 at 1401H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
67	1520	198th Bde, SP Rims, H/17th Cav, BS480786 at 1450H, lead track hit mine of unk type, res: 6 US WHA (E), D/O comp 1500H. Believe track combat loss. Mine believed to be q 40 lb shape charge or possibly a 105mm rd. Notified C/S, SP Eller. G-3 SP Margan. G-2 LTV Nelson. III MAF, SGT Hoffmeyer. USARV, MAJ Richards.
68	1540	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS468512 at 1450H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
69	1615	198th Bde, SGT Stover, air move comp, R/1/52, fm LZ Bowles at 1310H to LZ Professional at 1320H.
70	1615	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS455523 at 1600H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
71	1610	198th Bde, CPT Quinonis, B/4/3, BS465796 at 1545H, picked up 1 NVA Chieu Hoi, evac to LZ Buff, says he knows where there are large groups of NVA & knows District VC Cadre members. Possibly his rank is PFC. He was apparently left behind when his unit moved out. Name of his unit not known at this time. 1816H, SP Rims, Chieu Hoi is still at LZ Buff and will be evac ASAP.
72	1625	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4/31, AT875230 at 1500H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, neg wpns or ID.
73	1640	198th Bde, SGT Stover, air move comp, B/5/46, fm LZ Gator at 0930H to LZ Minuteman at 1028H.
74	1649	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT175227 at 1645H, obs 1 MAM evading into a hut, eng'd with WP H/G, destroyed hut w/neg assessment.
75	1650	123d Avn, CWO Nelson, Aero Scouts. 1) 1330H, BS681417 at 50', obs well-used trails. 2) 1350H, BS685383 at 50', obs well-used trails. 3) 1430H, BS773320 at 50', obs new night laager position w/well-used trails leading into it. 4) 1530H, BS746554 at 50', obs 1 MAM evading.
76	1707	198th Bde, SP Walters, B/5/36, BS783862 at 1620H, found 1 box .30 cal ammo, 250 rds. Also 200 M-16 rds & 1 M16 mine. Destroyed.
77	1711	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
78	1745	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, cancel AO ext No. 71. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover at 1815H. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Feb 69	2400 22 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1755	198th Bde, SGT Stover, air move comp, A/5/46, fm PZ BT206193 at 1450H to LZ Gator at 1720H.
80	1725	2d ARVN, SGT Rulo, AO request No. 77, dtg: 221700H-260600H Feb 69, purpose: combat opn in area in conjunction w/Opn QT-43, area: BS5657-BS5854-BS6054-BS6357-BS6360. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Cleary. Approved by CPT Cleary 1800H. Passed to Minh Long: BS5657, SE to BS5854, W to AO boundary, msg no. 121-0-221730, reply: msg no. 860-0-221845, clearance given. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
81	1815	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/3/1, BS455520 at 1745H, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
82	1825	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, CC/4/31, AT978263 at 1658H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
83	1825	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, OP Cobra, BT040379 at 1714H, obs 7 VC w/packs moving into a group of huts. 2 of the VC came in from the SW, 3 from the E, and 2 from the NW. VC were wearing assorted clothing, called arty, res: 1 VC KBA. The kill was confirmed by a VR.
84	1710	Tam Ky, CPT Davis, relay fm Tam Ky to 1/1 Cav S-2, individual that 1/1 Cav requested info on is VC/PW and stated that 20 VC moving rice fm Phuoc Tan to Ky Quy were observed carrying rice at 1700H and returning at 2400H dressed in gray uniforms and carrying individual wpns. Individual was first classified as a refugee, but he was not. He was Self-Defense Force squad leader in Vinh Binh (H). He is still under interrogation; indications are that he is lying. Info fm refugee family which just came in: they said 10 NVA vic BT175135 carrying IW's and H/G's, moving from Phuoc Tien they travel through Phuoc Van (V) and headed NE after moving through village at about 2200H each day. They have been doing this for the last 8 days. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Rims. 1/1 Cav, SGT Rumsey at 221735H.
85	1730	DTOC, CPT Miller, B-C/4/3 is to air move ASAP fm their field loc vic the Horseshoe to the CHIC to establish NDP to react to enemy attack on the CHIC and as a reaction force for the 198th Bde or 11th Bde. 4 Hooks and 8 Slicks will be used for this move and will come up on 4/3 Cmd push. Notify this HQ when the air move is comp. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover at 221733H. Passed to Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp.
86	1720	G-5, SGT Miller, D/2/1, evac 8 refugees fm BT024392 and 2 refugees fm BT025398 to Que Son.
87	1920	198th Bde, SGT Stover, air move comp, B/4/3, PZ BS472797 at 1835H to LZ CHIC at 1858H. C/4/3, PZ BS475780 at 1845H to LZ Chic at 1906H.
88	1920	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, air move comp, B/3/1, fm LZ Cork at 221712H to LZ Bronco at 221735H.
89	1930	196th Bde, D/4/31, SP Graklanoff, AT866271 at 1815H, eng'd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC WIA, followed blood trail at AT868271 and found body of wounded VC who had subsequently expired, res: 1 VC KIA.
90	1930	196th Bde, A/4/31, SP Graklanoff, AT895244 at 1850H, called 4.2" mortar msn on 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. KIA was confirmed by ground element searching area. VC had neither wpn or ID.
91	1815	198th Bde, SP Walters, request boundary ext on AO #65, area: fm BS560818, S to N bank of river at BS560760, then W on river bank to BS540764. Time: 222000H to 272400H Feb 69, #65A. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 221835H. Approved by Quang Ngai, LTC Nghin at 222105H. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Watts at 222107H.
92	2037	11th Bde, C/3/1, SP Craig, BS796403 at 1922H, ambush rec'd 1 Chicom H/G, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (M), D/O comp to LZ Bronco.
93	2050	1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert, BT229319 at 222035H, LZ Hawk Hill rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort, 25m in front of position #4, NCD.
94	2100	198th Bde, SP Asbill, B/4/3, BS472797 at 1830H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
95	2105	198th Bde, SGT Stover, BTOC, MAJ Borg, PPS-5 on OP-1 became operational at 222055H, MAJ Borg.
96	2135	198th Bde, B/5/46, 222030H, BS783864, spotted 1 VC, eng'd w/SA, will check area in morning. 222107H, BS779859, rec'd 5-7 SA rds from 3 VC, eng'd w/SA, saw one VC fall, will check area in morning.
97	2137	198th Bde, CAP 138, BS564913 at 1925H, obs 7 VC moving W, eng'd w/SA, VC ret'd fire. Marines fell back, called arty, checked area, found 1 M26 H/G and blood trails. Info only.
98	2120	196th Bde, radar 2/1 Inf, SP Graklanoff, BT043378 at 221935H, radar detected 14 VC moving NE at BT051394, fired arty, res: unk. At 222020H, radar detected 7 VC moving SE at BT014388, fired arty, movement stopped, res: unk.
99	2150	196th Bde, Cobra OP, SP Graklanoff, BT046396 at 2123H, radar detected 5 VC moving E, arty msn directed on enemy location, movement ceased, res: unk.
100	2340	Tam Ky, RF 102, PFC Neumeyer, BT248244 at 2130H, RF Co 102 ambushed VC element, res: 5 VC KIA, 3 ARVN WIA. One anti-tank mine, 1 M14 rifle SN 1357786, 10 Chicom H/G's, 9 non-electrical blasting caps, 1 electrical blasting cap, and 2 bags of clothing were CIA.
101	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd opns in the Americal Div AO w/light contact reported fm detailed search and security opns. A/5/46 air moved fm PZ vic BT206193 to LZ Gator and was released fm OPCON 1/52 Inf at 1720H. R/1/52 air moved fm LZ Bowles to LZ Professional comp 1320H. B-C/4/3 CA'd fm PZ vic BS525822 to 2 cold LZ's vic BS45477, BS454777 comp 0841H. B-C/4/3 then air moved to CHIC comp 1906H. B-C/4/3 secured CHIC through the night and prepared to react to tactical contingencies in the southern and central Americal Div AO. 1 plat C/1/20 CA'd fm LZ Thunder to 2 cold LZ's vic BS899309, BS902307 comp 1021H. B/3/1 air moved fm LZ Cork to LZ Bronco comp 1735H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

23 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 23 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	220940	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, SP Atencio, Aero Scouts request for VR, contact: Pagain Shares, 3/1st Inf, freq: 60.40, target area: BS4068-BS4969-BS4960-BS4060, time: 230730H-231130H Feb 69, purpose: to check for enemy locations & movement. Prior to VR, contact: Courtly Radish 10K, freq: 55.20. Approved for 1300H-1700H, G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 1645H. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 2300H.
3	221452	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity. (1st priority) Warlord request for 4/3d Inf, purpose: conduct snatch msn, target area: BS4576-BS4574-BS4874-BS4876, time: 230730H-230930H Feb 69, contact: Watson Warden, freq: 59.45. (2d priority) Warlords to conduct VR for 1/52d Inf, contact: Faster Glance, freq: 66.50, time: 230930H-231130H, target area: BT2019-BT1919-BT2119-BT1812-BT1811-BT1408-BT1407-BT1508-BT1507. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 1645H. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity at 222200H Feb 69.
4	221808	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, S-2, sniffer msn readout, TOT: 221545H to 221640H Feb 69. See G-2 Air file APD Reports, file no. 204-57-03. Msg from G-2 Air Americal Div, dtg: 221135Z Feb 69.
5	221825	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, C/1/1, BT218177 at 211800H Feb 69 (delayed). Found 1 tunnel complex 600m long, checking complex at this time. Found 1 SKS SN A0119, misc equip, pack w/AK-47 ammo, 4-5 uniforms. Request Engr support to destroy tunnel. 1/52 Inf also request C/1/1 Cav remain OPCON to 1/52 to sweep village that had been harassing. C/1/1 to divert the Trp away from the tunnel. Disapproved by G-3, LTC Lawrence.
6	0415	11th Bde, BS875312 at 0400H, C/1/20 reports Engineers observed 4 VC on access road at base of LZ Thunder, eng'd w/.50 cal fire, res: 1 VC KIA, will check in morning.
7	0610	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight conditions effective at 0700H.
8	1000	<p>DTOC, commencing 230117H, enemy forces launched a coord series of ground and stand-off attacks throughout the Amcal AO. Following contacts were reported:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 0117H, LZ Bayonet: Rec'd incoming 82mm mort rds. 0450H, rec'd 37x60mm mort rds & SAF, res: total 7 WHA (E), 9 WHA (M), breakdown: 1/6th Inf 5 WHA(E), 6 WHA(M). 1/14th Arty 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). HHC 198th Bde 2 WHA(M). 0117H, LZ Gator: Rec'd 20x60mm mort rds, 40x82mm mort rds, and 3 PRG rds, res: 1 KHA (5/46 Inf), 9 WHA (E), 12 WHA (M), 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC. 0117H, Binh Son: Rec'd 10-15 rds 82mm mort, 3-4 rds RPG & 60mm mort rds, res: bridge at BS597927 partially destroyed, bridge at BS623865 totally destroyed, 1 PF KHA & 2 PF WHA. 0130H, LZ Cork: Vic Radar Hill rec'd SAF & ground probe, res: 5 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M), and 2 VC KIA. 0145H, LZ Dottie: Rec'd SA and mort (5x82mm) fire, res: 1 WHA (E). 0145H, Mo Duc MACV BS7154, District HQ's rec'd 10 rds mortar fire which landed west of compound. 0145H, Nghia Hanh, BS618642, rec'd 60mm mort fire. 0135H, Quang Ngai: Rec'd unk no. of mortar/RPG rds. 0200H, LZ Liz: Rec'd 25-30 rds of 60mm mort fire, res: 1 WHA (E). 0200H-0720H, Tien Phuoc: Rec'd 3 rfts, 10 rds 82mm mort & ground probe, res: 2 CIDG KHA & 6 CIDG WHA (E). 0215H-0600H, Son Tinh: Rec'd unk no. of mort rds, B-40 rfts, & SAF. 0143H, LZ Buff: Rec'd 8-10 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 KHA, 6 WHA (E), 2 VC KIA, and 1 IWC. 0300H-0855H, LZ Bronco: Rec'd 50-60 rds 82mm mort, 3x75mm RR rds, and 2 PRG rds, res: 1 KHA, 10 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). 0301H, Tam Ky & Ky: Rec'd unk no. of mort rds. 0324H-0415H, LZ Hawk Hill: Rec'd 60/82mm mort rds (total 30 rds), res: light damage. 0255H, Duc Pho MACV: Plat of PF's on bridge site brought under fire by VC plat, res: 4 WHA (E). 0340H, (LT Clark report 11th Bde): ARVN plat on Hill 10 west of Quang Ngai (BS578730) being overrun, est Co size force attacking. 0305H, LZ Baldy: Rec'd incoming mort & other fire (35 rds 81mm mort, 20 rds RPG, 5 satchel charges, & 10 H/G's, res: 2 KHA, 7 WHA (E), & 12 WHA (M). 0230H, F/17th Cav vic BT125413 rec'd 10 RPG rds, res: 3 WHA (E). 0400H, LZ Professional: 10-15 rds 82mm mort, SA and RPG fire, res: 1 WHA (E). 0415H, LZ Thunder: C/1/20 Engineers at base obs 4 VC on access road, eng'd w/.50 cal, res: 1 VC KIA. 0200H, bridge vic BS706618 partially destroyed by VC force. Bridge secured by 101st PF plat. 0510H, LZ Baldy, 2 homemade H/G were found rigged to a generator on top of hill next to FDC. EOD team sent to disarm the device. 0300H, Ha Thanh SF Camp: Rec'd 10x82mm mort rds. 0300H-0600H, Tam Ky under sporadic mort attack. 0152H-0700H, CLDC: Rec'd 3 rfts & 18x82mm mort rds between 0152H & 0236H. At 0700H CLDC rec'd est 50 rds of mixed mort/rkt fire, res: 2 USMC KHA & 1 USMC WHA (E). 0500H, LZ Ross: Rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort fire, res: light damage. 0308H, K-3 Island: Rec'd 8 rds unk type mort. 0740H, 1/1 Cav: A/1/1 Cav at BT278222 rec'd attack fm UNSEF who fired 10,000-20,000 rds DAF, res: 15 VC/NVA KIA, dressed in black PJ's & green uniforms. CIA: 10 AK-47's, 6 M-1 carbines, 50 Chico H/G's, 2 RPG rds, 10 RPG-7 rds. All wpns in possession of ARVN's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

23 Feb 69

2400 23 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
9	0530	198th Bde, CPT Wolfe, CAP 136, BS574937, en: BS576937 at 0130H, VC entered hamlet and destroyed a hospital. There were a total of 20 VC, 7 w/wpns. (Info only).
10	0715	Americal, CPT Miller, TOC G-3, To: 198th Bde, release OPCON C/1/1 Cav ASAP. Passed to SGT Stover 0715H.
11	221840	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, CPT Simmons, 1/20th LNO at Tu Nghia, rec'd report fm 1/20th Inf LNO at Tu Nghia that a 2d LT VC Officer rallied at Tu Nghia Dist HQ & stated that Quang Ngai & Tu Nghia would be attacked tonight. (NFI). Dtg: 221850H Feb 69. SGT Keller in Quang Ngai to check this info. 221950H Feb 69, SGT Keller reported that Tu Nghia did have LT Chieu Hoi, but he won't talk (NFI). Notified CPT Hawkins, G-2 TOC. See Journal entry #12.
12	222030	(delayed entry) Quang Ngai, SGT Flier, SOIC, ref Journal entry #11, dtg 221840H Feb 69. 1) Request SGT Flier contact Tu Nghia reference 1 VC Chieu Hoi (LT) they have. Find out: 1. Where was he picked up. 2. When. 3. By who. 4. What unit was he from. 5. What info had he given out. 2) CPT Firby (SOIC) 222110H Feb 69. 211200H Feb 69 picked up, name: Pham Van Minh, ag2 29, native of Tu My Village, Tu Nghia Dist, was guerrilla plat Cdr. Turned self into Tu Thuan Village, no wpn. (NFI). Notified MAJ Kershaw.
13	0350	198th Bde, CPT Quinnoens, 1st CAG, BS714975 at 0225H, unk size enemy force entered hamlet, fired 12 rds of SAF & threw one H/G, res: 1 hamlet chief KHA, 4 Youth Group KHA, & 3 WHA. CAP 135 swept area w/neg res. Reported to 1st CAG by CAP 135 at 0300H. Rec'd by 198th Bde from 1st CAG at 0345H. Notified LTC Nelson G-2 and MAJ Kershaw.
14	0745	See Journal entry #8 above, items #3 & #22. Div Engr, SGT Porter, 39th Engr, Bridges #405 BS707617, #406 BS706718, & #416 BS623865 blown, extent of damage not known at this time. The above bridges have bypasses Class 60. Binh Son Bridge #418 BS596927 blown, unconfirmed 270 ft panel of bridge destroyed, no bypass. Notified CSIC, SP Hatfield.
15	0759	See Journal entry #8 above, item #13. 11th Bde, LT Clark, LZ Bronco at 0450H. 1) 5 rds inside of perimeter, unk type. 2) 1/20th Inf obs 3 firing positons, grids BS720410, BS725413, & BS771392. Firing arty at this time, res: unk.
16	0800	11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, Mo Duc MACV, CO 4/21st Inf, BS724543 at 0200H. (update) Approx 20 VC attacked Refugee Camp at Duc Thach, VC entered from NW in hit & run raid and withdrew to the NW, res: 12 SDF KHA, 2 WHA, 3 MHA, 10 civ WHA, & 2 civ KHA. Lost wpns: 4 Thompson SMG, 8 carbines. 2 houses were destroyed. US forces provided illum & HE. Closest friendly units: MACV Mo Duc 500m E, LZ Dragon 1500m S, C/4/21 3000m W. Advisor & local troops swept area. 1 plat D/1/20 & 1 E-1 Cav moving to BS723532 w/PRU's & MAJ Tarpley, Dist Advisor Mo Duc.
17	0806	11th Bde, LT Carter, B/3/1, BS847377 at 0740H. 1) Rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WHA (E). 2) D/O comp 0820H.
18	0820	196th Bde, SP Franklin, Que Son (D) Compound, BT038348, VC/NVA attack against population center. 0315H, rec'd est 25 rds 82mm mort & ground attack on N side of perimeter with H/G's. 0404H, 2 refugee camps on fire and burning, no coords of camps. Request illum and arty for suspected enemy loc at BT042358. Fired arty w/unk res. 0715H, 2/1st Inf reports est cas & damage: 30 civ KHA, 55 civ WHA, 3 RF WHA, 100-150 huts destroyed. RF Co searching area found 17 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's, 1 B-40 launched w/rd. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, G-5 LTC Wetzel.
19	0825	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, BT167414 at 0250H, Thang Binh (D), Ha Lam, military & civilian, rec'd 4-5 81mm mort rds, res: 10 civ WHA, 3 PF WHA. At 0400H, Thang Binh Dist HQ eng'd & killed 1 VC. Notified G-2, LTC Nelson, G-5 LTC Wetzel.
20	0835	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, R/3/1, BS457609 at 0825H. 1) Receiving mort fire at this time, possible rkts. 2) Incoming has stopped, res: 2 US WHA (E), 3 US WHA (M), D/O comp.
21	0855	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, C/1/1, BT228178 at 0850H, rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, returning fire at this time, neg res.
22	0900	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, MP's LZ Bronco, access route. 1) Several blood tails & human body parts on assess road. Possibly VC. Eng'd by Claymores, 0300H-0800H. 2) RF bunker reports capturing 3 H/G's, 3 B-40 rkt rds, & 1 VC flag. See Journal entry #8 above, item #13.
23	0920	196th Bde, SP Boardman, AO request No. 78, dtg: 230900H-262400H Feb 69, purpose: tactical opn in area, area: BT160270, E to BT170270, S to BT170220. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner 0957H. Approved by MAJ Merthens 1159H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SGT Kontax 1200H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
24	0935	DTOC, CPT Miller, possible rkt launch site SE of village of An Thinh. Conduct VR in this area. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover 0940H.
25	1015	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT203237 at 0957H, rec'd fire, 1 US rec'd flesh wound in foot, treated at Aid Station on LZ Hawk Hill, 1 US WHA (M).
26	1020	Div Avn, MAJ Spivak, Aero Scouts, at 0930H, on VR obs 40 rkt launch sites at BT439061. At BT389115 detained 1 indiv, evac to LZ Bayonet. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover at 1135H. Passed to FSE.
27	1030	11th Bde, SP Sheen, S-2, agent report. 1000H at Dakota Hills, agent report places 207th Bn at locations throughout Pho Xuan village BS8343 on 22 Feb 69. Armed w/unk no. of 75mm RR, rating of C/4. S-2 comments: 307th Bn is AKA for 93d Bn, 2d Regt. Notified LTC Nelson G-2.
28	1045	11th Bde, CPT Smith, LZ Liz, made sweep around LZ Liz and found propaganda leaflets. They were evac to LZ Bronco. 14 Chicom H/G's, 1 B-40 rkt rd, destroyed.
29	1050	11th Bde, CPT Smith, R/3/1, Radar Hill BS517609, 1 M-60 MG destroyed, 1 Starlight scope destroyed, 1 M-79 missing and 1 PRC-25 radio missing. See DJF entry #8 above, item #4. Notified G-2 CPT Stitt at 1140H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

23 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 23 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1050	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/2/1, BT023408 at 0840H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn.
31	1055	III MAF, COC, LTC McClain, LTC McClain advised that Tien Phuoc OP has been retaken, no assistance is required at this time. Source of info is S-3, Co C, 5th SFGA. Disregard earlier III MAF query concerning our ability to assist. See Journal entry #8 above, item #10.
32	1110	DTOC, CPT Miller, CG has released the Blue Ghost element to 1/1 Cav. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Housman 1110H.
33	0635	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, AO request No. 79, dtg: 222400H-252400H Feb 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BT2024, E to BT2624, S to BT2620, W to BT2020. Passed to Tam Ky, CPT Cuc. Approved y CPT Cuc 1150H. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity 1125H, Bn CO 1/52d Inf. Approved by CPT Miller 1150H. Passed to 1/1 Cav, MAJ Merhtens. Notified FSE, SFC Schmidt.
34	0800	SF LNO, 0300H-550H. At 0300H, OP located BT101133 overrun, no commo. At 0550H, Tien Phuoc rec'd SAF & ground attack, res: 11 KHA, 10 WHA, 19 MHA, 2 US SF WHA, 10 VC KIA. Mostly women w/wpn. See Journal entry #8 above, item #10. (Info only).
35	0830	196th Bde, BT145456 at 0400H, Moc Bai rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, res: 3 civ WHA, D/O to LZ Baldy 0530H. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, G-5 LTC Wetzel.
36	1000	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, at 0950H, bunkers #211, 210, 209, and 208 rec'd 2 rds M-79 & AWF, neg cas or damage. 198th Bde was notified.
37	1019	1/1 Cav, SGT Duhs, C/1/1, at 1015H, rec'd call fm ARVN's that they were taken under attack by an est 50 unk enemy at BT261188, C/1/1 on way to location to assist.
38	1050	Ba To, LT Bernhardt SF LNO, BS567336 at 0235H, VC attacked PF outpost w/SA and 60mm mort fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 PF KHA, 2 civ detained by enemy, and 2 M-16's lost. The enemy withdrew to the north.
39	1120	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 3/16th Arty, LZ Ross, 0700H, found inside wire: 9 homemade H/G's, 4 satchel charges, and propaganda leaflets. See DJF entry #8 above, item #27.
40	1120	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, CC/1/1, BT210220 at 0958H, rec'd SAF, res: took 3 hits, light damage, ret'd to Chu Lai.
41	1145	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, CC/1/1, BT210220 at 1030H, eng'd 9 MAM evading, res: 9 VC KIA. Notified C/S SGT Loftis.
42	1145	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT292195 at 1125H, eng'd 4 MAM evading, res: 4 VC KIA.
43	1146	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 1310, BS617890 at 0800H, patrol at Dong Hoi (3) obs 4 VC in uniforms w/field gear and bed rolls carrying 1 AW and carbines. Patrol rec's sniper fire from village, ret'd fire w/neg cas. Villagers said VC were in the area and had told them to leave their village. People started to leave village, going south on Rt #1. While patrol was being evac to LZ Dottie, obs bridge blown vic BS595928 on north side of bridge, also other smaller bridges blown south from Dong Hoi (V) to LZ Dottie.
44	1200	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2/1, BT025396 at 1035H, found 2 graves w/4 VC about 6-7 days old, res: 4 VC KBA (disc).
45	1200	198th Bde, SP Ball, C/1/52, LZ Professional, en: BT184066 at 1150H, rec'd 2-6 incoming mort rds of unk type or size. Firing arty on suspected enemy loc. Helix is in the air at this time. Neg cas at this time.
46	1205	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, A/1/1, BT258198 at 1150H, rec'd 100 rds SAF, w/neg cas.
47	1205	198th Bde, SP Benham, D/1/52, BT166160 at 1140H, found 1 rucksack, 1 M-1 carbine, and 1 AK-47.
48	1205	198th Bde, MAJ Borg, conducted VR vic BS683797, noting possible rkt launch site. VR found 2 burned area that could have been possible rkt launch sites. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1210H.
49	1210	198th Bde, SP Benham, D/1/52, BT171154 at 1140H, eng'd 2 snipers, detained 1 VC & CIA 1 K-50. Will evac PW to LZ Bayonet. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
50	1211	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, LZ Liz, at 0200H, see Journal entry #8 above, item #9, add: 3 WHA (M), D/O comp at 1030H.
51	1215	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/4/31, AT895246 at 1125H, found 1 VC KIA by SAF, carried as discovered.
52	1300	CLDC, EOD team will be blowing 80 lb charge behind 123d at 1315H.
53	1305	Tam Ky, CPT Sams, Ky My BT248253 at 0300H, mort and rkt attack against military and civ, rec'd 10 B-40 rkts, 10x75mm RR rds, and 30x82mm mort rds, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA, 5 KIA. Rec'd 40 rds inside compound & 10 rds outside. Counter arty & Spooky G/S fired.
54	1315	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3/1, BS834357 at 1225H, rec'd 2 M-79 rds & SAF, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O to LZ Bronco 1240H.
55	1315	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/19th Engr, BS804270 at 0930H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, VC had doc, evac to LZ Bronco.
56	1325	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/1/20, BS735532 at 1030H, evac 12 MAM for questioning to LZ Bronco.
57	1325	198th Bde, SP Rims, Binh Son, BS593926 at 0700H, sweep of village of Tien Dao revealed 2 bangalore torpedoes, 3 AK-47 mags, 1 satchel (C-4) charge, web gear, 2 Chicom H/G's, 1 M26 H/G, 1 M-1 carbine, and 2 VC KIA, dead when found.
58	1335	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2/1, BT011408 at 1040H, rec'd 100 rds of AWF and Chicom H/G's, res: 1 WHA (E). Ret'd fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green uniform. G/S expended ammo, checked area, 1x.38 cal pistol CIA, SN M20-N1113427.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

23 Feb 69

To

Hour

2400 23 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1355	198th Bde, SP Ball, 1/52 Inf, BT555006 at 1320H, found 33x60mm mort caps, 1 can for Chicom H/G w/Chinese writing, 5 round cans w/Chinese writing.
60	1412	198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1/52, BT212070 at 1330H, detained 3 children ages 5 to 11 yrs old, they stated they had attended helicopter sniper school. Found technical charts, will evac all to LZ Bayonet. Notified MAJ Kershaw.
61	0920	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, G/S 174th Avn, en: BS7142, BS7140 at 0815H to 0900H, rec'd hvy AWF fm above grids, AW position at BS712412 eng'd. Fm CO 174th Avn, 30 VC KIA confirmed. Expended ammo, called arty and broke station. Notified C/S COL Treadwell. G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, III MAF COC CPT Sitz, USARV MAJ Richardson.
62	1150	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2/1, BT012408 at 1020H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, had pack containing Chicom H/G and document, evac to LZ Ross.
63	1200	198th Bde, CPT Quinones, A/1/6, BS512962, found 5x140mm rkts, 4 w/o fuzes & all without motors. Rkts will be evac to ASP. Notified C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3 SP Morgan, G-2 SGT Overlin. CLDC PVT Boudlin.
64	1300	Tam Ky, CPT Samms, PF's w/American Advisors at 1045H at BT328186 eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC CIA, 1 AK-47 * & 1 M-2 carbine. At 1045H at BT319200, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 PF WHA, 3 PF KHA. At 0900H at BT315195, eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 & 20x82mm mort rds CIA. At 1055H, at BT282184, eng'd 7 VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1 unk type carbine, and 1 .30 cal MG CIA. At 1055H, at BT325149, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID. At 1115H at BT324197, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA. At 1115H, at BT282183, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
65	1312	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, S-2, 1 detainee, age 23, fm 2d sqd, 2d plat, 4th Co, 72d Local Force Bn. 3 Bn's of 1st Regt 2d NVA Div and V-12 LF Co reinforced the 72d Local Force Bn. 1st Regt, 2d NVA Div, loc vic BT150170. Interrogation continues.
66	1315	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1/6, BT439061 at 1145H, found used rkt firing site, 3 main sites, 60 indiv launching sites, area was camouflaged. Found 30 fuse noses, canisters made out of tin, aiming stakes, 2 command trenches 5' x 22" x 3', wires and plastic electric connectors. BT437063, tracker dog found trail leading E & W. Sites had been used.
67	1400	G-3, MAJ Craver, LTC Lawrence at 1315H, DTOC to 198th Bde, CO 5/46th Inf, reaction force is released fm its msn, ret control to 198th Bde. Secure Binh Son bridge by nightfall with min of one plat. Plat will secure bridge and Engn work party. Rec'd by MAJ Borg, 198th Bde, at 1320H.
68	1457	198th Bde, SP Ball, B/5/46, BS777857 at 1355H, 3 US D/O w/shrapnel wounds after detonating mine of unk type or size, D/O comp at 1414H.
69	1525	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1, BT242220 at 1510H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 1 US WHA (M).
70	1550	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1/1, BT257414 at 1515H, called arty on suspected enemy loc, res: 1 secondary explosion.
71	1250	G-3, LTC Lawrence at 1245H, G-3 to MAJ Craver, pass following msg to CO 1/1 Cav: CO 1/1 Cav should go to Tam Ky to meet with Prov Chief. Have CO 72d BN POW, has good info that can be useful to 1/1 cav. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 1250H.
72	1040	198th Bde, SGT Stover, Tien Phuoc, BT103135 at 0950H, found 10 VC KIA. (Info only).
73	1322	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, at 1320H. 1) 200m E of TOC, rec'd unk type rd. 2) 1336H, have suspected grid for rkt site at BS681791. Will call arty on suspected loc. 3/4th Air Observer checking area, neg res.
74	1330	198th Bde, SP Fults, Tien Phuoc, BT083145, BT085145 (en), at 1245H, rec'd 11x82mm mort & 122mm rkt fire, fired arty on suspected enemy loc.
75	1340	198th Bde, SP Ball, Helix 23 with 1/52 Inf, BT159095 at 1330H, spotted new trench & water buffalo carrying packs, called arty w/neg res.
76	1440	Tam Ky, CPT Sams, 222220H (delayed) Feb 69. 1) RF Co Group 1-15 ambushed at BT254251, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 M-14 CIA, and 10 H/G's CIA. PF's neg cas. 2) 0225H, rec'd mort attack at BT207222, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 SMG CIA. 3) 0300H, rec'd mort fire BT248253, 40 rds mixed, B-40 rkt, 77RR, and 82mm mort, enemy cas unk, PF's 3 WHA. 4) 0330H, Ky Phu rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort BT337238, enemy cas unk. 5) 0330, Thang Binh Dist, rec'd 15 rds mixed mort & rkt fire, 1 VC KIA, 2 H/G's CIA. 6) 0330H, BT313215, rec'd mort fire, res: 2 PF WHA, 11 VN civ killed, 27 civ WHA, 8 houses destroyed. 7) 0330H, BT267273, rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort w/neg res. 8) Hill 38, rec'd mort attack, 150 mixed rds, 60mm mort & B-40 rkt, res: 40 VC KIA, PF cas 15 KHA, 16 WHA. All 5 US WHA (E).
77	1450	198th Bde, SP Ball, C/5/46, BS610902 at 1435H, found 1 VC KIA by SAF, villagers said that a plat size VC unit w/wpns & 1 mort tube stayed in village till dawn & then moved E. Notified 1st CAG, CPL Bell.
78	1455	198th Bde, SP Ball, C/5/46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 1145H, made sweep around LZ and found 53 beer can grenades, 8 Chicom H/G, 8 NVA pistol belts, 5 baskets, 1 bangalore torpedo 2 B-40 rkts, propaganda leaflets, 1 AK-47 w/mags, and 1 bunker. Destroyed bunker. SN AK-47 9473542.
79	1525	198th Bde, SP Fults, C/5/46, LZ Gator, at 0600H, made sweep of area and found 3 AK-47, SN's: 10066298, 2021372, 11082587 and 1 RPG launcher.
80	1530	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS456511 at 1515H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
81	1550	198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, BT135149 at 1530H, SP Fults. Update, see DJF entry #31 and #34, 23 Feb 69. SF, CIDG, and RF re-took OP captured by VC, res: 42 VC KIA, 27 by air, 15 by CIDG, CIA 3 LMG, 11 AK-47's, unk amount of TNT, 1 B-40 rkt launcher. Friendly cas: 7 civ WHA, 1 USSF WHA (E). Info only.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

23 Feb 69

2400 23 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1605	11th Bde, A/3/1, BS459509 at 1520H, eng'd 22 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
83	1610	11th Bde, CC/3/1, BS489604 at 1540H, rec'd AK-47 fire, res: 4-5 hits, 3 WHA (M).
84	1139	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, SGT Stiltner, BT292195 at 1125H, detained 5 MAM and 1 MAM WIA. 2 AK-47's, 1 M-1 carbine also CIA. 3 VC KIA, evac detainees to LZ Hawk Hill.
85	1725	198th Bde, LT Storall, Warlord request for VR, report to 1/6 Inf, target area: BT3710, BT3708, BT4005, BT4103, BT4403, BT4401, BT4703, BT4305, BT4307, BT 4010, BS4699, BS4695, BS5092, BS5695, BT5200, call sign: Gifted Sedan, freq: 55.25, time: 240700H to 240900H. After completion of msn, report to 5/46 Inf, call sign: Saucy Wallet, freq: 63.05, purpose: VR, time: 240900H to 241100H, target area: BS6496, BS6488, BS6888, BS6898, BS4481, BS4474, BS5374, BS5381. Approved for afternoon, Div priority in morning, G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Borg at 2120H.
86	1403	11th Bde, msg dtg 230535HZ Feb 69, Aero Scouts report to LZ Bronco 11th Bde, will brief on BDA, Aero Scouts will conduct BDA. CEC, 2 Guns, 2 Slicks w/ammo, rifles recommended. Report to Duc Pho 0700H to 0730H, prompt! Approved by MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, MAJ Erickson at 2125H.
87	1615	1/1 Cav, A/1/1, SGT Stiner, BT285192 at 1118H, eng'd UNSEF w/wpns, res: 29 VC KIA, all wpns were turned over to PF's, 10 AK-27's, 6 M-1/M-2 CIA. PF's have wpns.
88	1620	198th Bde, C/1/52 Inf, LZ Professional at 1520H, found 1 RPG launcher and rd, ready to fire, destroyed.
89	1635	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT131149 at 0100H, platoon of VC went into the hamlet of Phuoc My and murdered all the children (a total of 20), there were neg enemy losses. (NFI).
90	1640	196th Bde, CC/4/31, SP Graklinoff, AT897242 at 1619H, destroyed 1 sampan at 231625H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA at AT865268.
91	1645	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Stiner, BT291390 at 1635H, destroyed 12 sampans w/M-60 MG fire.
92	1700	Americal TOC, MAJ Craver, to 198th Bde: If the 2 Inf Co's loc at CHIC are committed, they will be under the control of 4/3d Inf Cmdr who will be TF Cmdr. Rec'd by SGT Stover at 1745H.
93	1710	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
94	1121	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, 0650H to 0715H, Subsector #1: rec'd 20-30 unk type rkts or mort, damage & cas reported: 3 KHA & 1 hut destroyed. Subsector #2: rec'd 19x82mm mort, damage & cas reported: 7 helo's damaged from F/8th Cav, 5 vehicles damaged & 1 WHA (E). Subsector #3: 312th Evac area, casualties: 2 US WHA (M) & 1 VN WHA (M), damage: minor damage to front of hospital. Est number of rds: 8 unk type rkt or mortar. Subsector #4: Rec'd 15x122mm rkts, res: neg cas, damage: 9 helo's damaged (2 major), 1 building w/minor damage, and airstrip rec'd 1 hit w/minor damage. 1 POL tank at the airstrip rec'd small hole in side of tank from shrapnel. Subsector #5: Neg cas, damage: 9 acft down (2 heavy), rec'd 40x82mm mort. Subsector #6: Neg cas or damage. Subsector #8: Neg cas or damage. 1740H, LTC Foster reported 21 helo's damaged and 5 helo's total loss, 66x122mm rkts hit Chu Lai Base with 27 landing in the water. 18-20x82mm mort. See Journal entry #8 above, item #26.
95	1236	1/1 Cav, SGT Dellier, cancel AO ext #73. Note: If Navy needs AO's #74 & #75, we will approve them, but need info on them. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Sauls at 2033H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
96	1300	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, CA comp, LZ cold, D/4/21, fm PZ BS782510 at 1055H to LZ BS717537 at 1130H. C/4/21, fm PZ BS703535 at 1135H to LZ BS723547 at 1200H. R/4/21, fm PZ BS682510 at 1202H to LZ BS745523 at 1205H.
97	1639	1/1 Cav, SGT Skystir, A/1/1, BT285195 at 1135H, 3 plat A/1/1 fired on by 1 VC sqd, ret'd fire, res: 10 VC KIA. ARVN's came through later and picked up wpns.
98	1720	CLDC, CPT Jergensen, see DJF #8 above, item #26, change to 3 KHA (all USMC).
99	1745	Tien Phuoc SF Camp, SGT Stover, BT107142 at 1730H, rec'd unk no. or type of mortars, 4x122mm rkts, res: 1 CIDG KHA & 3 CIDG WHA. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
100	1757	11th Bde, SP Caudron, CC/3/1, BS476608 at 1630H, obs 4 VC KBA, confirmed, neg wpns or ID.
101	1415	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, A/3/21, fm Chu Lai at 0926H to LZ BT152265 at 1346H. C/3/21, PZ BT152265 at 0935H to Chu Lai at 1100H. R/3/21 fm Chu Lai at 1025H to LZ East at 1045H.
102	1750	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, C/1/1, BT292195 at 1125H, eng'd 18 VC evading w/wpns, res: 12 VC KIA, 6 VC CIA, 1 AK-47 neg SN, 1 M-2 carbine SN 7440202 CIA. Notified G-3 MAJ Powell, G-2 LTC Nelson, USARV SP Braun.
103	1805	11th Bde, CPT Smith, BS712412, G/S 174th Avn, change 30 VC KIA to 50 VC KIA, confirmed by COL Donaldson. See DJF entry #23 above. Notified C/S, G-2, G-3, III MAF, USARV SP Brawn.
104	1810	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT292195 at 1125H, see DJF #42 above, add: 5 VC KIA. Notified USARV SP Brawn.
105	1825	196th Bde, SP Boardman, LRRP Tennessee AO cancelled, res: 3 US WHA from mort atk this morning.
106	1830	CLDC/Div Avn, LTC Foster, cas & dam report on atk on Chu Lai. Rec'd 66 rkts, 27 landed in water, unk number of mort, casualties: 3 USMC KHA, 1 USMC WHA (E), 6 US WHA (M). Damage: 31 helo's damaged (15 UH-1, 9 CH-47, 5 OH-6, & 2 AH-1G), 2 structures destroyed, 19 structures damaged, 1x1/4 ton jeep destroyed, 2x3/4 ton trucks damaged, 2x5 ton trucks damaged. See DJF entry #8 above, item #26 & entry #98 above.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Feb 69

2400

24 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0340	26th Engr, SP Platt at 0330H, Binh Son Bridge passable for Class 60 traffic. All repairs complete.
3	0455	DTOC to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 0300H. 2) Location: BT422147. 3) Hamlet: Dang Tanh. 4) Neg. 5) Target: Civilian. 0300H TOI. 0415H reported by Ly Tin to 1/6th Inf. 0430H reported by 1/6th Inf to 198th Bde. 0455H reported by 198th Bde to DTOC. 0645H, reported by DTOC to III MAF (SGT Pachniaske by CPT Hawkins).
4	0455	Ly Tin, 1/6th Inf, SO Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, Dang Tanh BT422147 (civilian) at 0300H, see DJF entry #3 above. Unk type SA wpns. Enemy est 1 sqd. Intensity duration unk. Damage & casualties: 4 civ KHA, 1 civ WHA, man's name (wounded) Le Tien Dng Senh, 31 yrs old, taken to 27th Surg. Counter action (initial) neg. Investigating officer will be LTC Daves. Also 1 VN kidnapped. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
5	0500	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT160253 at 231830H Feb 69, obs 25-30 VC evading S, eng'd w/SA, VC ret'd fire & cont'd to evade south. A Co followed, found 9 packs, rice, documents, assorted med supplies, and 1 AK-47, SN unk.
6	0500	196th Bde, A/3/21, BT162254 at 231845H Feb 69, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA.
7	0525	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1/1, BT246255 at 0445H, 1 US male w/broken feet. Feet run over by APC while preparing to move. D/O comp at 0518H. Preparing to move to react when incident happened.
8	0525	1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert, Tam Ky TOC, BT259289, BT276261 at 0415H, 2 bridges have been blown at above coord. SAF fm UNSEF was rec'd at both bridge sites, res: at bridge loc vic BT259289, 2 RF's KIA.
9	0600	196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/4/31, AT990250 at 0520H, bunker #12 rec'd incoming grenade at above coord, res: 1 US WHA (M), neg obs of VC.
10	0625	CLDC, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
11	232243	(delayed entry) DTOC to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) 2010H-2030H 23 Feb 69. 2) Location: BT043347. 3) Hamlet: Refugee housing. 4) Village: Son Thanh. 5) Target: Civilian. 232235H Feb 69, PF's at Que Son reported to 2/1 Inf. 232235H, 2/1 Inf reported to 196th Bde. 232243H, 196th Bde reported to DTOC. 0140H, DTOC reported to III MAF (initial report), rec'd by SSG Hoffmeyer. Sent by CPT Hawkins.
12	232243	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, see DJF entry #11 above. Possible VC/NVA attack against population center. A. 2010H-2030H 23 Feb 69. B. BT043347. C. Refugee housing. D. Son Thanh. E. Civilians. At 232010H Feb 69 reported receiving rds, rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: 1 civ WHA, 1 Self-Defense WHA, and 1 hut destroyed. (initial report). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson, G-5.
13	0630	DTOC to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) 231924H Feb 69. 2) Location: BS6472. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Quang Ngai. 5) Target: Military & civilian. 0645H, reported by DTOC to III MAF (SGT Pachniaski by CPT Hawkins).
14	0630	Quang Ngai, SP Perez at 231930H Feb 69, see DJF entry #13 above. Rec'd 4x122mm rcts, neg present assessment of cas or damage. Update at 0155H, Quang Ngai rec'd 7 rds 60mm mort fire, NCD. 231930H Feb 69, rcts impacted by Officer's Quarters, res: 3 WHA. 0155H, mort impacted in town, destroyed building, res: 1 VN KHA, 13 VN WHA.
15	0600	DTOC to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible attack against population center. 1) 232347H Feb 69. 2) Location: BS5992. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Binh Son. 5) Target: Military & civilian. 0645H, reported by DTOC to III MAF (SGT Pachniaski by CPT Hawkins).
16	0725	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1/1, BT310187 at 0655H, rec'd 6 rds 60mm mort, NCD.
17	0758	1/1 Cav, SGT Edwards, F/8th Cav, BT209203 & BT202233 (en) at 0745H, rec'd SAF fm above grids, neg cas or dam.
18	0815	1/1 Cav, SGT Stover, F/8th Cav, 0755H & 0758H. 0755H, at BT209239, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: unk. 0758H, at BT213242, rec'd AWF, ret'd fire, res: unk.
19	0835	39th Engr, SP Watt, B/39, BS627838 at 0735H, culvert blown w/est 60 lb charge, crater 15' x 17', 60% destroyed. Holes were repaired. Notified CSIC, SP Hatfield.
20	0855	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4/31, AT887232 at 0820H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res" 1 VC KIA, dressed in khaki uniform, neg wpn or ID.
21	0905	198th Bde, SP Rims, BS568888 at 0630H, unk size VC force entered Nam Diem (6), res: 2 civ KHA, 1 was a catholic priest, 4 civ WHA, all by SAF. Catholic church partially blown, thought to have been blown w/satchel charge. Plat 489 eng'd w/neg res. CAP tm sweeping area. Binh Son says there is nothing we can do to help them at this time. Info came through VN channels (Info only). Notified G-2 LTC Nelson. G-5 LTC Wetzel.
22	0915	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1/1, BT235379 at 0805H, detained 25 indiv, will evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
23	0915	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS462514 at 0805H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
24	0920	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1, BT306181 at 0805H, rec'd 6x60mm mort rds, res: 3 WHA (E), evac to Chu Lai, comp 0845H. Ret'd fire w/unk res.
25	0925	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS780430 at 0825H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Liz, neg wpn or ID.
26	0927	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/3/1, BS824366 at 0850H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Feb 69	2400 24 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0931	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, EOD tm will be blowing 9 tons of explosives at 1100H, BT5999. Notified C/S SP Effron, G-3 SP Margan.
28	0935	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1, BT306189 at 0918H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, NCD.
29	0940	Tam Ky, CPT Hunt, casualties fm 22001H to 232400H Feb 69. 147 VC KIA, 10 VC CIA (2 Quang Ngai, 8 Quang Tin), 5 detained, 37 IWC & 4 CSWC. Friendly: 37 KHA, 112 WHA, 1 APC loss, and 16 IW loss. Opn QT-806, en: 4 VC KIA, 1 IWC, friendly: 1 KHA, 13 WHA. Opn QT-43 terminated 232000H Feb 69, en: 3 VC KIA, 5 detained, 1 CSWC, friendly: 2 KHA, 5 WHA. Opn QT-807, terminated 231845H, en: 17 KIA, 3 IWC, friendly: 3 KHA, 18 WHA, 1 APD damaged. Opn QT-68, en: 7 KIA, 3 IWC, friendly: 8 WHA.
30	0950	DTOC to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) 0630H. 2) Location: BS568888. 3) Hamlet: Nam Diem (6). 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Civilian. TOR to III MAF 1010H, SGT Rhines. See DJF entry #21 above.
31	1015	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT298174 at 0905H, rec'd SAF taking 1 hit in nose of ship, neg cas or damage. Passed to AAE 1020H, MAJ Spivach.
32	1015	Tam Ky, CPT Daves, BT2742, 1/1 Cav got 25 detainees who say 100 people going to Tam Ky carrying poisoned food & rice. Notified G-3, 198th Bde SP Stoia, 196th Bde, 11th Bde SP Sheen, SF LT Bernhardt, 1st CAG CPL Fenstermacher.
33	1017	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, AO request No. 80, dtg: 240900H-251200H Feb 69, purpose: detailed search of area, area: BS633810, follow Rte 1 N to BS6383, then E to BS7083, S to present AO boundary BS700808. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover at 1040H. Approved by MAJ Minh at 1140H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1141H. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
34	1025	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, G/S 174th Avn, BS624690, BS621692 (en) at 0945H, on msn supporting ARVN's, rec'd SAF, Shark-6 took 2 hits, flew into Quang Ngai Airstrip. Unflyable, will have to be hooked out, neg cas. Passed to AAE at 1030H.
35	1027	11th Bde, CPT Cleary, E/1 Cav, BS710945 at 1000H, eng'd 1 indiv in tunnel with H/G, res: 1 MAM WIA & detained.
36	1030	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, BT420120, LT Krasavtz, CLDC, called in a report on the 506th Sapper Bn. Checked out report and found it not to be true. See DJF entry #112, 23 Feb 69.
37	1040	198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/4/3, BS529848 at 0950H, 1 US WHA (E) fm H/G frag wound in back, caused by engagement with enemy, D/O comp 1023H.
38	1100	26th Engr, CPT Decater, CC/26th at 1000H, obs 4 armed VC running fm ambush site. 39th Engr mine sweep team was being ambushed. CC/26th Engr pinned down 1 VC resulting in his capture, VC evac to 312th Evac. Notified IPW, LT Love.
39	1105	DTOC, MAJ Craver G-3, DTOC to 1/1 Cav, move Trp (-) or 1 plat to south of Tam Ky River to conduct area recon vic BT3416, target: suspect VC Bn. If 1/1 Cav develops ... 198th Bde to reinforce, coordinate with COL Tan, Prov Chief Tam Ky. Rec'd by SGT Stiltner at 1110H. MAJ Filbert: Plat Trp B moving south 1130H.
40	1110	DTOC, MAJ Craver G-3, DTOC to 198th Bde: lift 1 Co 4/3 Inf out of CHIC to vic BS610710, conduct recon opn, target: Regt URI, coordinate with 2d ARVN Div HQ for opn & AO ext. Prep to execute 1300H. Prep return Co to CHIC 1800H if neg contact. Rec'd MAJ Garrity 198th Bde. From 198th Bde to MAJ Craver: request 2 additional UH-1 acft for CA at 1245H. Approved, passed to AAE 1130H.
41	1145	26th Engr, BS685658, Bridge #410, 1 span blown, but bypass open. Notified CSIC, SP Hatfield.
42	1145	196th Bde, SP Rims, Tien Phuoc, BT096135 at 1030H, plat while on patrol found 10 NVA KBA & KBA/S, 2 AK-47's CIA, 10 H/G's CIA.
43	1030	DTOC to III MAF, unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) 232100H Feb 69. 2) Location: BT022289/BT018269. 3) Hamlet: Binh Lam. 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: military & civilian. TOR to III MAF 1051H (CPT Sholz).
44	1250	11th Bde, SP Sheen, E/1, BS825342 at 1125H, hit unk type command detonated mine, res: 1 US WHA (M), neg damage to truck. Also detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
45	1300	198th Bde, SGT Stover, H/17th Cav, BS618891 at 1000H, H/17th Cav & Binh Son PF's rec'd SAF, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 8403586.
46	0950	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, at 0925H. 1) 5 rkts impacted inside of Tam Ky, 1 rd hit school house, unk res. 2) Province Chief of Tam Ky, COL Tho & LTC Isley, Senior Prov Advisor confer, need 198th Bde to conduct opn in rea SE of Tam Ky River. BT3218 SW of highlands, NW of Song Ba Tuc at BT3615. Objective of opn: to dest VC Bn in vic BT3416 & establish FSB at Hill 54 & LZ Young to support Tam Ky. #2, MAJ Craver, MAJ Shepard: ARVN desires arty support fm Amcal. Amcal Div cannot conduct opn as requested. Will provide airlift for ARVN opn and will react if fight develops. Rec'd MAJ Shepard at 1030H. 3) Size of rkts were 122mm at BT307223, res: 2 VN civ WHA at BT314315. At BT314215, 4 VN civ WHA. At BT310219, school house was 50% destroyed. Due to VC buildup at Tam Ky, Prov Chief let school children out 15 min before rockets hit.
47	0850	SF LNO, SGT Stanford, at 0830H, Tien Phuoc SF Camp rec'd 8 rds 122mm rkt fire. Rec'd direct hit on B Btry 3/16th Arty FDC, res: 5 WHA (E). 0910H, rec'd SAF. III MAF, LT Berry 0925H, 0930H 6 US WHA (E), 4 CIDG WHA (E). 1105H, change 6 WHA (E) to 1 KHA & 5 WHA (E). 1105H, eng'd UNSEF vic SF Camp. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

24 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 24 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
47	0850	(continuation) Request G/S ASAP. Passed to AAE 1145H. 1215H, receiving .60 cal fire fm 4 positions fm SW of camp vic OP that rec'd attack on 23 Feb 69, light mortar fire, est Bn size enemy force. Notified G-3, G-2.
48	1125	11th Bde, SP Caudron, B/3/1, BS835380 at 1055H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
49	1130	11th Bde, SP Caudron, R/3/1, Radar Hill (BS458608) at 1000H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
50	1130	11th Bde, SP Caudron, CC/3/1, BS489609 at 1045H, rec'd hvy AWF & SAF, took hits, believed to be fm AK-47, slight dam to acft, went to Nghia Hanh, ship is flyable. Obs 4 NVA killed by 4.2" mort, confirmed. Passed to AAE 1140H.
51	1135	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1, BT308178 at 1030H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 1 US WHA (E), and 1 RF WHA (E), minor damage to vehicle.
52	1135	11th Bde, SP Caudron, A/3/1, BS451518 at 1046H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpons or ID.
53	1135	1/1 Cav, MAJ Merthens, UH-1H, BT307177 at 1130H, resupply helicopter rec'd SAF and was shot down, Tail No. 1299, believed to be from LZ Minuteman. Acft is burning and no one is in sight. 3 G/S are on station. Passed to AAE 1135H. 3 KHA, still searching for 4th crew member. 1535H, found 1 KHA, total 4 KHA. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2.
54	1140	196th Bde, SP Farmer, LZ Center, BT076236 at 0945H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd with 4.2" mort, res: 1 hut destroyed and 1 secondary explosion.
55	1152	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, Helix 13, AT981358 at 1023H, called arty on 8 VC, res: neg cas, 1 hut destroyed.
56	1154	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/3/21, BT092257 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
57	1155	11th Bde, SP Caudron, B/1/20, BS758438 at 1130H, evac 1 detainee for questioning to LZ Liz.
58	1305	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT279144 & BT295143 (en) at 1210H. 1) Rec'd .50 cal MG fire fm above grids, ret'd fire w/unk res. 2) At 1210H at BT295192, eng'd MG position, res: 1x.50 cal MG destroyed, 1 VC/NVA KIA. +
59	1330	123d Avn, Aero Scouts. 1) 0830H, BS653343 at 50', obs cooking utensils. 2) 0845H, BS654345 at 50', obs 4-6 bunkers and 4-6 fighting positions. 3) 0915H, BS660338 at 50', obs 4' x 4' tunnel entrance and fresh trails. 4) 0930H, BS657341 at 50', obs 4-6 fighting positions. 5) 0950H, BS646345 at 50', obs 3 rain trousers and black PJ's, also obs tunnels. 6) 1020H, BS646346 at 50', obs trail running NE to SE, and 6-8 man fighting position. 7) 1045H, BS658334 at 50', obs 1 hut and bunker 4' x 4' partly destroyed. 8) 1100H, BS674335 at 50', obs bunker 15' x 25'. 9) 1130H, BS662377 at 50', obs 3 huts, eng'd with G/S, res: 3 huts destroyed.
60	1330	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1, BT263283 & BT256294 (en) at 1300H & 241310H. At 1300H at BT263283, B/1/1 found 1 mine, destroyed. At 1310H at BT256294, found 1 mine, destroyed.
61	1406	196th Bde, SP Leparto, A/26th Engr, BT072376 at 1130H, sweep team blew mound of dirt in road, rec'd secondary explosion, white smoke 30' high.
62	1415	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, HQ/1/1, BT256294 at 1343H, sweep team found mine, 50 lb nitro starch, pressure detonated. Destroyed, left crater 5' x 4'.
63	1430	26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th Engr, BT076384 at 1330H, 5 ton cargo carrier from 3/18th Arty detonated mine, vehicle combat loss, 1 US KHA, 2 WHA (E), & 2 VN WHA (E). Shrapnel & dirt hit CC helicopter flying overhead, ship is at LZ Baldy, extent of damage unk, neg cas to crew. Believed to be command detonated, reason: other vehicle had passed over same area. 196th Bde, PFC Farmer 1455H.
64	1436	198th Bde, SP Fults, Warlords, BS549938 at 1430H, evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.
65	1505	1/1 Cav, MAJ Evans, AO request No. 81, dtg: 231400H-272400H, purpose: recon opns, area: BT3218, BT3418, BT3416, BT3616, BT360225. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Fults 1423H. Approved by 198th Bde, MAJ Borg. New AO boundary: BT3218, E to 3418, S to 3414, E to 3614, N to 360225. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner at 1655H. Notified FSE Vlier.
66	1510	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS891310 ay 1430H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Liz.
67	1510	11th Bde, C/1/20, BS855329 at 1410H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/81mm mort, res: 1 NVA KIA, in green uniform, neg wpn or ID.
68	1550	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT252208 at 1545H, B Trp in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd 3 RPG rds & hvy SAF. RF's w/B Trp on line sweeping woodline, res: neg cas.
69	1650	11th Bde, A/19th Engr, BS789417 at 1630H, 5 ton truck rec'd 5-7 rds sniper fire, res: 2 US WHA (M), ARC ret'd fire w/unk res. Info only.
70	1310	11th Bde., LZ Liz. Follow-up to last night's (23 Feb 69) mortar & ground probe. 0100H, obs 2 VC vic W perimeter, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk. 0300H, obs 15 VC NE of perimeter, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk. 0450H, rec'd 8 rds 82mm mort fire fm BS755435, res: 5 US WHA (E), also 3 rds 60mm mort destroyed UHF antenna. 0500H, rec'd 5 RPG rds, 2 rds hit perimeter & 3 rds went over the LZ w/neg cas or dam. Obs movement front of bunker #13, eng'd w/SAF, res: neg.
71	1320	DTOC, MAJ Craver G-3. 1) DTOC to 196th Bde: Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp under attack. 196th Bde to send report to Tien Phuoc to make estimate of situation. Recommend as to need of US Forces to come to aid of camp. 196th Bde estimate of situation to DTOC ASAP. Rec'd by CPT Johnson 1320H. 2) 196th Bde, (CPT Johnson), Bde S-2/S-3 departed LZ Baldy for Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp 1340H. Rec'd MAJ Craver.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Feb 69	2400 24 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
72	1430	1st CAG, CAP 114, BT279179, en: BT281173 & BT276168 at 230830H Feb 69, ARVN request CAP 114 help blocking position at BT282168, ARVN's pinned down by 60 VC. APC's & CAP 114 eng'd, res: 6 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's, 1 SKS, 1x.45 cal pistol, 20 Chicom H/G's, and 1 VC CIA. (Note: VC at Tam Ky, Rank MAJ, can't be determined. MAJ Kershaw.
73	1430	1st CAG, MTT-11, CPL Arnold, BT303180 at 0930H, rec'd 14x82mm mort rds, 3 were tear gas rds. Rec'd sniper fire and M-79 rds, ret'd fire with M-60 MG and 81mm mort, res: unk.
74	1430	1st CAG, CAP 113, CPL Arnold, BT344168 at 0900H, patrol made sweep of village, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to Tam Ky.
75	1508	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, Flash Bravo will be using rifle range fm 1600H to 1800H and fm 1930H to 2100H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover.
76	1530	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, SGT Stiner, BT252207 at 1525H, found 4 tons of rice and 5 bunkers. Destroyed.
77	1540	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, SGT Evens, BT238254 at 1530H, found x82mm mortar rd. Destroyed.
78	1540	196th Bde, MAJ Craver, LTC Gecoma at 1540H, results of LNO to Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp. 1) Do not recommend employment of US Forces into camp, feels need now is for G/S's and air strikes. SF/CIDG need no help inside camp, enemy situation outside not developed completely. Recommend the following action: 1/52d Inf move 2 Inf Co's NE of camp, prepare to attack on outpost. 3/21st Inf will move 1 Inf Co south tomorrow, 1 Inf Co on 26th Feb to be in position if needed. Camp taking direct rkt fire from high ground to west of camp. 2) Critical need is Class V and Class IV, resupply as follows: 400 rds, 81mm HE, 200 rds 4.2" Illum, 800 4.2: fuse, 15,000 rds carbine, cal .30, 1,000 M26 H/G's, 1,000 rds M-79, 10,000 rds cal .50, 15,000 rds M-60, 20,000 rds BAR cal .30, 20,000 sand bags, 10,000 rds M-16, 300 hand held flares, assorted med supplies, 500 lbs rice, 100x5 gal cans water. Coord above with G-4, G-5, SF LNO 1550H. SF LNO, LT Barnhart informed DTOC at 1615H to disregard above request. COC 5th SFGA has same request and will fill request. Will inform Americal if unable to provide. SF LNO 1630H: Co C cannot provide, request Americal support for above. Notified G-4, MAJ Craver.
79	1550	1st CAG, CAP 138, CPL Arnold, BS575923 at 1400H, 1 VN boy found 1 booby trapped Chicom H/G, destroyed.
80	2300	11th Bde, MACV Duc Pho, MAJ Erickson, BS813364 at 2210H, bridge blown, 30% destroyed, no contact w/PF's guarding bridge. PF size is a reinforced plat. Unk type mine, BS851323, command detonated, destroyed, NCD. 232200H Feb 69.
81	1255	25th Engr Bn, CPT Decater, A/26th Engr, BT075387 at 1210H, 1x5 ton truck detonated unk type mine, res: 2 US KHA & 5 US WHA (E), evac to 95th Evac DaNang. 1 KHA fm 26th Engr, 1 KHA fm 2/1 Inf, 3 WHA (E) fm 26th Engr, 2 WHA fm 2/1 Inf, and vehicle combat loss. Notified C/S, SSG Loftis. G-3 SP Margan. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF. USARV MAJ Green. 328th RR Co, LT Everett.
82	1555	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 116, BT134297, (en) BT341309 at 1300H, made contact w/approx 5 VC w/command detonated mines & SAF, ret'd fire & checked area, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 USMC WHA (E), D/O comp to LZ Baldy.
83	1555	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132, BS560892, (en) BS556893 at 0325H, rec'd 20x60mm mort rds & SAF, ret'd fire & called arty, will sweep area at 1st light. (Info only).
84	1605	1st CAF, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT305187, (en) BS235180 at 1835H, rec'd 4x82mm mort rds, 2 inside OP, 1 rd struck hut, res: 1 USMC WHA (E), 1 PF WHA. Treated WHA's for shrapnel wounds. (Info only).
85	1610	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 136, BS574937, (en) BS572935 at 231930H Feb 69, rec'd 2 M-79 rds, 60-70 rds AK-47 fm BS572985, ret'd fire, res: unk. (Info only).
86	1615	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 124, BT468081 at 1000H, VN civ's came to Ky Khuong HQ to complain about dead cows & huts destroyed. Last night while H35 was getting hit. Also informed 124 PF's that there were 400 NVA in the area last night. (Info only).
87	1635	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT315183, (en) BT318187 at 230830H & 231300H Feb 69. Intel fm villagers: obs 30-35 VC/NVA waiting in ambush. Patrol attacked ambush site, res: 2 PF KHA, 3 WHA, 2 USMC WHA, 1 USMC was captured by VC. Patrol regrouped & ret'd to same area and eng'd enemy. Recovered USMC who was WHA. D/O tried to evac WHA but was driven off by enemy fire. D/O ret'd with G/S, USMC evac. NVA nurse cared for USMC while he was in enemy hands. Enemy cas: 14 VC KIA, 1 B-40 rkt launched, 5 Chicom H/G's CIA. Note: summary of 3 earlier spot reports. USMC lost his M-14.
88	1651	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39, BS609904 at 1100H, bypass blown, 1 culvert blown. Road is open.
89	1652	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #89) 39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39, BS609904 at 1100H, found 8 lb mine, TNT wrapped in sand bag w/electrical firing device, destroyed.
89	1130	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #89) 196th Bde, SGT Kontax, AO request No. 82, dtg: 250600H-251800H Feb 69, purpose: sniffer, APD, free fire, area: BT2123-BT2117-BT1517-BT1522. Passed to 198th Bde, Asbill 1735H. Approved by CPT Watts 250600H Feb 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Housman 1730H. Approved by MAJ Merthens 0600H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, msg # 1220-0-242215. Reply: msg # 289-R-242245, clearance given. Passed to Tam Ky SGT Spiller 1750H. Clear by LT Quyen 1758H. Passed to 196th Bde, approved PFC Pointer. Notified CPT Motes.
90	1600	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT305188, (en) BT305182 & BT305171 at 0645H, rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, all landing 50m outside wire. Ret'd fire w/15x60mm mort, 20x81mm mort rds, 6x90mm RR rds, and 100 rds .50 cal, sweeping area at this time. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

24 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 24 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	1630	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 83, dtg: 260001H-Feb 69-012400H Mar 69, purpose: for F/17th Cav & RF's to conduct offensive sweep, area: BT043496, NE to BT047512, E along road to BT063511, along river to BT086507, along control zone boundary to BT092496. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Cerow 1907H. All area fm BT043493 E to boundary disapproved above this line, approved below this line. Rec'd fm 2D ROK's, approved 242100H by CPT Lee. Passed to 196th Bde, rec'd by Graklanoff at 2105H. Notified FSE, CPT Motes.
92	1653	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, D/39, BT178419 at 1345H, rec'd 4 rds M-79 fire, neg cas.
93	1700	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, DTOC to 11th Bde, 2d ARVN Div in hvy contact N of Nghia Hanh and SW of Quang Ngai. 11th Bde is to follow action closely and be prepared to react if necessary. Insure 4/21 Inf is informed of this msg. Rec'd by SGT Patton 1700H.
94	1717	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
95	1735	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, the 4th ARVN Regt has been in light to hvy contact throughout the day. G/S took hvy fire, 1 jet rec'd hits and had to drop load in the sea. Results of the contact in the vic of grids BS6296, BS6168, BS6270, BS6171, BS6070 are: 25 WHA (E), 9 KHA, and 7 enemy KIA, 4 IWC. The enemy is est to be a Bn or larger and is fighting fm foxholes and well-prepared positions. 3 Bn's and Recon Co of the 4th Regt are attempting to cordon the enemy. Dtg: 241800H, BS608702, 3/4 ARVN killed 1 VC, CIA 1 AK-47 and 1 .50 cal MG. Notified G-3 LTC Lawrence, G-2 LTC Nelson, MAJ Kershaw.
96	1747	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1, BT340179 at 1650H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 NVA KIA and 2 detained. The 2 detainees were turned over to the Marines.
97	1800	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, B/1/1, BT258196 at 1725H, rec'd 2 RPG rds, res: NCD. Ret'd fire w/unk res.
98	1814	11th Bde, SP Sheen, Helix 33, BS694417 at 1750H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KBA/S.
99	1815	CLDC, CPT Jergensen at 1808H, Subsector 5 rec'd 3x122mm rcts vic bomb dump BT565040, NCD. Counter-mortar fired, en grids BS514946.
100	1840	III MAF, LTV Miller, 2 MSF Co closed Tien Phuoc SF Camp at 1700H. Notified C/S (will pass to CG), G-3, G-2.
101	1522	11th Bde, S-2, 11th Bde, (teletype), req Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho AO, contact Courtly Radish 43, freq: 55.20, TOT: 251300H-1700H Feb 69. Approved G-3 MAJ Craver. Passed to LT Lyons AAE 2215H. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Craig at 250530H Feb 69.
102	1740	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt at 1725H, Quang Ngai Airfield rec'd 1 unk type rkt, res: 4 US WHA (E), critical. 1750H, 1 unk size rkt impacted Citadel, res: unk at this time.
103	1845	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39, BS567984 at 1030H, found 30 lb mine, could not determine type firing device, mine was destroyed.
104	1850	198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1/6 ARVN, BT373172 at 232117H Feb 69, RF Co 104, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).
105	1855	196th Bde, SP Farmer, OP Dragon, 2/1st Inf, AT997312 & AT998310 (en), fm 1605H to 1519H. At 1605H at AT997312, rec'd 15 rds SAF, res: 1 US WHA (M). At 1519H at AT998310, OP Dragon was firing a fire msn w/4.2" mort, 1 short rd, res: 2 US WHA (E). CC/2/1 made the D/O at 1555H, evac to LZ Baldy.
106	1900	1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133, BS664985 at 1800H, Village Chief of the Phuoc Hoa (1) informed patrol leader of large no of VC who were moving into position to hit CAP 133 on evening of 23 Feb 69. Scheduled H & I forced VC to pull back into Le Thuy (1) and Dong Le. 12 VC were reported wounded by H & I fire. CAP 133 is expected to be hit in the next 3 nights. (Info only).
107	1905	123d Avn, CWO Nelson, Aero Scouts. 1) 1415H, BT453024 at 50', obs 1 AW position. 2) 1430H, BT552935 1 MAM snatched. 3) 1500H, BT449801 at 50', obs 2 VC evading, eng'd with G/S w/unk res. 4) 1530H, BT450810 at 50', obs 2 camouflaged fighting positions, eng'd with G/S and destroyed. 5) 1600H, BT497753 at 50', obs 1 VC evading, eng'd with G/S w/unk res.
108	1915	11th Bde, SP Sheen, RDC Sa Huyhn, BS895296 at 1010H, a 1-1/2 ton truck, civ type, heading N on QL-1 detonated 25-30 lb mine, pressure type, res: 5 RDC KHA, 14 RDC WHA, 1 M-1 carbine destroyed, and 1 .45 cal pistol lost.
109	1930	Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 3/5 ARVN (Nghia Hanh), BS683721 at 1815H, in contact w/UNSEF, res: 5 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, neg friendly cas.
110	1940	DTOC, see DJF entries #3 & #4 above. Reference unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. TOI: 240300H, BT422147, Danh Tanh (H). This incident is not a VC/NVA attack against population center. The incident is closed at this HQ.
111	2030	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, 2d ARVN Div, BS615645 at 1910H, Nghia Hanh compound rec'd 1 RR rd and hvy SAF, res: 2 US WHA (M), 6 PF KHA, and 12 PF WHA. Notified G-2 MAJ Kershaw.
112	2040	198th Bde, SGT Stover, C/1/6, BT425095 at 1925H, sqd ambush position, 1 man went to put out Claymore, saw 2 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
113	2100	CLDC, MAJ Steward, Flash B DaNang. This is the possible enemy flare code. No rating can be assigned. Red: area hard to get into. Green: victory. White: withdraw. Green followed by white: reinforcements requested. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman 2220H. 198th Bde, SP Fults 2225H. 11th Bde, SP Bishop 2235H. Quang Ngai, SP Perez 2255H. Notified MAJ Kershaw.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

25 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/3/21, BT164244 at 1500H, obs 5 VC evading, caller arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
3	0025	196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/3/21, BT179248 at 1700H, obs 8 VC evading, called arty, res: 5 VC KIA.
4	0055	198th Bde, PFC Eisenbarth, CAP 1310, BS623878 at 2030H, ambush element on way to ambush location was ambushed by 5 VC, res: 1 USMC WHA, 1 PF WHA, D/O comp, area swept w/neg res.
5	0100	1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert, B/1/1, (from PF's), BT290187 at 0028H, ext VC Bn reported moving NE.
6	0125	198th Bde, PFC Eisenbarth, CAP 132, BS556893, (en) BS558892 at 2300H, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire, checked area, res: 1 VC KIA.
7	0140	198th Bde, CPT Watts, LZ Buff, D/4/3, BS538825 at 0140H, LZ Buff rec'd 3 rds 60mm mort and 10-16x82mm mort, res: 1 bunker destroyed, neg cas. See Journal entry #27.
8	0230	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, BT244255 at 242130H, 1-13 RF Bn made contact w'est VC plat. Hill 30, BT278222 at 2345H, 1-15 RF Bn in contact w'est VC Co, res: 5 RF WHA. Compound rec'd 150 unk mort rds. Spooky and artillery employed. Contact broken at 0130H.
9	0405	11th Bde, SP Craig, A/1/20, BS927224 at 0205H, Naval personnel on Gilligan's Island rec'd 3x82mm mort rds, NCD.
10	0405	11th Bde, SP Craig, 1/20th Inf, LZ Charlie Brown at 0205H, rec'd 12 rds 82mm mort, res: 6 US WHA (M), 1 US WHA (E). Breakdown of wounded: 4 fm A/1/20 Inf, 2 fm E/1 Cav, 1 fm Navy.
11	0420	Tam Ky, 1-10 RF Bn, BT115140 at 0320H, rec'd 9 rds 57mm RR, neg cas.
12	0500	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, (en) BS756436 at 0430H, LZ Liz rec'd 4-5 rds B-40 rkts, NCD. Arty called on suspected en pos.
13	0500	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 2/1st Inf, BT0334 at 0150H-0235H. 0150H, reported est VC plat moving up river near BT037339. 4.2" mortar was fired into area, res: unk. 0202H, Que Son report area vic BT029357 was sprayed with SA fire. 0205H, Que Son rec'd 3x82mm mort rds vic BT038339, res: 2 PF's WHA. 0215H, 4.2: mort msn fired into possible enemy loc BT033356, res: unk. 0227H, 4.2: mort msn fired into BT0136 and BT0336, BT0236 possible escape route from Que Son. 0232H, Que Son report 2 RDC WHA at BT034345. 0245H, Que Son report attack over.
14	0130	11th Bde, MAJ Erikson, 2d ARVN Div, COL Hutter, Senior Advisor to 2d ARVN Div called COL Donaldson 11th Bde at 250045H and informed him that the 2d ARVN Div is requesting that the 11th Bde send one Bn into Nghia Hanh area. COL Hutter, however, reminded GEN Toan of Americal Div agreement to support the 2d ARVN Div if Quang Ngai is being attacked or if there is definite threat of ARVN forces being overrun, or if Nghia Hanh is under hvy attack. 11th Bde has been prepared to commit a composite Bn to assist Nghia Hanh or Quang Ngai in the event of any enemy threat in these areas. COL Donaldson agrees with COL Hutter at this time that there is no evidence of a major battle and that the 11th Bde not be committed now. Unless present tactical situation changes and enemy attacks Nghia Hanh or Quang Ngai in such force that the 2d ARVN Div is unable to contain the attack.
15	0530	198th Bde, SGT Holley, Tam Ky, (en) BT196160 at 0445H, 3/6 ARVN had contact with Co of VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC. An OP rec'd unk no. of mort rds at BT205165, called arty, neg res, neg cas.
16	0607	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, normal working conditions effective at 250700H.
17	241805	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 198th Bde: Keep 1 Inf Co vic LZ Young, 1 Inf Co vic LZ Professional, 2 Inf Cos 1/52d conduct coordinated RIF W & NW toward Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp to gain contact w/enemy vic Tien Phuoc. Coordinate w/196th Bde, which will be moving units S vic LZ East to support Tien Phuoc. Also coordinate w/Tien Phuoc Camp and inform 1/52d plans. Passed above to 196th Bde for coordination & info. Rec'd 198th Bde, LTC Ambrose. Rec'd 196th Bde, LTC Gecoma. TOR: 241800H Feb 69.
18	242200	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 2/1st Inf, BT043347, 242033H-242100H Feb 69, Que Son reported to 2/1st Inf that they were receiving 82mm mort rds at 242033H Feb 69, NCD, res: 1 Revolutionary Development Cadre wounded by Que Son firing 81mm mort on suspected enemy location BT039370.
19	0001	198th Bde, CPT Watts, Tien Phuoc (1/52 LNO). At 242240H Feb 69, village of Phuoc My, vic BT129154 was overrun. At 0001H, village vic BT132142 under siege. RF & CIDG elements deploying for possible reinforcement. Spooky on station. Confirmed by III MAF via report fm Co C, 5th SFGA. At 0300H, Tien Phuoc Dist HQ rec'd 10-15 rds unk size mort, NCD. At 0325H, 1-10 RF Bn vic BT115140 rec'd 9 rds 57mm RR rds. At 0700H, Tien Phuoc rec'd 15 rds 122mm rkt, 7 rds were duds, res: 1 CLDC WHA.
20	0445	11th Bde, Mo Duc MACV, BS731541, (en) BS736538 & BS734546 at 0105H, rec'd 10 rds B-40 rkt, 2 rds E of compound, 3 rds in Dong Cat hamlet & other rds in scattered locations, NCD.
21	0755	11th Bde, LT Clark, C/3/1, BS782396 at 0725H, eng'd 7 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, 18-25 yrs old, neg wpns or ID.
22	0800	Tien Phuoc, DaNang, Subj: Contacts Summary. 231905H Feb 69, A-102, 2 G/S encountered 3 bunkers w/.50 cal, 750 to 800m NW of camp. Destroyed 1 bunker, 1 G/S was hit & landed in camp. Crew evac on second ship to their home base. 240115H Feb 69, A-102, RF & PF overran, RF & PF OP S of Camp surrounded, RF & PF OP N of Camp in contact. 240530H Feb 69, A-102 taking incoming 82mm mort in Camp. Op loc BT102134 receiving 82mm mort and 122mm rkt and SAF. 240550H, A-102, unk No. of enemy attempted to breach wire at SW end of Camp. Eng'd by fire and enemy withdrew. 240605H Feb 69, A-102 incoming ceased.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Feb 69	2400 25 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	0810	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 142, BS779858 at 0600H, 3 VC walked up to CAP 142's CP. A PF on watch stopped them, then opened fire, killing 1 VC. Swept area and found blasting caps, det cord, trip wires and time fuse. Also found food, clothing, and ID card of another VC. 2 PF's WHA, D/O. (Info only).
24	0855	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS754438 at 0800H, found 3 NVA KBA, in green uniform (less than 24 hrs old). 1 French 9mm pistol, SN 11306.
25	0900	11th Bde, S-3, AO request No. 84, dtg: 251300H Feb-022400H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns, area: BS4769, E to BS5669, S to BS5666, E to BS6066, S to BS6060, W to BS5760, N to BS5761, W to BS5561, from this point follow ARVN, Minh Long, Ha Thanh AO boundary, then around to BS4769. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Approved by CPT Que, Asst G-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
26	0900	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 4/3d Inf, LZ Buff at 241908H (delated). See DJF entry #115, 24 Feb 69. Change: 1 US KHA, 5 US WHA (E), & 1 US WHA (M) to read: 2 US KHA, 6 WHA (E). D/O comp at 242200H Feb 69. Notified C/S SP Effron. G-3 SMG Skytta. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF COC, CPT Schutz. USARV CPT Schutz.
27	0900	198th Bde, SGT Holley, 4/3d Inf, LZ Buff, 0140H. See DJF entry #7, 25 Feb 69. Change: rec'd 10-16 rds 82mm mort, to read: rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, 15 B-40 rkt rds, & 17x82mm mort rds.
28	0932	198th Bde, SGT Stover, Tien Phuoc, BT129154 at 242115H (delayed) Feb 69. Village was hit with 1x75mm rd and 1 unk type rkt rd, res: 1 PF KHA, civ cas unk. Believe most of the civ evac area.
29	0957	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1, BT236327 at 0945H, mine sweep team found 1x122mm rkt rd, destroyed, leaving crater 4' wide x 3' deep. Also at same loc, found & destroyed 1x81mm mort rd.
30	0930	123d Avn, MAJ Spivach, Aero Scouts, results fm Duffle Bag report. BT412072, 0745H, fm 50', obs rkt back-blast holes. BT380071, 0800H, fm 50', obs well-used trails. BT341062, 0815H, fm 50', obs training area set up as rkt site. BT342057, 0837H, fm 50', obs 2 camouflaged huts, eng'd 7 destroyed, obs 5 new graves. Area occupied recently.
31	1000	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS764448 at 0910H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
32	1002	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS760441 at 0935H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 detained, evac to LZ Liz for questioning.
33	1040	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, C/1/1, BT258283 at 1040H, at above grid there are a skull and cross bone sign facing the red bull. C Trp by-passed.
34	1100	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1/6, BT427096 & BT424096 (en) at 0640H, found steel helmet, rice, rain coat, and blood trail at BT427096. Followed trail to BT424096 and found hut w/rice and blk PJ's. All destroyed.
35	1103	198th Bde, SP Rims, Ly Tin, BT420062 & BT425058 (en) at 0815H, reported 2 possible rkt sites. One at each of above grids. Fired arty w/unk res.
36	1110	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/52, BT178074, (en) BT174073 at 1045H, eng'd 3 NVA w/packs & wpns, res: 1 NVA KIA.
37	1115	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1/20, BS777437 at 1125H, evac 5 detainees for questioning to LZ Liz.
38	1120	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS933228 at 1025H, 1 US fell of APC, res: 1 NBI (broken leg), D/O comp 1104H to LZ Bronco.
39	1132	198th Bde, SGT Stover, BT120134 at 0935H, C-123 acft took .50 cal rd in wing when landing. Wing caught on fire, fire was put out and acft took off with neg cas. Passed to Div Avn, CPT McCleary.
40	1140	11th Bde, SFC Hicks, A/3/1, BS473523 at 1115H, eng'd 3 MAM evading, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
41	1141	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS618884 at 0825H, 5 ton truck detonated mine, est 30 lb charge, res: 1 WHA (E), hvy damage to truck.
42	1141	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39, BS567985 at 0720H, 421 Bridge by-pass has hole blown in it. Road is open to traffic. Notified CSIC SO Hatfield.
43	1145	11th Bde, SFC Hicks, E/1/1, LZ Charlie Brown at 1120H, rec'd M-79 & SAF, ret'd fire w/4.2" mort, res: unk.
44	1150	196th Bde, SP Trogon, air move, C/4/31, fm LZ West at 1100H to LZ AT836244 at 1130H. B/4/31 fm PZ AT836244 at 1113H to LZ West at 1137H.
45	1205	198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1/52, CA comp, LZ cold, fm PZ BT118074 at 1127H to LZ BT147110 at 1150H.
46	1230	198th Bde, SP Rims, CC/1/52, BT162115 at 1145H, rec'd AWF w/neg hits or cas. At 1200H, BT263085, rec'd AWF w/neg cas or hits.
47	0733	198th Bde, SP Stoia, LZ Fat City, (en) BT444091, BT433089, BT599090 at 0730H, rec'd 7x122mm rkts fm above suspected grids, res: 4 WHA (M) fm 26th Engr. 5 rds hit inside LZ Fat City, 1 rd hit village & 1 rd hit outside of the perimeter. Found suspected rkt site BS515943, blasting marks, aiming stakes & plastic plugs, CPT Jergensen 1045H. Notified C/S SP Johnson. G-3 LTC Lawrence. G-2 LTC Nelson.
48	1050	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, Blue Ghost req, ASAP, msn to last 3 hrs, vic grid square BT1523, A/3/21, Lancer Fridge, freq: 53.20, purpose: close support & screen. Friendly in contact and need this req. They are receiving hvy AWF. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Ragney.
49	1200	11th Bde, SGT Hicks, LZ Bronco at 1155H, update 1310H, rec'd 3x140mm rkts, NCD. Rkts impacted inside perimeter. Impact area: 1) BS814385, 2) BS815383, 3) BS815384. Notified G-3 SP Margon, G-2 LTC Nelson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

25 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1210	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1, BT232338 at 1145H, road sweep tm found & destroyed 2 H/G's rigged as B/T.
51	1235	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1, BT305176 at 1220H, rec'd 4 RPG rds & hvy SAF, ret'd fire, res: unk.
52	1250	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT305186, (en) BT307181 at 0945H, force of 2 APC's w/3 Marines as guides left CP in search of mortar positions. Arrived at above grid and rec'd 82mm mort, RPG, & SAF, APC's rec'd minor damage, ret'd to CP, res: 3 WHA: 2 US & 1 USMC. (Info only).
53	1300	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3/1, BS5562 at 0855H, rec'd AWF, res: helicopter took 3 hits, 1 US WHA (E) to LZ Bronco. CC/3/1 forced to land at LZ Snoopy.
54	1300	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT305188, (en) BT307181 at 0815H, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort, ret'd fire with 60mm/82mm mort. Also M-60 tanks fired w/unk enemy cas, res: 4 WHA (E), 1 PF & 3 US. (Info only).
55	1310	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1, BT270210 at 1230H, found 7x75mm RR casings.
56	1310	26th Engr, CPT Decatar, A/26, BT073379 at 1110H, found 1x105mm rd w/pressure type firing device, destroyed.
57	1330	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT032408 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
58	1420	DTOC, MAJ Powell at 1355H, msg to MAJ Borg, 198th Bde fm MAJ Powell. The company fm 4/3d Inf operating W of Quang Ngai and N of Song Tra Khuc is to continue sweeping that area for 2-3 days.
59	1320	DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center, TOI: 1050H, Location: BS696976, Hamlet: Le Thuy (2), Target: civilian. Passed to III MAF at 1600H to SSG Rhines.
60	0845	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1/1, BT206430 at 0845H, rec'd 50-60 rds SAF, believed to be sqd of VC, res: neg cas or dam.
61	1050	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, QT-22, 4th Regt with 3/4 APC, 2/4 APC RF & PF, 0730H vic BS607702, RF 242 were attacked by VC, eng'd, res: 5 VC KIA & 1 AK-47, SN 605685, CIA. 1430H, 3/4 APC found 1 B-40 rkt launcher vic BS600568. 241435H Feb 69, vic BS578642, 2/4 ARVN made contact with VC, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA, enemy res: unk. 4th Recon eng'd VC at BS623702, res: 1 WHA, enemy: neg. 241440H Feb 69, 1/4 CIA 2 B-40 rkt rds and 5 Chicom H/G's at BS623702. 241535H Feb 69, BS619702, 1/4 eng'd VC element, res: 8 KHA, enemy cas unk. 241610H Feb 69, BS619702, 1/4 eng'd VC element, res: 5 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's CIA. 242230H Feb 69, BS698732, 38th RF eng'd VC, res: 3 KHA, 6 WHA, 24 VC KIA, 1 H/G CIA & 2x.45 cal pistols CIA. Opn QT-600 started 0800H for 3 days. Units: 2/6, 4/6, 4/5 and 6th Recon is reserve unit if something happens. Opn area: BT270210 to 250150 to 330150 to 330210. Opn Dong Choen 36 started 0700H for 3 days, unit 3/5, Opn area: BT190120, 190150, 370160, 316170.
62	1245	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 112, BT346166, (en) BT345168 at 0830H, rec'd intel that 150 VC were at grids BT338162-338169-335167. Marines & PF's proceeded on patrol and spotted 2 VC at BT345168, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA. PF's spotted approx 50-75 enemy in tree line, called arty on grid BT343167, res: 1 VC KIA and many blood trails. Patrol followed blood trails, VC eng'd fm tree line, wounding 3 PF's. Marines and PF's assaulted killing 2 VC. Total res: 3 WHA, 3 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, were evac to Tam Ky. CIA 4 AK-47's (SN not known), 3 Chicom H/G's. Called D/O for wounded. (Info only).
63	1315	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132, BS556892, (en) BS547887 at 0700H, RF's at above grid rec'd 60mm mort, 2 M-79 rds, and approx 1000 rds SA fire, res: 4 civ WHA, ret'd fire, called arty. Found 2 VC KIA, many blood trails and drag marks. D/O for civ called & comp. (Info only). Notified MAJ Kershaw & CPT Stitt (G-2).
64	1405	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans. 1) 0930H, 2d Recon Co ARVN, BS616709, eng'd & killed 5 VC, CIA 1 AK-47. 2) 0950H, 3/4 ARVN, BS612700, eng'd & killed 2 VC & CIA 1 AK-47. 3) 1020H, 3/4 ARVN, BS612699, found 30 rds of 57mm RR ammo.
65	1405	26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th Engr, BS614896 at 1350H, a VN civ truck, approx 2-1/2 ton, detonated mine, neg cas, road passable.
66	1415	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1, BT305170 at 1355H, rec'd 4 PRG rds and large amt of SAF, neg cas or damage, ret'd fire w/neg assessment.
67	1425	198th Bde, SP Fults, D/1/52, BT188153, (en) BT170140 at 0905H, eng'd 3 NVA w/wpns, evaded to NW, checked area w/neg res.
68	1427	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1/52, BT136110, (en) BT136111 at 1230H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
69	1430	11th Bde, SP Sheen, Aero Scouts, BS810460 at 1415H, detained 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, taken to LZ Bronco.
70	1310	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 113, BT336176 at 1530H, while returning to CP, a Kit Carson Scout told CAP team that 1 NVA was hiding in area. Checked out and found 1 NVA, evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SGT Granger. (Info only).
71	1130	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, AO request No. 85, dtg: 251130H-272400H Feb 69, purpose: conduct search for rkt location, area: fm BS5982, S on 58 grid line to Song Tra Khuc River, follow river on N side to boundary at BS5676. Passed to PFC Shipp 1200H. Appr by LTC Nghin G-3 at 1450H. Approved by CPT Miller 1450H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover at 1455H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
72	1145	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1, BT213440 at 1130H, eng'd 10-12 VC in village firing SA, patrol is returning fire, res" 5 VC KIA, 3 K-44 CIA. Notified C/S SGT Loftis. G-3 SGM Skytta. G-2 DP Duke. III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer. USARV.
73	1410	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 139, BS474864, (en) BS515889 at 1115H, element obs 20-30 VC, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

25 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	1410	(continuation) making numerous crossing of river w/supplies. Called arty firecracker msn, res: unk. 1100H, CAP 132, BS559881, RF element rec'd fire fm 60mm mort, called arty, swept area, found blood trails & 4 M-16 magazines.
74	1415	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, D/4/21, fm PZ BS725535 at 1403H to LZ BS582662 at 1425H. C-R/4/21, fm PZ BS725535 at 1435H to LZ BS597615 at 1522H.
75	1420	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1/1, BT180448 at 1400H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O at 1554H.
76	1458	198th Bde, SP Fults, B/1/52, BT199155, (en) BT198157 at 1414H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US KHA, 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1455H, ret'd fire, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's (SN not known) & 1 NVA pack CIA. Notified C/S, SP Dollar. G-3 SGM Skytta. G-2 CPT Stitt. III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer. CPT Zitz USARV.
77	1500	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, ref DJF item #95, dtg: 241735H Feb 69, res of Opn TC-18, 24 Feb 69. Friendly: 32 KHA, 1 US Advisor fm 4th Recon Co KHA, 79 WHA. Enemy: 117 KIA, (45 KIA by A/S & arty). 3 RPG-2, 5 AK-47's, 1x.50 cal MG, 1 Chicom .30 cal MG, & 2 Chicom auto rifles CIA. The area of contact bounded by grids BS6071, BS6271, BS6068, & BS6268.
78	1500	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, air move comp, B/3/1, fm LZ Bronco at 1339H to LZ Dragon at 1429H.
79	1509	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1/52, BT137116, (en) BT137117 at 1355H, obs 2 NVA w/wpns, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk.
80	1515	198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1/6th Inf, request 1 tracker dog tm, no. of days 2, pick up at LRRP Pad, time: 1600H. Passed to C/S, SSG Harris 1525H. Approved by SSG Harris. Passed to SGT Stover at 1540H.
81	1516	CLDC, SGT Bodine, RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified C/S SSG Loftis. G-3 SMG Skytta.
82	1523	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT288231 at 1450H, rec'd 1x122mm rkt rd, NCD.
83	1535	9th Engr, SGT Moore, S-3, BT270269 at 1455H, ARVN vehicle w/3 indiv hit mine, D/O 3 WHA (E) & dispatched sweep team to re-sweep area. (Info only).
84	1540	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1/1, BT306176 at 1445H, 2 M-48 tanks rec'd 2 RPG hits, res: 1 US WHA, D/O comp 1500H. Damaged search light & M-73 MG. .50 cal MG track is moveable, other track had 2 road wheels damaged.
85	1555	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/3/21, BT152239 at 1145H, in contact fm 300-400m N of their loc, hvy AWF, neg US cas. B/G came on station 1200H-1215H, res: unk. Left station, A/3/21 still in contact 1245H. A/S called in, res: 2 secondary explosions, VC broke contact at 1310H. A Co is checking area. If they find anything the info will be passed.
86	1555	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, Cobra OP, 2/1 Inf, BT013398 at 1338H, called arty on 9 VC w/packs & wpns, res: 1 VC KIA, confirmed by VR, VC wearing green uniforms.
87	1559	1st CAG, CAP 139, CPL Arnold, BS515875 at 1115H, element moved into area to sweep area of arty impact, rec'd SA fire, ret'd fire and swept area. Found 3 VC KIA, 2 M26 H/G, found blood trails, also had 1 RF WHA. Detained 10 VC suspects. Info only.
88	1605	Tien Phuoc, SF LNO, BT132145 at 1500H, 1 MSF Co in hvy contact, engaged in hand-to-hand combat with hvy casualties on both sides. The enemy force, NVA/VCMF, is est to be a company or larger.
89	1613	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, SGT Stiltner, BT254206 at 1540H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
90	1615	III MAF, CPT Zitz, request daily report at 1800H of: 1) Total of friendly and enemy casualties. 2) Total incoming, rocket and mortar rds. 3) Major damages. 4) Period covered is to be 0001H to 1800H daily. This is for CG III MAF briefing and will continue until further notice. Passed to G-2 Action 251920H.
91	1140	Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, SSG Spiller at 1115H. 1) Rec'd 10x122mm rkts vic of the arty position. 2) 251145H, rec'd 7x122mm rkt rds, total 17 rds 122mm rkt fire. 3) 251130H, 1 US WHA (E). 4) 251230H, part of MSF are in contact vic BT133142, rec'd AW fire, SA fire, and mortar fire, res: 1 KHA, 10 WHA, G/S on station.
92	1320	1st CAG, CAP 135, CPL Arnold, BS712973, en: BS696976 at 1050H, civ's moving fm Le Thuy (2) were stopped by VC and asked for rice. Civ's refused, VC threw H/G at a child, res: child's right foot was blown off. Brought to CP, D/O at 1100H to 27th Surg. Child's age is 10 yrs old, name: Nugnh Thi Bon. (This is a VC/NVA RRPC). Info only.
93	1615	11th Bde, E/1st Cav, SP Sheen, BS613622 at 1520H, detained 3 VC, 2 with wpns: 1 SKS SN 51173, 1 M-1 SN 2468150, evac to Chu Lai for questioning. Notified IPW, SP Hamilton.
94	1645	198th Bde, B/1/6, SP Asbill, BS513943 at 1450H, found 5 huts, 15' x 20', well camouflaged, and 12 well-built bunkers w/overhead cover. Found stakes for aiming rockets. Area size believed to be 250m x 300m. Area could not be seen from air because it was well camouflaged. Found 15 fresh graves. Found hole 7' x 12' believed used to store rockets.
95	1654	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk code Charlie.
96	1705	196th Bde, D/4/31, PFC Farmer, AT819267 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC evading into hut with M-79 fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, rec'd secondary explosion, 20' ft high w/white smoke.
97	1754	1st CAG, CAP 143, CPL Arnold, BS789844, en: BS789844 at 1600H, patrol noticed 2 huts that were occupied by 2 VN. Marines, detained and evac to CAP 143 CP, res: 1 VN age 10 yrs old, other 30 yrs old. 10 yr old sent to Quang Ngai refugee center, 30 yr old is confirmed VC. VC is leading element to where he says some equip is stored. Info only.
98	1820	DTOC, SP Simpson, G-2, III MAF Daily Report, 250001H to 251800H. Enemy killed: 31. Friendly KHA: 1, Friendly WHA (E): 15, Friendly WHA (M): 12, RF and PF KHA: 1, RF and PF WHA (E): 10, IWC: 6, CSWC: 0, Incoming rkts: 86, Incoming mort: 49, Incoming RR rds: 10. Major damages: Two (2) aircraft rec'd light damage and are now back in service, one (1) 155mm Howitzer rec'd light damage and is back in service, (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

25 Feb 69

2400

25 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
98	1820	(continuation) two (2) M-48 tanks rec'd light damage. Passed to III MAF at 241820H, CPT Zitz.
99	1825	123d Avn, Aero Scouts, CWO McFall. 1) 1330H, BS775530 at 50', obs 1 MAM evading. 2) 1400H, BS810460 at 50', obs 1 MAM VC suspect, snatched and taken to Duc Pho. 3) 1430H, BS812423 at 50', obs 2 MAM VC suspect evading into hut w/bunker, eng'd hut with G/S, res: 1 hut destroyed. 4) 1500H, BS715408 at 50', obs 4 freshly dug graves.
100	1830	198th Bde, C/4/3, SGT Stover, BS569775 at 1745H, eng'd 2 VC evading, wearing packs, res: 1 VC KIA, 1x9mm pistol, SN was not readable, documents in pack.
101	1903	Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, SGT Keller at 1450H. 1) 2/4 APC and 1 Co 3/5 eng'd 1 Co of VC, res: 4 KHA, 10 WHA, neg enemy cas. 2) 251615H, 3/4 APC's eng'd 1 VC Co vic BS627680, res: 6 NVA KIA, 3 WHA. 3) 251625H, 3/5 Bn eng'd unk size VC force, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA. Info only.
102	0748	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 0748H. 1) Rec'd 2 rds of unk type. 2) 250750H, rec'd 4 unk type rkt rds, 1 every 5 min, 1 hit Quang Ngai High School, 2 VNC WHA.
103	0930	196th Bde, G-5, SP Johnson, D/4/31 Inf found 56 refugees at AT817263. Relocated at Nui Loc Son, 3 males, 19 females, 34 children.
104	1115	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, PRU Agent report dated 23 Feb 69, stated 4 US personnel are being held by the VC vic Loc Dien Temple, Tho Loc (H), Son Troung (V) Son Tinh (D) BS601746. Quang Ngai also rec'd the report from 4/4 ARVN Bn 23 Feb. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Rims.
105	1235	AO request 86, 196th Bde, SP Cerar, dtg: ASAP-282400H Feb 69, purpose: conduct search and clear opns, area: BT180460, N to BT180488, W to AO boundary, grid squares 1847, 1848, 1947, 1948. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stiltner, approved by CPT Estes. Passed to Chung Yung, approved at 252100H by COL Hong. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogon 251440H. Passed to 196th Bde as approved, rec'd by SP/4 Brooks 252102H.
106	1650	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, air move comp, A/3/1, fm LZ Amy at 1712H to LZ BS487604 at 1759H.
107	1700	G-5, SGT Muller, D/4/31, AT817263, 23 refugees evac to Nui Loc Son. D/2/1, AT988368, 23 refugees evac to Que Son. D/4/31, AT837244, 3 refugees evac to Nui Loc Son.
108	1800	CI, WO Clifton, CI Reports: 400 man unit obs 250600H Feb 69, loc vic BS730893, BS726895, BS714884, BS724880, msn: plan to attack Binh Duc (V), Binh Son (D), the unit is reported to have 4x82mm mortars. 241400H Feb 69, 60 man suicide unit, a 12 man squad from the unit loc at BS500920 with the msn to attack Chu Lai in the near future. Each man had a map of Chu Lai. The squad is reported to have 1 mine of unk type. Their heads are shaved. Passed to CLDC, CPT Jorgenson. 198th Bde, SP Rims, 1st CAG CPL Edgeman.
109	1800	DTOC, G-3, 1800H. DTOC (MAJ Craver) to 196th Bde, place D/3/21 OPCON to 198th Bde, 1/52 Inf effective 1800H, 2x105mm Howitzers moved to LZ East (B/3/82 Arty), reinforce fires of Btry DS 1/52d Inf, insure 3/82d Arty notified. Move 1 Inf Co to blocking position Hill 163 vic BT122182 establish block O/A 261200H, notify Div when block established. Rec'd by LTC Gecoma, 196th Bde 1805H.
110	1800	DTOC, G-3, DTOC (MAJ Craver) to 198th Bde, D/3/21 Inf OPCON to 1/52d Inf effective 1800H, plt B/3/82 Arty loc LZ East will fire reinforcement fires for Btry DS 1/52 Inf. CO 3/21st Inf will establish block vic Hill 163 vic BT122182 on/about 261200H. Div will notify 198th Bde when in position. CO 1/52d Inf coord with 3/21st Inf, 3/82d Arty, SF Camp Cmdr, and Tien Phuoc Dist Chief. Rec'd by MAJ Borg 198th Bde at 1805H.
111	1855	Quang Ngai, Aero Scouts, 123d Avn, SGT Keller, BS629710 at 1755H, eng'd UNSEF w/wpns, res: 12 VC KIA, credit is given to 123d Avn.
112	1910	Ha Thanh, SGT Sandferd, BS337654 at 1145H, rec'd B-40 rkt, 82mm mort, AW and SA fire, enemy est to be platoon plus, res: 3 CIDG WHA.
113	2100	39th Engr, 630 Lt Engr Co, BS729610 at 1730H, rec'd 1 unk type mort rd, NCD.
114	2115	Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans, PRU Agent report: On the night of 25-26 Feb 69, VC will attack Quang Ngai City with 3d Work Cite (Regt 3, aka for 22d Regt). Bn 4-8 and 3-8 will attack through Tra Khuc Bridge and refugee camp in western Son Tinh. If our positions are not strong enough, VC will enter city. PRU's requested a raid ASAP in following positions: BS600780, BS609780, BS609766, and in and along Tra Khuc, BS573651, BS578758, BS583758, BS588758. Passed to 198th Bde, SP/4 Eisenbarth 252235H.
115	2135	MAG-13, Civil Affairs, SGT Randall, communist unit, name Hoa Tien, have rockets, will shell airbase and Chu Lai from 25-28 Feb 69. Will attack Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces, Dist HQ's of both provinces. Present loc BT384035 and BT405005. F/6 rating by MAG-13.
116	2215	196th Bde, SP Graklinoff, OP's 2-1, BT002368 and BT045376 at 1952H. 251952H, LZ Ross obs mortar muzzle flash at BT035375, processed 105mm arty on location, unk res. 252000H, Tiger OP rec'd 7 rds unk type, all duds. 252005H, Cobra OP rec'd 5 rds, unk type, all duds.
117	2240	11th Bde, R/3/1, LT Clark, BS469609 at 2230H, obs movement, fired mort and arty, res: 4 secondary explosions.
118	2320	1st CAG. CAP 132, BS562878 at 2300H, CAP 132Z reports unk size enemy force at BS562878. Female VC interrogated by the PF's stated that C-125 platoon is at above grid, had 1x60mm mort, 1x.30 cal MG, total of 50 VC (some female). CAP 132Z will call for H & I fire and have a "Base Ball Game" tomorrow.
119	1930	196th Bde, A/1/46, SP Graklinoff, BT057403 at 1915H, eng'd 25 VC, res: 6 VC KIA.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Feb 69	2400 26 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	252300	(delayed entry) CLDC, MAJ Steward, Sector 1 at 252300H Feb 69, CLDC rec'd 2 unk size mort rds, Sub-Sector 1 went to Yellow alert.
3	0130	III MAF, LT berry, Coastal Group 6, BS739731 at 252300H Feb 69, Yabuta (VN coastal surveillance) rec'd 2 B-40 rkt rds and SA/AWF, res: 2 VN KHA, 3 VN sailors WHA.
4	0100	2d ARVN Div, SGT Keller, Quang Ngai at 251700H Feb 69, cancel AO Nos. 77 & 72.
5	0230	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, Opn QT-78 starts 260800H for 1 day. Participating units are 1st Plat of B/1/1 Cav & RF Co's 928, 725, & 723. Area: BT2221, 2624, 2922, 2519, type opn is combat sweep.
6	0300	198th Bde, 5/46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 0205H, rec'd 50x82mm mort rds, res: 2 WHA (M).
7	0405	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, B/1/20, BS766452, en: BS778462 at 0300H, rec'd sniper fire fm E & W, 1 RPG rd fm E & 2 PRG rds fm W, eng'd w/81mm mort & arty, also SAF.
8	0420	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, R/3/1, BS458608 at 0400H, 4 VC tripped trip flare, perimeter rec'd 4-5 H/G's, 2 rds of RPG, and 3-4 rds SAF, eng'd VC w/unk res.
9	252200	(delayed entry) DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 1) TOI: 251945H-252005H Feb 69. 2) Location: BT043347. 3) Hamlet: N/A. 4) Village: Son Tinh. 5) Target: Military & civilian. Passed to III MAF, LT Berry at 252345H Feb 69. Additional info: Que Son reported to 2/1st Inf that they rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: NCD. Further info & a full report will follow from 196th Bde.
10	0435	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, C/4/21, BS583627 at 0405H, rec'd sniper fire & 10 rds of unk size mortar fire, res: neg cas.
11	0505	198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1/6, LZ Fat City at 0347H, LZ Fat City rec'd 30 rds mixed mortar, 60mm/82mm, res: 4 WHA (E) & 3 WHA (M).
12	0550	196th Bde, D/4/31, AT811257 at 0455H-0515H, rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort, NCD.
13	0630	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
14	0805	198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4/3, BS573774 at 0135H, obs 5 VC while on ambush, eng'd w/Claymore, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	0810	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS583627 at 252110H Feb 69, eng'd 1 VC who detonated trip flare, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
16	0820	198th Bde, SP Ball, D/1/6, BT444090 at 0645H, while sweeping through area, detained 1 MAM, neg ID, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
17	0820	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4/21, BS575644 at 0735H, rec'd 5-6x82mm mort rds, res: 3 WHA (M).
18	0830	198th Bde, SP Ball, Tien Phuoc, 0810H, rec'd approx 10 rds 57mm RR fire, BT123115, res: neg cas. Notified G-3 SP Margan.
19	0840	11th Bde, CPT Clark, A/3/1 is OPCON to 4/21st Inf effective 0815H.
20	0848	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4/31, AT970256 at 0815H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
21	0905	196th Bde, SP Trogon, A/3/21, air move comp, PZ BT128225 at 0700H to LZ East at 0740H.
22	0905	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT238347 at 0730H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
23	0906	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT315350 at 0745H, detained 1 MAM 18-20 yrs old dressed in gray uniform, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW, SGT Granger.
24	0907	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT301372 at 0745H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
25	0908	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT315350 at 0745H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
26	0910	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT301372 at 0800H, detained 4 MAM, 20-40 yrs old, neg wpns or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
27	0912	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT235499 at 0815H, detained 1 female, 18-20 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
28	0930	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT120138 at 0730H, rec'd 10 rds of 57mm RR fire, res: NCD.
29	0940	198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/1/6, BT444090 at 0910H, evac 3 MAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.
30	0948	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 143, BS785837 at 251920H Feb 69 (delayed), took PW to loc of his wpn and encountered another VC. Both VC tried to escape, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 6 Chicom H/G's, 4 M26 H/G's, 2 cartridge belts & clothing. Info only.
31	1000	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3/1, BS840364 at 0837H, rec'd SA & M-79 fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp 0920H.
32	1051	198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1/52, BT134144 at 0955H, eng'd 1 NVA w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, SN 011401411.
33	0550	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, C/4/3, BS569772 at 0510H, 2 NBW fm H & I, H/G not thrown far enough, D/O comp.
34	0804	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, C/3/1, BS765403 at 0658H, 1 US accidentally shot himself in the foot, D/O 260945H comp. He was cleaning his wpn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

26 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 26 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	0810	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, req sniffer msn to run fm 260800H-261800H, msn # 82, req free fire. Passed to Tam Ky, SSG Spiller. Approved by LT Quyen 0830H. Passed to Tien Phuoc, cleared by SFC Sandifer. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Stiner. Approved CPT Estes. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley. Approved by CPT Watts. Approved G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Farmer. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford & SFC Schmitt.
36	0940	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, CAP 131, Binh Son 252255H Feb 69. 1) PF Plat #21 on night patrol made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 H/G's & 1 M-16 CIA, 1 PF WHA. 2) 252330H Feb 69, BS7074, Jump Base Camp rec'd 2 B-40 rkt rds, res: 2 KHA & 3 WHA. 3) 252150H Feb 69, Binh Son rec'd 5x82mm mort at bridge, res: NCD. 4) 0035H, Tam Ky, reports 3 RD men killed by US Arty at BT121125. 5) 0645H, 4/4 Bn, BS602748, rec'd B-40 fire, ret'd fire, res: 3 KHA, 4 WHA, 5 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine & 1x.45 cal pistol CIA. 6) 0745H, BS602748, 4/4 Bn captured 1 NVA. Item #4 passed to FSE 1105H LTC Durbin.
37	0941	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiner, B/1/1, BT269217 at 0925H, found 1x122mm rkt, destroyed.
38	1000	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS619882 at 0805H, 5-ton truck detonated mine, neg cas, Truck moderate damage. Truck was part of mine sweep team.
39	1010	198th Bde, CPT Quinonois, LRRP box req for LRRP Indiana, box: UL BS440970, LR BS470930, msn: area recon for enemy movement and activities, time: 261800H Feb to 021800H Mar 69. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSO CPT Sharp. AO approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, approved by CPT Quinonois.
40	1020	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, B/4/21, BS635380 at 0405H, rec'd 1 H/G on bunker line, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 0430H.
41	1020	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, C/4/21, BS583631 at 0955H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
42	1034	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS623869 at 0925H, found 1 VC KIA, apparently fm last night's attack on LZ Dottie. Notified MACV.
43	0825	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, BT303180 at 1834H, ref DJF entry #121, 25 Feb 69, F/8th Cav rec'd credit for 30 NVA KIA. C/1/1 totals should read 127 NVA KIA. Total 157 NVA KIA. Notified C/S, G-2, G-3, III MAF CPT Reths, USARV MAJ Stronach.
44	0950	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1310, BS623900, (en) BS620900 at 252255H Feb 69 (delayed), patrol in ambush position when VC opened fire, ret'd fire, called illumination and HE on VC position. Sweep of area found 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 rifle CIA and numerous blood trails. 1 PF WHA, also CIA 7 mags of ammo, 3 M26 H/G's. (Info only).
45	1043	198th Bde, (rptd 1/52), SP Ball, D/3/21, BT093173, (en) BT085194 at 0955H, obs enemy evading, fired arty w/unk res.
46	1050	198th Bde, SP Ball, 1/52 Inf, 1000H, Tien Phuoc, CIDG believes VC Bn located in grid BT0615.
47	1150	Tam Ky, DGT Spiller at 1050H, rec'd 1x122mm rd at BT317217 and at BT292230, both rds landed in rice paddy w/neg cas or damage.
48	1200	198th Bde, SP Ball, Warlord 123d Avn, BS601870 at 1130H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet. Eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
49	1200	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, as of 241145H Feb 69, D/3/21 Inf is no longer OPCON to 1/52 Inf. By order of GEN Clement. Arty on LZ East back under control of 196th Bde. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Hughes. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.
50	1201	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3/1, BS836365 at 1120H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O at 1145H to LZ Bronco.
51	1215	1/1 Cav, SGT Stover, B/1/1, BT258206 at 1110H, obs 5 VC w/wpns, eng'd w/unk res.
52	1225	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS597642 at 1200H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
53	1225	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3/1, BS435657 at 1140H, found 5 VC KBA as a result of H & I msn fired last night fm LZ Cork, neg wpns. Notified C/S SP Eller. G-3 SP Margan. G-2 SGT Overlin. III MAF SSG Phenix. USARV MAJ Richards.
54	1250	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS614895 at 1140H, found 15 lb mine in road, destroyed.
55	1310	11th Bde, SGT Hicks, HQ/1/20 Inf, LZ Liz, 1300H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, res: neg cas or damage.
56	1343	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT255454 at 1255H. 1) Obs 7 large sampans, eng'd w/rkts, res: 7 sampans destroyed. 2) At 1310H, BT288374, obs 4 large sampans, eng'd with M-60, res: 4 sampans destroyed. 4) At 1310H, BT299278, obs 4 large sampans, eng'd w/rkts, res: 4 sampans destroyed. Total: 15 sampans destroyed.
57	0915	9th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9, BT094534 at 0820H, culvert blown on both sides of road at above grid. Materials being staged at CP. Repair as soon as road is open. Road is passable. Notified CSIC, SFC Cornet.
58	0945	1st Cag, CPL Arnold, CAP 132Z, BS538854 at 0800H, A Co of VC was spotted at above grid moving NE. Called arty w/unk res, will sweep area after arty has ceased. (Info only).
59	1032	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS633811 at 0920H, 2 culverts partially blown, road open to 1 lane traffic. Notified CSIC, SFC Cornet.
60	1035	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39, BS609904 at 0845H, crater in bypass 3' x 6', will repair later today. Notified CSIC SFC Cornet.
61	1135	196th Bde, LT Dickerson (SP Brooks), cancel AO ext #83. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Cerow.
62	1340	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT236494 at 1235H, obs 7 sampans, eng'd with M-60, res: 7 sampans destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Feb 69	2400 26 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1345	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT268423 at 1300H, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
64	1413	196th Bde, SP Liporto, F/17th Cav, BT167494 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
65	1550	196th Bde, SP McCamm, C/2/1, AT974340 at 1345H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
66	1656	1st Cag, CPL Arnold, CAP 131, BS612952, (en) BS632958-635963-638958 at 1430H, RD's & Village Chief reported 150 NVA at above grids. Notified arty to fire H & I on grids. (Info only).
67	1710	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132, BS777868, (en) BS774856 at 0330H, while on patrol, an RD member stepped on M16 mine, res: 1 KHA. (Info only).
68	1000	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, request AO ext #84 be extended to BS6062, E to BS6462, S to BS6460. Passed to Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller 1455H. Approved by LTC Nghin 1530H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Notified FSE, SFC Byers.
69	1225	SF LNO, LT Bernhardt, Tien Phuoc at 1220H. 1) Tien Phuoc Camp rec'd rkt and mort. MSF at BT12149 eng'd est VC Co, dug in. Requested G/S. 1225H passed to AAE. 1 rkt hit the arty fuel dump and started a fire in the area. A total of 5 rkts were rec'd. 2) 251245H Feb 69, at BT134135, CIDG's rec'd AWF fm BT136149. RF Co at base of hill, RF Co will engage.
70	1230	9th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9, BT119489 at 0925H, found 2 barricades 10m apart, made of brush and parts of culvert at above coord. Removed, cont'd sweep.
71	1700	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT251495 at 1630H, rec'd AWF, neg dam, ret'd fire w/unk res.
72	1257	198th Bde, LT Stoval, request Warlords for 5/46th Inf, purpose: sniffer msn, time: 270800H-270900H Feb 69, call sign: Modest Canoe, freq: 63.05, 1st target area: BS650880-BS700880-BS650950-BS680960, 2d target area: BS560850-BS540880-BS500900-BS600800. Request representative of Warlords report to 123d Avn at 270730H Feb 69 for briefing. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver, use organic acft. Passed to CPT McCreary, AAE, 1705H. Passed to 198th Bde, MAJ Garrity.
73	1655	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, LZ Professional at 1430H, rec'd 2x82mm mortar rds outside perimeter, NCD.
74	1320	11th Bde, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR of VLII, time: 270730H-271130H Feb 69, call sign: Hasty Batter 43, freq: 61.15 LZ Cork, target area: BS4064-BS4964-BS4960-BS4060, reason: to check for any enemy activity, prior to VR contact Cortly Radish 43 at LZ Cork, freq: 55.20. DTS approved for G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Godrin, 261815H.
75	1635	Tam Ky, CPT Samms, unit posing on Country Blossom, freq: 68.60. as "Air Force Radio". Passed to Div Signal Office, CPT Branovich 1637H. 1720H, "Air Force Radio" sending transmission requesting that someone send someone to investigate a Marine truck receiving sniper fire, grid BT350180.
76	1655	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, B/1/6, BS512943 at 1627H, unit was destroying VC base camp, found 15 graves w/bodies, 10-15 days old w/out clothing. Were killed by airstrike, carried as discovered.
77	1700	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT220487 at 1635H, eng'd 2 MAM evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
78	1040	198th Bde, SP Ball, 1/52 Inf, BT136133, en: BT131139 at 0945H, Tien Phuoc (D) RF's obs large VC force at above grid, firing arty at this time, res: unk.
79	1700	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132 & 132Z, BS560889-571881-550881, en: BS557882 at 0800H, elements moved into above grids, 132 called arty on VC locations at BS557882 after receiving fire fm VC w/.30 cal MG & 60mm mort, rec'd zone sweep fm arty, 132Z swept area fm BS560889 in southerly direction toward BS550881, found nothing. Called arty on Co of VC at BS750850, could not sweep due to AD and location of district line. Enemy loc was reported to Dist HQ. All elements ret'd to their CP's. (Info only).
80	1715	CLDC, SGT Kent, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
81	1719	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT244475 at 1700H, eng'd 4 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 MAM detained for questioning, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
82	1725	198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1/6, BT432054 at 1645H, eng'd UNSEF. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA.
83	1726	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, BT131150 at 1330H, RF's made contact w/VC, res: 6 VC KIA, 2 RF KHA, 2 RF WHA. 260800H at BT300280, RF's eng'd VC, res: 1 RF KHA, 1 M-1 carbine lost.
84	1735	198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/1/52, BT142143 at 1725H, rec'd AW fire, res: 1 WHA (E), also found 1 PPD MG.
85	1740	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT323317 at 1730H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
86	1750	SF LNO, SGT Sandifer, Tien Phuoc at 1730H, SF Camp rec'd 7x122mm rkts at BT106142, neg cas or damage.
87	1802	11th Bde, SGT Hicks, A/19th Engr, BS783434 at 1245H, A/19 Engr's rec'd an est 200 rds AWF and 100 rds SAF, ret'd fire, res: NCD.
88	1855	196th Bde, SP Brooks, air move comp, A/4/31, fm LZ Karen at 261130H to LZ AT836244 at 261225H. D/4/31, PZ AT836244 at 261140H to LZ Karen at 261243H.
89	1855	196th Bde, SP Brooks, air move comp, B/3/21, fm LZ Center at 260905H to Chu Lai at 261200H. C/3/21, fm Chu Lai at 260845H to LZ Center at 261232H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 26 Feb 69	2400 26 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
90	1900	196th Bde, SP Brooks, CA comp, cold, 1 Plat C/2/1, PZ AT978340 at 261710H, LZ Ryder at 261720H.
91	1930	198th Bde, SP/4 Fultz, Tien Phuoc PF's, BS133143 at 1800H, PF's obs VC digging mortar positions, adj arty, res: unk.
92	1618	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4/21, BS570627 at 1555H, rec'd SA fire, res: 2 WHA (E), 1 KHA. Part of D/O comp 1555H. Air strikes are still being put in. 1800H, D Co has pulled back and is not receiving SAF. Total cas at this time are 3 KHA, 2 WHA (E), and 1 VC KIA.
93	1855	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, 260400H, BT249168, 1/6 ARVN rec'd 10 rds of 82mm mort & 5 B-40 rkts, res: 6 KHA, 5 VC KIA, 2 IWC. 1040H, BS613667, 2/4 ARVN & 4th Recon eng'd NVA, res: 5 NVA KIA, 2 LMG CIA, 1 RPG-2 CIA, 1 KHA. 1120H, 4th Recon, 568710, detonated mine, res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA. 1205H, 2/4 ARVN, BS611667, res: 1 WHA fm SAF. 1050H, BT317217, RF element rec'd 3x122mm rkts, NCD. 1230H, BS611667, 2/4 ARVN CIA: 1 AK-47, 4 B-40 rds, 1x82mm mort sight. 1500H, BS611667, 2/4 ARVN eng'd UNSEF, NVA force, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA, 2 IWC, 6 field packs, and 1 KHA. 0330H, Son Tinh, OP BS692777, rec'd 15 rds 75mm RR fire, res: 1x60mm mortar damaged. 1330H, BT131150, MAT-6 with 1-10 eng'd UNSEF, res: 6 VC KIA, 2 KHA, 2 WHA.
94	1015	196th Bde, Graklanoff, BT025374, D/2/1 at 1817H, while moving into NDP, point man tripped Chicom H/G booby trap, res: 1 Kit Carson Scout KHA, 2 US WHA (E), Dustoff complete.
95	1930	198th Bde, SP/4 Fultz, Tien Phuoc SF Camp, 1800H, rec'd 8x122mm rockets, NCD.
96	1935	198th Bde, CPT Quinones, LRRP Indiana, 1830H, LRRP Indiana inserted at BS452956 at 1830H, UL BS4497, LR BS4793. FSE CPT Motes.
97	1950	198th Bde, SGT Stover, SF Tien Phuoc at 1900H, OP's at BT128133, BT135127, BT114119, receiving 82mm/60mm mortars, 57mm RR, and .50 cal MG fire, 1 CIDG KHA, 3 CIDG WHA.
98	2030	11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, D/4/21, BS560628, 1920H, rec'd 15 rds 82mm mort, downwind from perimeter, about 10 HE explosions, other rds were perhaps duds, a few were heard to pop after impact, a trace of CS was smelled. Troops have protective masks. Employment of CS confirmed at 2100H by SGT Bacon, 11th Bde.
99	1720	198th Bde, SGT Stover, 4/3d Inf, BS677755 at 1425H, PF's rec'd AW & SA fire, reaction force of A/4/3 fm CHIC went to assist, res: 2 PF's WHA (E). At 1440H, 1 US (4/3d Inf) WHA (E), 1 US (H/17th Cav) WHA (E), 2 US (4/3d Inf) KHA, evac by CC ship. Contact broken 1710H. Also at 1430H, 3 MACV Advisors WHA (E), total 2 US KHA, 2 US WHA (E), Americal 3 PF's WHA (E), 3 MACV WHA (E).
100	2120	2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, Opm TK-12, starts 270600H Feb 69, 1 day opn, area: BT3020, BT325200, BT330145, BT280145. Units CAP 112, CAP 113, & PF Platoons. Pass to 198th Bde, SGT Stover 262123H. Pass to 1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert 2129H. FSE CPT Motes.
101	2200	198th Bde, Benham, C/4/3, BS568786 at 2005H, eng'd 4 VC w/Claymores, res: 1 VC KIA.
102	2225	DTOC, SFC Susac, mission of D/1/52 is to move from NDP along ridge line to Hill 100 within grid square BT1314. This grid is cleared from now until D/1/52 no longer needs it. This has been cleared by COL Isley and COL Tho, Tam Ky.
103	2225	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/4/31, AT907252 at 2025H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 WHA (E).
104	2300	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 2145H-2215H, Tam Ky City rec'd 15 rds mixed 60/82mm mort, neg assessment of cas or damage.
105	2150	11th Bde, LT Clark, LZ Bronco, BS813421 at 2148H, rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort, NCD.
106	2300	Tam Ky, SP Bishop, ref Daily Staff Journal entry #37 for 26 Feb 1969, enemy unit believed to be 31st NVA Regt.
107	2300	LZ Lowboy, SGT Binon, BS913151 at 2200H, rec'd unk no. mort rds and M-79 fire, NCD.
108	2310	CLDC, LTC Foster, rec'd 2 unk type rkts in Subsector 5 (both rkts landed in sea), NCD. Fired counter rocket arty vic BS539974, BS555964. Secondary explosions were obs. Target acquisition utilized and detection of secondary explosions.
109	2345	1/1 Cav, B/1/1, BT299283, BT295285 at 2325H, Ving An Village vic BT299283 rec'd 6x60mm mort rds and SA fire. B Trp rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort vic BT295285, NCD. III MAF notified this in unconfirmed possible VC/NVA attack against population center, 270130H Feb 69, SSG Barnes.
110	2400	Ops Summary: Americal Div units cont'd to report light contact fm spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA staging area. In the Oregon AO, B/3/21 air moved fm LZ Center to Chu Lai with C/3/21 back-loading comp 1232H. A/3/21 air moved fm PZ vic BT128225 to LZ east comp 0740H. 1 plat C/2/1 air moved fm PZ vic AT978340 to LZ Ryder comp 1720H. A/4/31 air moved fm LZ Karen to LZ vic AT836244 with D/4/31 back-loading comp 1234H.
111	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 5 KHA, 15 WHA (E), 10 WHA (M), 1 NVA KIA, 27 VC KIA, 15 VC discovered, 3 IWC.
112	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Feb 69	2400 27 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, LZ Bronco, BS812383, (en) BS805415 at 0015H, LZ Bronco rec'd 8 rds of 82mm mort, impacted N end of runway, possible damage in motor pool.
3	0030	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, LZ Dragon, BS731523, (en) BS730518 at 0005H, rec incoming mort and SAF, 31 rds of 60mm mort, NCD.
4	0150	2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT305285 at 262330H Feb 69 (delayed), RF unit 929 at Vinh Phuoc rec'd 12 rds of 60/80mm mort, 2 rds landed inside village.
5	0350	196th Bde, SP Franklin, F/17th Cav, BT020304 at 262345H Feb 69 (delayed), eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
6	0400	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1/1, BT241401 at 0330H, rec'd 8 rds 60mm mort, SAF, and M-79 fire, neg assessment.
7	0412	1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, HQ/1/1, BT224315 at 0350H, LZ Hawk Hill rec'd 1x60mm mort rd, NCD.
8	0430	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/1/52, BT132113 at 0405H, rec'd 2 rds of 60mm mort fire, NCD.
9	261355	(delayed entry) Coastal group 15, CPT McPhail, VN-CL Troop Lift & Village cordon, time: 261700H-270900H Feb 69, area: BT435183, BT435177, BT450154, BT455160. River Patrol grid: BT407155, BT450154, call sign: Pierce Rivot "C", freq: 33.60 (P) Quang Tin Sector, 42.25 (A) VN freq Shell Back 221. Passed to 198th Bde, PFC Fuels 261528H Feb 69. Notified FSE, CPT Crawford.
10	262345	(delayed entry) DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center: 1) TOI: 262325H Feb 69. 2) Location: BT299283. 3) Hamlet: Vinh An. 4) Village: N/A. 5) Target: Military and civilian. Reported to B/1/1 at 262330H Feb 69. Reported to 1/1 Cav at 262335H Feb 69. Reported to DTOC at 262345H Feb 69. Reported to III MAF at 0130H (SSG Barnes fm CPT Hawkins). Reported to RF 929 at 262330H Feb 69. Reported to Tam Ky 0020H. Reported to DTOC at 0150H.
11	261815	(delayed entry) DTOC, MAJ Craver, Aero Scouts report to LZ Baldy w/LOH, G/s, & Inf. Perform msn as assigned by CO/S-3 196th Inf Bde, report NLT 0730H. Div priority, work vic Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp. Passed AAE CPT McCreary 261815H Feb 69.
12	0918	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT301353 at 0850H, detained 3 females, 12-17 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill, neg ID.
13	0924	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, CC/1/46, BT146528 at 0815H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
14	260805	(delayed entry) 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4/3, BS573774 at 260135H Feb 69, obs 5 VC while on ambush, eng'd w/Claymore, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	0853	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, HQ/1/1, BT206377 at 0835H, VN civ gave sweep team 1 M26 H/G, destroyed.
16	0856	198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/1/52, BT145146, (en) BT148152 at 0715H, rec'd 10x57mm RR rds. When rds impacted, D Co scattered. Returned to their location BT145146, called arty, res: 2 WHA (M).
17	0920	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1/1, BT239391 at 0230H, rec'd fire & ret'd, checked area at first light & found 3 VC KIA, PF's got wpns that VC had.
18	1000	26th Engr, CPT Decator, mine sweep team, BS609904 at 0930H, rec'd sniper fire, res: neg cas.
19	1004	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 122, BT395165 at 0800H, VC planted NLF flag at grid BT395165, 9th Engr picked up flag. (info only).
20	1100	196th Bde, SP McCann, BT170573 at 0930H, eng'd 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
21	0915	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 141, BS620804, (en) BS620804 at 0400H, 1 plat of VC came into area and kidnapped 6 VN civ. VC left propaganda written in English laying around the area. Patrol being sent to possible VC loc BS612800. Passed to 198th Bde, dtg 270950H, name: SGT Stover. Passed to Quang Ngai, dtg 270955H, name: SGT Keller. Quang Ngai, SGT Keller in checking info to find out what actions 2d ARVN are taking and to verify incident. (Info only). Notified LTC Nelson G-2. LTC Wetzel G-5.
22	0944	198th Bde, SP Stoia, LZ Professional, 0915H & 0920H, rec'd incoming 82mm mortar fire, 1 rd at 0915H & 1 rd at 0920H. Rds went over LZ, they were fired from the S, res: NCD.
23	1030	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th Cav, BT205232 at 1010H, rec'd SAF, adj arty, res: unk.
24	1150	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, request time ext for AO ext's #65 & #85, old time: 272400H Feb 69, new time: 042400H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai, SP Perez. Approved by CPT Que asst G-3. Approved by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Watts 0805H. Notified FSE SFC Smidt.
25	1201	11th Bde, SP Caudron, E/1/1, (en) BS886284 at 1030H, tracks escorting sweep team were eng'd w/SAF & H/G's, ret'd fire, neg enemy assessment, res: 1 US WHA (E).
26	1105	39th Engr, SGT Balmer, B/39, BS629830 at 1015H, culvert destroyed, road is passable.
27	1105	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, CC/1/46, BT42522 at 0855H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
28	1125	198th Bde, SP Stoia, Binh Son, BS600976 at 262400H Feb 69, CAP 134 obs 1 or 2 helicopters firing on Binh Yon Noi Hamlet, res: 4 VN civ WHA, 1 home destroyed. Binh Son reports helicopter took fire & then ret'd fire, neg D/O for VN civ.
29	1125	198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1/52, BT137148 at 1020H, D/O & G/S rec'd 20 to 30 rds AWF while conducting D/O, NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 27 Feb 69	2400 27 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1205	196th Bde, SP Farmer, C/1/46, BT095404 at 0930H, eng'd 10-12 VC, 2 VC KIA, negs wpn or ID.
31	1205	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1, BT252211 at 1225H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
32	1254	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5/46, BS745855 at 1225H, called urgent D/O for US who stepped on M16 mine, called D/O 1230H, comp 1236H, evac to 312th Evac, res: 1 WHA (E).
33	1255	11th Bde, SGT Walker, CC/3/1, BS437649 at 1150H, CC/3/1 obs 5 VC KIA fm the quad-50's fire fm LZ Cork. Notified C/S SSG Phoenix, USARV SP Beyer.
34	1255	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3/1, BS854360 at 1210H, found 1 small hospital containing 2 tags, 4 blankets, 3 shelter halves, and some medical supplies. 271326H, same vic, found misc US Army type gear & 5 coffins.
35	1300	SF LNO Stanifer, Tien Phuoc, BT119126 at 1050H, MSF eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 US SF WHA (E), and 5 CIDG WHA (E).
36	1316	198th Bde, SP Rotherman, D/1/52, BT143144 at 1250H, found 3 NVA packs containing clothes, 16x82mm rds, 7x60mm rds, and 4 small fox holes in area.
37	1330	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, F/17th Cav, BS769853 at 1310H, 1 US NBW fm H/17th Cav, while sitting on top of track accidentally hit MG causing it to chamber 1 rd & fire. He was hit in leg, D/O comp at 1315H to 27th Surg.
38	1352	1/1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1/1, BT248227 at 1315H, found tunnel complex, destroyed complex, res: 4 VC KIA.
39	1355	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS612898 at 1145H, found 2 M14 AP mines, destroyed.
40	1400	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, RMK will be blasting at 1700H in rock quarry. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SMG Skytta.
41	1414	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT072482 at 1207H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
42	1415	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT079471 at 1314H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
43	1417	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/2/1, BT003336 at 0930H, found K-44, SN PN5776.
44	1423	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT068480 at 1110H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
45	1445	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, CA comp, LZ cold, C/4/21, fm PZ BS565628 at 1331H, to LZ BS550665 at 1406H. R/4/21, fm PZ 598609 at 1415H to LZ BS550665 at 1425H.
46	1452	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT061465 at 0945H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
47	1454	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT091488 at 0930H, eng'd & killed 3 VC, neg wpns or ID.
48	262300	(delayed entry) 11th Bde, LT Clark, request loan of 106 RR w/crew for one week period effective ASAP. Further request 106 RR be Jeep mounted and include basic load. Will be utilized for LZ Bronco base defense. Referred to G-4 1605H LTC Lawrence.
49	1205	Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, Advisor Team in Tam Ky changed frequencies at 1200H, primary: 66.95, alt: 56.75, call signs will remain the same. Notify Div Avn, CPT McCreary 1210H. 198th Bde, SP Rims 1222H. 196th Bde, SP Trogdon 1224H. 1/1 Cav, SGT Dillinger 1220H. DSO, SGT Seymour 1225H.
50	1455	198th Bde, SP Asbill, HQ/1/52, LZ Professional, (en) BT179085 at 1340H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, 1 impact on VIP Pad & 1 vic arty position, res: 2 US WHA (E), D/O 1405H, arty & A/S called. Notified C/S SSG Loftis, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 LTC Nelson.
51	1530	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, F/17th Cav at 1505H, rec'd hvy AW & SAF fm BT155533, rec'd approx 500-1000 rds AW & SAF and 300 rds carb fire, neg cas at this time. Requested A/S and arty at this time, neg friendly cas. Unk enemy cas. ROK Marines will check area.
52	1635	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, air move comp, PF Commando team fm PZ BT027323 at 1045H to LZ QUE Son at 1050H.
53	1653	CLDC, SGT Kent, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Charlie.
54	1715	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, CC/1/46, BT146529 at 0950H, confirmed 5 VC killed by A/S. Notified C/S SP Johnson, G-3 SP Margan, G-2 MAJ Kershaw, III MAF SGT Pachniski, USARV MAJ Richards.
55	0915	Quang Ngai, CPT Leuschberger, Sector TOC, request utilization of one company 4/3d Inf presently loc at CHIC. Opns will be cont'd NE fm CHIC. Further request Inf Co be reinforced w/tracks fm H/17th Cav. Opns will be cont'd in conjunction w/RF elements passed to 198th Bde, furnished 1 Co w/APC to return to the CHIC prior to dark.
56	0915	I Corps, CPT Reenes, ARVN convoy w/30 vehicles will move from DaNang to Binh Son 1450H. 30 vehicles will return to DaNang 27 Feb 69. Units to provide reaction force should ARVN convoy be hit in their AO. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SP Housman 1450H. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Stover. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Brooks.
57	1400	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, request boundary change of AT Ext #84, BS5069, BS5070, BS5670, BS5669, BS5668, BS5868, BS5866. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, approved by LT Phuc 1520H. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG Winkler 1600H.
58	1405	198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1/52, BT134114 at 1325H, rec'd 3 incoming 82mm rds, NCD. Obs movement at BT120125, firing arty at this time, neg res at this time.
59	1515	198th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/4/31, AT904256 at 1420H, eng'd & killed 1 VC dressed in khaki uniform, neg wpn or ID.
60	1521	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS628831 at 0815H, sweep team found road obstacles made of trees, rocks, and scrap metal, destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

27 Feb 69

2400

27 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1524	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39, BS614895 at 1315H, VN civ gave location of mine, destroyed mine.
62	1640	III MAF, LT Berry, rec'd request to submit # of incoming rds (rkt/mort) since 0600H. Report submitted as follows: 270715H, D/1/52, BT148152 rec'd 10x57 RR rds, res: 2 WHA (E). 0920H, LZ Professional, rec'd unk no. 82mm mort rds, NCD. 1325H, A/1/52, BT134114, rec'd 3x82mm mort, NCD. 1340H, LZ Professional, 2x82mm mort rds, res: 2 WHA (E). 1610H, LZ Bronco, 5x140mm rkts, res: NCD at this time. MSF, BT112129, in contact, enemy unit unk. (NFI).
63	1610	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller. 1) 0340H, BT216437, 9th PF Plat made contact w/VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS, 12 H/G's, 2 B-40 rds CIA. 15 houses destroyed, 1 PF KHA, 3 VN civ KHA, 1 PF WHA, 6 VN civ WHA. 2) 0325H, BT240400, made contact w/VC. PF unit, 962 Plat, 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 CIA, 10 H/G, pouch of documents. 3) 0445H, BT215434, Phuoc Am rec'd mortar attack, 20 rds 60mm mortar, est VC company, res: 1 RF KHA, 3 VN civ KHA, 1 RF WHA, 12 VN civ WHA, 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 10 H/G's, 1 RPG rd CIA. Dtg 271740, SGT Spiller reported that this was an attack on a NDP & did not constitute an attack on a population center.
64	1644	198th, SP Rotherman, 1/52 Inf, 1510H, 2 G/S's 176th Avn working in support of MSF from Tien Phuoc rec'd AW fire from BT119127. Took several hits and were forced to return to Tien Phuoc airstrip, 1 G/S was damaged too badly to fly, neg cas. Passed to AAE 1830H.
65	1700	SF LNO, MAJ Craver, Tien Phuoc, 1540H, rec'd 5 minute rkt attack, 22 WHA. LZ for D/O BT112129, BT120123, exact coord of forward element not avail at present time. (Info only).
66	1800	196th Bde, SP Liporto, C/3/21, BT071241 at 1645H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
67	1812	196th Bde, SP Liporto, C/3/21, BT071241 at 1645H, eng'd 3 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
68	1840	SF LNO, SGT Standifer, Tien Phuoc, BT120123 at 1825H, SF Camp rec'd unk no. 60mm mort, res: 2 US SF WHA (E), 6 CIDG WHA (E).
69	1900	Tam Ky, CPT Hunt, A/S on rkt sites at 1825H, BS678788, res: 6 sites destroyed and 4 boxes of rkts destroyed.
70	1635	11th Bde, CPT Clary, LZ Bronco at 1610H, rec'd 5x140mm rkts, impacted off N end & S end of runway. 2 rkts impacted in Duc Pho village, neg cas at LZ Bronco, cas in village unk as of 1710H. 1705H, CPT Smith, believe rkts came fm vic BS765350 (bunker in area), Helix on station & A/S being called in. CPT Clary 1740H, res: 4 children KHA, 8 civ adults WHA, and 5 huts destroyed, neg cas or damage on LZ Bronco.
71	1850	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 1730H, LRRP Alabama extracted at 1730H at AT947287.
72	1920	11th Bde, CPT Clary, LZ Bronco, BS814404 at 1918H, rec'd 15-20 rds 60mm mort, res: 2 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M) fm C/11 Arty, 5 WHA (M) from HHC/4/21.
73	1955	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/4/3, BS538835 at 1715H, found 2 VC KIA by 4.2" mortar.
74	2007	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Tien Phuoc SF, BT131152 at 1945H, RF's & PF's eng'd est VC Co with SA fire, res: 6 VC KIA, 1 IWC, enemy evaded NW.
75	2000	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 142, BS776860 at 1415H, PF's detonated mine, res: 2 PF's KHA, 2 PF's WHA (E).
76	2030	196th Bde, SP Graklinoff, C/1/46, BT079403 at 1853H, rec'd 75 M-79 rds and AW fire, res: 2 WHA (E), ret'd fire, res: 3 VC KIA.
77	2110	1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 121, BT450149 at 1950H, patrol heard noises and went to investigate, were ambushed from rear, res: 1 USMC KHA.
78	2100	Tam Ky, SP Neumeir, RF OP, BT249216 at 2000H, RF OP rec'd 20x60mm mort rds, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E).
79	1920	Rec'd call fm SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc, requesting extraction of 65 MSF personnel. They were in a rice paddy, had significant contact and sustained approx 22 WHA and 9 KHA, wounded included 2 US SF, loc vic BT123124,
80	1930	LTC Lawrence, G-3, informed SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc, that commitment of helicopters for extraction would require CG approval and suggested breaking contact, moving to a NDP. Indicated that we would send the evac helicopters with gunship escort to evac dead and wounded and would get Spooky on station to assist withdrawal for as long as required. SF indicated MSF was exhausted, had had hvy contact, and could not move out of the area.
81	1940	LTC Lawrence, G-3, informed SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc, that Americal could not send in helicopters to unsecure PZ during darkness for extraction of 65 MSF who were not casualties and were still combat capable. Again suggested setting up PZ for extraction of dead and wounded by Medevac. Indicated Medevac's were on the way with gunship for evac. Indicted Spooky gunship would be on station for support. Again suggested ground movement of MSF to NDP after extraction of wounded. Spooky fire support available to assist withdrawal. Indicated it would be easier, less risky, and more effective to break contact and withdraw 65 MSF under cover of fire and darkness than risk CH-47's for pickup at their location. SF/CIDG acknowledged.
82	1100	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR of VL II, time: 280730H-281130H Feb 69, call sign: Hasty Batter 43, freq: 61.15, LZ Cork, target area: BS4064-BS4964-BS4960-BS4060m reason: to check for any enemy activity. Prior to VR, contact Cortly Radish 43 at LZ Cork, freq: 55.20. Disapproved by NAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Clary at 2230H.
83	1715	196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request No. 88, dtg: 280001H-022400H Mar 69, purpose: combat opns, area description: BT075490, W along 496/L to BT045490. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Boyd 1840H. Approved by 2d ROK Bde by CPT Oh. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boardman.

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

28 Feb 69

2400

28 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0020	196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/4/31, AT883270 ay 0005H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
3	0045	198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1/52, BT134113 at 0005H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
4	0130	11th Bde, SP Craig, 272345H Feb 69, SRRP 1/20th Inf vic BS851390, rec'd unk # of unk type rds, res: 2 WHA (M). G/S employed and SRRP was extracted. Extraction ship rec'd unk # hits fm AWF. One EM dropped M-16 while climbing into helicopter, res: 1 IWL. 0105H, C/1/20, vic BS857317, LZ Thunder rec'd 4 rds mort, type unk, and SAF, res: 2 WHA (E).
5	0245	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky, Tu Luc #5, combat sweep, 280500H-281500H Feb 69, RF Co 500 & Ly Tin Advisors, in area: BT3909, 4112, 4207, 4410. Rec'd by SP Fults, 198th Bde at 0307H.
6	0430	198th Bde, SO Eisenbarth, Tien Phuoc, BT132152, 0320H-0400H, PF's rec'd unk # mort rds & SAF, res: 3 WHA.
7	0500	26th Engr, A/26, BT133453 at 0445H, LZ Baldy rec'd 12 mort rds, 3 direct hits on 4/31st rear Aid Station, res: 3 WHA (M).
8	0500	11th Bde, SP Craig, 1/20th Inf, LZ Liz, BS761431 (en) at 0440H, rec'd 2 RPG rds, NCD. Fired 81mm on suspected enemy position w/unk res.
9	0510	11th Bde, SP Craig, 1/20th Inf, BS731528 at 0420H, LZ Dragon rec'd 2 unk type mort rds, NCD. 0450H, rec'd 3 unk type mort rds, NCD.
10	0550	196th Bde, LT McClain, BTOC, BT027342, LZ Ross rec'd ground attack by est VC Sapper sqd, 2 bunkers burned down, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 3 VC KIA, & 1 IWC.
11	0610	CLDC, SGT O'Malley, resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0700H.
12	0700	11th Bde, 1/20 Inf, LZ Thunder at 0645H, rec'd 2 rds unk mort, res: NCD.
13	0800	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Egbert, BT276416 at 0730H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Hawk Hill for questioning.
14	0840	1/1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Travis, BT313341 at 0815H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
15	0845	26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, CPT Decator, BS919238 at 0800H, Bridge #394 blown, road passable to one-way traffic. Notified CSIC SP Hatfield.
16	272255	(delayed entry) 2d ARVN Div, PFC Ship, AO request No. 91, dtg: 280730H-281700H, purpose: recon, area: fm BS6580, N to BS6582, E to BS6982, then S to AO boundary at BS690804. Pass to 198th Bde, PFC Beers 272300H Feb 69. Approved by 198th Bde, MAJ Mink 0615H. Passed to 2d ARVN, PFC Ship at 0617H. Notified FSE CPT Motes.
17	0835	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 2/1 Inf, LZ Ross, 0420H, VC/NVA eng'd bunker line of 2/1st Inf and 3/16th Arty w/Chicom H/G's & AK-47 fire, res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA (M). 3/16th Arty reports 3x5-ton trucks destroyed and 1 maintenance tent destroyed. Bunker line ret'd fire w/SA, res: 6 VC/NVA KIA, CIA 1 VC/NVA, 2 AK-47 & 2 RPG rkt launchers. Found several assorted H/G's, 1 bangalore torpedo, and documents. Will evac detainee and docs to LZ Baldy. AK-47's SN BA510 & BA256, RPG's SN 56-7660T4302 & 90230757. Notified IPW, SP Murray. C/s SP Johnson. G-3 SMG Skytta. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF LT Berry. USARV MAJ Richards.
18	0828	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, A/3/1, BS526625 at 0800H, rec'd 9 rds 60mm mort fire, res: 7 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 0815H. Notified C/S SP Johnson. G-3 PFC Baucum. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF COC SSG Barnes. USARV MAJ Richards.
19	0900	1/1 Cav, SGT Travis, B/1/1, BT269218 at 0845H, found 3x155mm Howitzer rds, destroyed.
20	0900	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, C/1/52, LZ Professional at 0825H, rec'd 5x60mm mort rds outside of perimeter, res: NCD.
21	0908	198th Bde, SP Fults, air move comp, 1 plat B/5/46, fm LZ Dottie at 0835H to LZ Gator at 0845H.
22	0920	Tam Ky, CPT Hunt, Arsenic Report #3, Mo Duc 280400H, 2 plat fm RF Co 937 rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort (BS732653). Arsenic Report #4, Tam Ky, 280215H RF Co 929 and MAT Tm #8 rec'd 4 rds 60mm mort while at NDP (BT303282), res: neg friendly or enemy cas. Arsenic Report #5, Quang Ngai Sector, RD Tm (BS639729) rec'd 7 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 WHA friendly, neg damage.
23	0945	1/14, FSE, 1930H. Duffle Bag target 3001 grid BT398078, string #2 at 271930H Feb 69. B/1/14 Arty fired 10 HE (105)mm A/1/82 Arty fired 8 HE (155), D/1/82 Arty fired 4 HE (8"), 1/6 Inf fired 8 HE (4.2). Request Aero Scouts look over area. Approved, passed to AAE.
24	0955	198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1/52, BT134113, (en) BT137114 & BT138112 at 0749H, rec'd SAF fm above enemy grids, ret'd w/SAF & arty. FAC came on station & A/S comp 0930H, res: 1 KHA by SAF, 1 WHA (M) by SAF, enemy unk. Notified C/S SSG Loftis. G-3 SMG Skytta. G-2 MAJ Hayes.
25	0957	198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/4/3, BS566825 at 0915H, rec'd AWF, ret'd fire w/4.2" mort & SAF, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp 0925H.
26	1000	1st CAG, CPL Taylor, CAP 124, BT468081, (en) BT446107 & BT435097 at 0300H, called arty on VC movement at above grids. Swept area finding propaganda leaflets, also bloody bandages and drag marks. Est to be recon unit w/100 VC, with 1x60mm mort & 1x.30 cal MG. RF's sweeping area. CAP 124 working in same area. (Info only).
27	1007	1st CAG, CPL Taylor, CAP 121, BT454147, (en) BT454147 at 0930H, while checking area Marines found 1 AK-47 and detained 2 MAM, tuned over to PF's. (Info only).
28	1115	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1/20, BS886302 at 1057H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Liz.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Feb 69	2400 28 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1039	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT161249 at 0925H, obs 1 old .50 cal position freshly used w/spider holes and 10 water buffalo in area. 0955H, BT169215, obs hvy fortified position and well-used trails, neg activity. 1020H, BT170238, obs small trenchline camouflaged & well-used trail w/neg activity.
30	1046	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/26th Engr, BS790415 at 0930H, went in to make D/O for ARVN unit, rec'd 1 rd SAF and took hit in fuel cell, ret'd to LZ Bronco. CC is unflyable at this time, neg cas.
31	1055	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS521623 at 1045H, detained 1 indiv, wearing gray unif & pistol belt, evac to BS551688. Notified IPW, SP Lutzke. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.
32	1045	1/1 Cav, SGT Travis, B/1/1, BT162243 at 1040H, found 1x155mm Howitzer rd, destroyed.
33	1045	11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/19th Engr, BS899271 at 0930H, evac 1 MAM w/map to LZ Thunder.
34	1109	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1/1, BT233226 at 1050H, F/8th Cav obs 8 MAM and 1 female. B/1/1 detained 3 males, have ID's and neg wpns. Will keep in field for now. Extract to LZ Hawk Hill.
35	1110	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT23227 at 1105H, obs spider holes w/trench line w/neg activity in the area.
36	1140	1/1 Cav, SGT Travis, F/8th Cav, BT169250 at 1130H. 1) Found 1x155mm Howitzer rd, destroyed. 2) At 1135H, BT173249, obs large tunnel entrance. 3) At BT230220 at 281145H, obs several trails w/spider holes.
37	0500	196th Bde, SP Franklin, 4/31st Inf, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0430H, rec'd 8 H/G's, 3 satchel charges, and unk amount of SAF. 1 satchel charge partly destroyed S-4 building, Aid Station destroyed, and 1 hut damaged. 1 satchel charge inside wire, res: 8 US WHA (M).
38	0715	CLDC, LTC Foster, (en) BS518944 & BS532950 at 0713H, Subsector 5 rec'd 3x122mm rkt, res: 1 building destroyed, 1 building damaged, 3 US WHA (E), & 9 US WHA (M) (all fm A/6/11). 0910H, LTC Foster CLDC. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF SSG Phones, USARV MAJ Richards.
39	1146	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT055485 at 0910H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2) 0830H, BT063485, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 3) 0835H, BT093474, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.
40	1155	198th Bde, MAJ Garrity, R/1/6, BT521011 at 1125H, rec'd sniper fire, surrounded snipers, res: 2 detained dressed as PF's, claimed to be part of 6th ARVN Regt. Approx 8 other indiv escaped. The 2 detainees were laughing when caught. A CPT fm the 6th Regt said they were members of the unit. This type of incident has happened before, to see how the American soldier takes cover.
41	1210	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1/20, BS913240 at 1140H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WHA (E), D/O comp at 1203H to LZ Bronco.
42	1220	11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3/1 at 1140H, at BS393602, obs 5 VC KBA fm H & I msn fired last night fm LZ Cork. At BS493602, CC/3/1 obs 3 VC KBA fm H & I msn fired last night fm LZ Cork. Notified C/S SSG Loftis. G-3 SP Margan. G-2 LTC Nelson. III MAF SSG Phones. USARV MAJ Richards.
43	1225	11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4/21, BS595685 at 1050H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Bronco for questioning.
44	1226	11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3/1, BS528620 at 1200H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WHA (E), evac to LZ Bronco at 1215H.
45	1230	Div Avn at 1220H, Tam Ky, C&C reports .50 cal MG and possible mort fire at BT122062. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley.
46	1232	Tam Ky, CPT Hunt, 272115H Feb 69, BS650787, PF Plat 26 ambushed 1 VC sqd, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine and 4x57mm RR rds CIA. 1011H, BS607670, 3/4 Bn found 23 NVA killed by A/S.
47	1246	198th Bde, SP Beer, 1/52-Tien Phuoc, BT136153 at 1150H, RF's & PF's began opn at above grids. Arty was employed, obs unk size element, encountered light resistance w/SA fire, res: 1 PF KIA, 1 B-40 rkt rd CIA. (Info only).
48	1250	198th Bde, SP Beer, 1/52-Tien Phuoc, BT124144 at 1226H, SF eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 B-40 rkt rd CIA. (Info only).
49	1300	196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1/46, BT068479 at 1045H, detonated 1 B/T M26 H/G, res: 4 US WHA (E), D/O at 1050H to LZ Baldy. (2) A/1/46, BT043483 at 1135H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
50	1300	196th Bde, SP McCann, OP Cobra, BT055398 at 1018H, adj arty on suspected enemy loc, res: 5 secondary explosions w/smoke 50' to 100' high (2 white smoke & 3 black smoke).
51	1400	1/1 Cav, SGT Travis, A/1/1, BT188237 at 1400H, found large tunnel complex, 5' high x 8' deep, destroyed.
52	1406	198th Bde, SP Beer, C/4/3, BS512775 at 1245H, C/4/3 eng'd by plat size VC/NVA force, rec'd SA, AW, and RPG fire, res: 1 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1335. Arty called w/unk res.
53	1420	26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, CC/26th Engr, BT075387 at 1415H, 1x2-1/2-ton vehicle detonated mine, vehicle burning. 1/2 km W of vehicle, tractor-trailer detonated mine, dual wheels blown off, res: 2-1/2-ton truck combat loss, 2 WHA (E). Est 50 lb command detonated mine. Security forces obs 5 VC w/wpns evading fm area. Convoy rec'd SAF fm area after mine was hit, neg cas fm SAF. Notified C/S SP Johnson. G-3 LTC Lawrence. G-2 LTC Nelson.
54	1430	11th Bde, SP Godrin, D/19th Engr, BS885295 at 1245H. 2-1/2-ton truck detonated 25 lb mine, approx 500m S of LZ Thunder, res: 3 WHA (E), D/O comp at 1255H. (Info only). Notified C/S SP Johnson & G-2 LTC Nelson.
55	1444	198th Bde, SP Beer, CAP 143, BS775835 at 0930H, while on patrol, Marines eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 13 Chicom H/G's, 6 M26 H/G, 1 M-1 carbine SN 2475415 and 1 M-16 CIA. PF's are keeping M-16 to determine SN. (continued)

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Feb 69	2400 28 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1444	(continuation) 1 RD KHA, 1 USMC WHA (M), RD was killed by mine. (Info only).
56	1502	198th Bde, SP Askill, CA comp, LZ cold, B/1/52, fm LZ Young at 1500H to LZ BT129092 at 1555H.
57	1504	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT072475 at 1235H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, VC had 1 M26 H/G.
58	1506	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1/46, BT089477 at 1135H, eng'd and wounded 1 VC, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW, SP Unger.
59	1507	1/1 Cav, SSG Egbert, A/1/1, BT184238 at 1500H, found 2 M26 H/G, destroyed.
60	1520	196th Bde, SP Farmer, A/1/46, BT076483 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
61	1525	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT149228 at 1515H, eng'd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
62	1540	198th Bde, SP Askill, C/4/3, BS525785 at 1030H, evac 20 MAM for questioning to CHIC.
63	1554	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, BT212232 at 1535H, found 1 sewing machine, 3 ammo boxes w/cloth, & 1 NVA belt.
64	1555	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT199259 at 1540H, snatched 1 MAM, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
65	1557	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT164283 at 1550H, eng'd 1 VC.
66	1600	198th Bde, SP Askill, air move comp, 4/3d Inf, PZ CHIC at 1445H to LZ BS524774 at 1541H.
67	1600	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1/1, BT217228 at 1550H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, NCD. Fired into suspected enemy loc w/neg assessment.
68	1635	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1/1, BT230223 at 1605H, rec'd 1 RPG rd w/NCD, checking area at this time.
69	1638	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT150311 at 1610H, snatched 2 MAM w/neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
70	1640	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th Cav, BT156294 at 1600H, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
71	1650	CLDC, SGT Bodine, alert condition Gray effective 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.
72	1700	DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3, to AAE, Warlords. 1 Mar continue to provide G/S coverage to Div. 011100H Mar 69 continue VR w/LRRP w/1 UH-1. 021800H-021900H Mar 69, insertion of LRRP team. Provide 2 G/S, 1 CC, and 2 UH-1 for insertion. 041800H-041900H Mar 69, provide same requirement for LRRP extraction. Direct coordination between CO Co G (Ranger) 75th Inf and CO Co B 123d Avn, directed. Passed to SGT Berger 1700H.
73	1705	11th Bde, SFC Hicks, Bde VR, BS766560 at 1630H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID.
74	1719	196th Bde, SP Trogon, air move comp, C/2/1, fm LZ Ryder at 1605H to LZ BT087405 ay 1654H.
75	1808	1/1 Cav, SGT Egbert, C/1/1, BT201383 at 1755H, VN boy showed location of 1x60mm mort rd, destroyed.
76	1810	196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, 1/46th Inf, BT069374 at 1410H, convoy fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross detonated 2x50 lb mines, res: 2 WHA (E), 1x2-1/2-ton truck combat loss & 1 Low Boy slightly damaged. D/O for 2 WHA comp at 1432H to LZ Baldy. 2 plat C/1/46 secured vehicle & detained 7 indiv. Detainees evac to LZ Ross. Mines left crater 3' deep & 7' wide. 2-1/2-ton truck stripped & left. Low Boy evac to LZ Ross.
77	1815	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1/46, BT444052 at 1210H, detained 7 females burying body of NVA killed by A/1/6 2 days ago. Detainees evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW, SP Murray.
78	1815	11th Bde, SP Codrin, D/1/20, BS735522 at 1700H, evac 3 detainees for questioning to LZ Liz.
79	1820	198th Bde, PFC Holden, D/1/6, BT392099 at 1658H, found B/T 105mm rd, destroyed.
80	1835	11th Bde, CPT Smith, A/3/1, 0800H, see DJF entry #18 280800H, change: Rec'd 9x60mm mortar rds to read: Rec'd 9x82mm mort rds.
81	1820	198th Bde, SP Rims, B/1/6, BS524954 at 1618H, obs 5 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: unk.
82	1820	198th Bde, PFC Holden, 1/52 Inf, 1700H, rec'd 3x82mm mort, NCD. Impact outside perimeter.
83	1830	Tra Bong, SFC Sandifer, BS274870 at 1210H, Opn C-09A was ambushed by 3 VC, res: friendly neg, enemy 2 KIA, 1 IWC.
84	1830	SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, Tien Phuoc BT106144 at 1428H, rec'd 1 WP marking rd, neg cas.
85	1830	SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, Tien Phuoc, BT113114 at 1210H, Tien Phuoc rec'd fire fm a squad of VC/NVA with 82mm & B-40 rfts, 1 enemy KIA.
86	270759	(delayed entry) Americal DTOC, CPT Miller, request time ext for AO ext #64, old time: 282400H Feb 69, req new time 312400H Mar 69. Passed to SP Alonzo, approved CPT Oh 281800H Feb 69.
87	1615	G-3 DTOC, SFC Delgado, AO request No. 92, dtg: 282400H Feb to 31 Mar 69, purpose: combat opn, BT140506, W along Quan Que Son District boundary to BT075490. Passed to Chung Yung, SP Cerow 1740H. Disapproved by CPT Oh 1800H.
88	1800	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, req time ext for AO ext #55, old time 282400H Feb 69, req new time 012400H Mar 69. Passed to Ba To, SFC Stanfield. Cleared by Ba To, SFC Stanfield. Passed to 11th Bde, SSG OTT 1915H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Americal Division TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

28 Feb 69

To

Hour Date

2400 28 Feb 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	1910	198th Bde, SP Reim, CAP 121, BT450156 at 1830H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire, neg cas.
90	1925	198th Bde, MAJ Borg, 198th Bde declared a TAC Emergency for resupply of ammo fm LZ Bayonet to LZ Buff. Passed to AAE to support this msn 1930H by MAJ Craver.
91	2005	G-2 Air, CPT Pozniak, 123d Aero Scouts, BS515757, 1930H, Aero Scouts obs a village at BS515757 surrounded by triple barbed wire, bunkers, and trenches. Inside the village were 150-200 people, AW's, RPG's, and rockets. G/S eng'd and obs a large secondary explosion w/smoke & flames 50-60 ft high. 198th Bde notified.
92	2043	11th Bde, LT Clark, A/3/1, BS547625 at 1955H, C/6/11 Arty firing defensive targets fm LZ Ross, one WP rd fell short into A/3/1 NDP, res: 8 NBW (E), fires originated fm LZ Manassas.
93	1130	198th Bde, LT Stovial, Warlord request, purpose: VR and BDA, duration of msn: 2 hrs, date: 281500H to 281700H, target area: BS4478, BS4378, BS4479, BS4379, report to: 4/3d Inf, call sign: Mustang Tablet, freq: 56.15. Note: want grid square BS4478 especially because there are going to be 2 mini Arc Lights at 281400H in this grid square. Disapproved, G-3 MAJ Craver, Div priority msn. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoia at 010335H.
94	1345	11th Bde, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR of Duc Pho AO, target area: BS4070-BS8540-BS9030-BS7030, reason: to check for possible mortar sites and enemy activity, prior to VR contact: xxxxx, call sign: Courtly Radish 43, LZ Bronco, freq: 55.20, time: 1 Mar 0730H to 011130H. Disapproved, G-3 MAJ Craver, Div priority msn. Passed to 11th Bde, LT Clark at 010340H.
95	1655	Americal Div, G-3 TOC, MAJ Craver, to: TFY, request Fayette Canyon time ext to 31 March 69, old time 282400H Feb 69. LCP Summers, 271655H. Americal Div is unable to guarantee continuous presence of troops in Fayette Canyon AO. Passed to TF Yankee, LT Ingegno at 280130H. Disapproved at 282005H, as per conversation between CPT Miller and LTC Coffman, G-3 TF Yankee. Since Americal Div does not have an opn planned for that area on 01 Mar, the AO time ext is disapproved. If Americal wants to conduct an opn in the area, request an AO ext for the specific time involved. Passed to 196th Bde, LT Nickerson at 282035H.
96	1915	Tam Ky, CPT Hunt, 280900H, BS608667, 2/4 Bn found 10 new graves, did not dig to see what was in them. 281235H, BS604684, 3/4 Bn found 8 NVA KBA. 281300H, BS617687, 2/4 Bn found 1 B-40 rkt rd. 281315H, 3/4 Bn, BS606685, dug up fresh grave and found 16 enemy KBA. 281655H, D/O was called for 13 friendly WHA fm 3/5 Bn, wounded by SA fire. 281805H, BS644667, 2/4 Bn rec'd mort and H & I, res: 1 friendly KHA. 281855H, BS640667, 2/4 Bn requested D/O for 1 WHA. 281710H, BS652667, BDA from A/S, 16 structures destroyed, 5 structures damaged, 6 secondary fires.
97	1945	11th Bde, 1/20 Inf, MAJ Erickson, OP Liz, en: BS734397 at 1810H, OP 1/20th Inf and LTC Chapman, CO 1/20th Inf, obs 2 elephants moving N, medium size, each was led by a MAM and appeared to be carrying supplies. An agent report indicated that the enemy would be moving rockets in this manner. Final readout: Procession led by boy w/white shirt, large male w/baggy dark trousers and medium blue shirt led elephants. Elephants, grey and medium build, 6-8 ft tall. CC/1/20 went to area, could not locate elephants, reconned area by fire w/neg res. Arty being fired on area at present time.
98	2015	11th Bde, Duc Pho MACV, MAJ Erickson, BS832342 at 1900H, village Lanb Vinh (My Trang #3) attacked by est VC platoon w/SA fire, NCD. Gunships dispatched by 11th Bde and VC withdrew to north. Gunships rec'd AW fire, neg hits.
99	2030	198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, Stover, BT109110 at 1730H, found at base of Hill 215, 40 NVA KIA.
100	2100	2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT314261 at 1930H, SP Bishop, Sector PF's made contact with UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 IWC.
101	2100	2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, PFC Ship, 280300H, BS753508, Mo Duc PF's rec'd ground attack, res: 1 WHA (M), 5 WHA (E), 1 IWL. 280400H, BS732524, PF's rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort, NCD. 280400H, BS732654, RF rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort, NCD. 280115H, BS639729, RD rec'd 7 rds 82mm mort, 1 WHA. 281011H, BS607678, 3/4 Bn found 23 VC KIA, cause of death unk. 281805H, BS644667, 2/4 Bn rec'd mort & SA, res: 1 KHA. 281915H, BS728556, PF's on bridge rec'd SA fire, 4 VC KIA, 1 PF WHA, 1 IWL.
102	2200	196th Bde, Nui Loc Son, SP Graklinoff, BT016295 at 2020H, PF's eng'd unk no. VC, res: 1 VN civ hut destroyed.
103	2230	198th Bde, 4/3 Inf, BS532796, CPT Watts at 1630H, C/4/3 in conjunction with H/17th Cav, while on patrol S fm OP #1, made contact w/UNSEF which was moving out fm western edge of village. C/4/3 advanced and rec'd hvy AW/RPG fire and H/G's. C/4/3 pulled back and called arty. B/5/46 air lifted to BS515764 to reinforce, comp 1910H. R/4/3 air lifted to same area comp 1947H. Cordon has been established around area of contact. Arty and Tac Air illumination will be provided during hours of darkness. Present assessment of casualties: C/4/3: 1 KHA, 3 MHA, 11 WHA. B/5/46: 4 KHA, 6 WHA. H/17th Cav: 4 WHA.
104	2300	1/1 Cav, C/1/1, BT229396 at 2225H, SGT Stiltner, sighted 200-300 VC and eng'd w/arty, neg assessment.
105	2400	198th Bde, CAP 137, PFC Beer, BS628927 at 2100H, PF intel reported 20-30 VC obs at BS628927. Called arty, neg assessment. Hau Duc at 281500H, BT116060, BT122064, 3 supply choppers reported enemy mort loc and rec'd SA fire, NCD. FSE notified at 0130H.
106	2400	Opns Summary: Americal Div units continued spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas. Light contact was reported throughout the AO except in the southern Chu Lai TAOR, elements of the 4/3d Inf encountered moderate contact. In the Oregon AO, B/4/3 CA'd fm CHIC to cold LZ vic BS524774, comp 1541H. B/5/46 CA'd fm LZ Dottie to cold LZ vic BS515764, comp 1910H. R/4/3 CA'd fm LZ Buff to cold LZ vic BS515764, comp 1945H. (continued)

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Douglas M. Craver, MAJ, GS, Asst G3